

**CHRISTCHURCH CITY COUNCIL**

**ANNUAL SURVEY OF  
RESIDENTS  
1998**

**PART 3 -  
OPEN-ENDED RESPONSES**

## Contents

	<u>Page No.</u>
List 1 Other reasons for visiting a Council library (Q3a & Q3b) .....	1
List 2 Other reasons for not visiting a Council swimming pool (Q9).....	2
List 3 Reasons for dissatisfaction with facilities at Council stadiums (Q11e).....	5
List 4 Other reasons for not visiting a Council stadium (Q11f).....	6
List 5 Reasons for concern about litter in Christchurch parks (Q15b) .....	8
List 6 Activities that respondents would like to have taken part in but could not (Q21b) .....	25
List 7 Reasons for not being able to take part in all kinds of spare time activities or hobbies (Q22) .....	33
List 8 Other types of community-based activities been to or taken part in (Q23b) .....	39
List 9 Other indoor places where activities were held (Q24).....	40
List 10 Other outdoor places where activities were held (Q24).....	43
List 11 Other reasons for using a private home instead of a community-based facility (Q25).....	47
List 12 Other indoor places where activities were held (Q26a) .....	48
List 13 Other outdoor places where activities were held (Q26a) .....	50
List 14 Other types of community-based activities been to or taken part in by persons under 18 (Q27b).....	52
List 15 Other indoor places where activities been to or taken part in by persons under 18 held (Q28) .....	53
List 16 Other outdoor places where activities been to or taken part in by persons under 18 held (Q28) .....	54
List 17 Names of resident's groups or associations in neighbourhood (Q29b) .....	56
List 18 Other contact with resident's groups/associations (Q29c).....	62
List 19 Other parts of the Town Hall visited (Q33a).....	63
List 20 Other reasons for not visiting the Town Hall (Q35) .....	65
List 21 Other reasons for not attending events and festivals (Q39c) .....	67
List 22 Other reasons for visiting City centre (Q41a) .....	70
List 23 Reasons for dissatisfaction with range of things to do in City centre (Q42b) .....	73
List 24 What the Council should do more of to encourage people to spend more of their spare time in the City centre (Q43b) .....	81
List 25 What the Council should do less of to encourage people to spend more of their spare time in the City centre (Q43b) .....	102
List 26 Parts of the City respondents do not feel safe in by themselves during the daytime, and the reasons why they don't feel safe (Q44b & Q44c) .....	104
List 27 Parts of the City respondents do not feel safe in by themselves after dark, and reasons why they don't feel safe (Q45b & Q45c) .....	112
List 28 Other nuisances complained about (Q49).....	157

## Contents (continued)

	<u>Page No</u>
List 29 Comments on nuisances (Q49) .....	167
List 30 What things concern respondents about litter in the streets of their neighbourhood (Q53b) .....	169
List 31 What things concern respondents about litter in the streets of Christchurch shopping centres (Q53d) .....	185
List 32 Where and how often gutters or channels have overflowed (Q54b & Q54c) .....	196
List 33 Where and in what ways have conditions near streams, rivers and open waterways in Christchurch been dangerous to children (Q55b & Q55c) .....	204
List 34 Reasons why respondents consider the weekly rubbish collection service is bad/very bad (Q59b) .....	208
List 35 Reasons for dissatisfaction with road signs (Q65b).....	212
List 36 Developments, or parts of them, which should not have been allowed (Q71) ..	222
List 37 Reasons why respondents think that all new developments in Christchurch have made the City worse as a place to live (Q72b) .....	228
List 38 Other opinions regarding historic buildings in the City centre being replaced over time, with larger buildings or more modern designs (Q74a) .....	232
List 39 Other reasons for not visiting a Council office (Q80a & Q80b & Q80c) .....	236
List 40 Reasons why respondents oppose Council's policy of continuing to own its shares in Southpower, the Lyttelton Port Company and Christchurch Airport Ltd. (Q86) .....	237

**List 1 Other reasons for visiting a Council library (Q3a & Q3b)**

- Photocopying.
- To get books for friend's child.
- As I work at the library.
- To pay rates.
- Make sure there pamphlets on cancer are up to date as interviewee is a volunteer for the "Cancer Society".
- To carry books for wife.
- Went with my wife.
- Look at newspapers for jobs.
- Circuit diagrams, hobbies.
- To meet someone for lunch.
- Visit a friend.
- To read newspapers (Christchurch papers).
- To renew card.
- Having papers copied.
- To play table tennis.
- To read newspapers from other areas in NZ.
- Out of curiosity to see what was there.
- Read Newspapers.
- Just interested in the building and the facilities available.
- Just to walk around - fill in time.
- To borrow Book Tapes (taped books).
- To photocopy.
- To take a class in.
- Photocopying.
- Went with a friend (to accompany a friend).
- To use meeting room at library.
- Paying rates.

## List 2 Other reasons for not visiting a Council swimming pool (Q9)

- I haven't got any togs.
- 85 years, no longer swims.
- Can't swim - no reason to go.
- Just don't want to go.
- Have my own pool.
- Not interested.
- Changed the aerobic classes to an inconvenient time.
- Prefer to swim at other places.
- Lack of motivation.
- Not in Christchurch at weekends, go home to Timaru.
- Because we have our own swimming pool.
- Have own swimming pool, so don't go to others.
- Not interested in swimming.
- Not interested (can't swim).
- Too old to go to pools used to swim not now.
- Not interested in swimming.
- Rather go to beach.
- No inclination.
- Too old.
- I was nearly drowned as a child and I'm dead scared.
- Husband is ill, needs full time care by me.
- I don't go because I can't swim.
- Because of age.
- I'm too old.
- Health/sports injuries.
- Fear of water since childhood.
- I don't swim.
- Lack of self-esteem. Don't like being seen in a bathing suit.
- Lack of convenience - Pools aren't close enough.
- I don't like wearing a cossie.
- I have my own pool.
- No reason to go. Too old. I'm 86 years old.
- Too old to bother.
- No reason to go there.
- Dislike chlorine in the water.
- Beach is at the back door.
- The water is too hot and the complex in general too hot for my comfort.
- Can't swim.
- I'd rather go to the beach.
- Too many people.
- I don't swim, so I have no reason to go now.
- I no longer swim.

- Just a fiddle - undress and dress, rather have a shower or swim at sea.
- I cannot swim.
- I prefer rivers and the sea.
- We go swimming in the sea.
- Got too past it - 82 years old.
- Never thought of it.
- Prefer Beach.
- No real reason, just don't go.
- I don't swim.
- Just too old I think.
- I have my own pool.
- Do not swim.
- Age prevents it.
- Don't swim, not at my age.
- Age in 82nd years.
- I don't like swimming.
- I prefer to go to the beach.
- I have a boat. Would rather swim in the sea from boat.
- Other interests.
- Never really thought of going swimming.
- Got own pool for kids.
- Age.
- Haven't got around to it.
- Pools too busy and crowded.
- Just don't go these days.
- Because I am by myself and would go early with other people.
- Don't like chlorine in the water. Burns the eyes and smells.
- Too old, not inclined.
- I'm a non-swimmer. No interest in swimming.
- Too hot to travel there, if there was one nearer I might have made it.
- My grandchildren do not attend any longer, so no reason to go, and I'm too old.
- I don't swim.
- Have our own pool.
- Prefer to swim in Waimakariri River, find water warmer in summer, avoid Styx River (spring fed).
- Have their own swimming pool.
- Never been a good swimmer so not enthusiastic.
- My old age.
- I have a fear of water.
- I don't swim.
- Not interested at my age in swimming.
- Now they've got this bug, I wouldn't at the moment, but I would later on when everything is clear. (The Doctor has recommended swimming, recently).
- Health reasons.
- Don't bother.

- Too old, can't swim, can't stand the water.
- Own a pool.
- I've never gone to pools.
- Can't swim (never taught, overseas in Asia).
- No Centennial Pool.
- Have our own pool.
- Don't swim.
- I do not swim.
- Too old.
- Difficulty of organising others to go with me as a group.
- I can't swim.
- I prefer the beach.
- Don't like crowds.
- Swim at other places eg beach.
- No interest in it.

### List 3 Reasons for dissatisfaction with facilities at Council stadiums (Q11e)

- There appears to be no smoke-free area for spectators. At the children's sports smoke kept blowing over me. It was quite distressing.
- Needs a complete overhaul, very shabby, I believe they are going to be doing it up soon, sadly needs it.
- Run down stadium. Poor quality of turf.
- I found the receptionist completely inadequate, didn't know what was going on and couldn't care less.
- There is no facilities left to use anymore.
- Hard seats, absence of heating, uncomfortable. Lack of refreshment stands.
- The seating was confusing relating to ticket numbers.
- Because the toddler pool had been painted and when I got into the main pool, it was too cold. For 6 weeks the toddlers pool was out of use and the water in the main pool was too cold for the little children.
- They are lacking in facilities - more and better seating improved entries, entries and access ways to the grounds. Greater food options, bigger variety and have it there for a longer time. You need more of them (food stalls). You have to queue for food and they run out. It needs to be like the Melbourne Cricket Ground.
- Not sufficient toilets.
- Showers are awful, quite frightened using them, lights were off, not nice at all, and it was dirty in the old block. I didn't go into the new wing - it was huge and open.
- It's too run down, it's dilapidated and cold.
- It's old and it needs a revamp, especially the seating in the stands.
- Under renovation - absolutely no seating for watching, no shelter, toilets aren't very clean either. No outside taps.
- Rundown - needs a major face-lift.
- I didn't like the toilets. I expected more. They should have been flasher. They looked a bit run down.
- The car parking was a real shambles. Too far to walk to the soccer ground and a lack of sufficient car parks.
- Changing shed facilities more sub-standard. Showers also.
- Please Note: If on Terrace, people throwing up, urinating, they need to look at these issues. Big matches, Deed Marshalls to move crowd for safety and to get in to terrace without being shared etc.
- Lack of inside seating for events. Car parking insufficient.
- With Cuthberts I'm dissatisfied because the toilets were grubby. I always remember toilets because I've got kids.
- The room is terribly dusty and needs repainting. The carpet on stairs needs repairing and windows are broken.
- There was no hot water flow.
- Wasn't very clean and tidy.



#### List 4 Other reasons for not visiting a Council stadium (Q11f)

- For health reasons - being my disability amputee.
- Age.
- Just haven't had any reason to go.
- Health reasons.
- Health reasons.
- I can watch sport on telly.
- Can't be bothered going out.
- I watch sport on TV. I don't like crowds.
- Health reasons.
- Lack of information when events are on.
- It's too dangerous for me to go out.
- Not in Christchurch at weekends, go home to Timaru.
- Living alone, no transportation. Main reason - can't see well.
- There hasn't been anything of interest on.
- Not interested.
- Arm chair sports addict.
- Too old.
- There's no reason why I should go. There's been nothing of interest that I want to go to and I don't have enough time.
- I'm not a spectator prefer to participate rather than watch - I'm a golfer.
- Haven't the need to go there.
- Prefer to watch grandchildren swimming.
- Not interested.
- I have epilepsy and try to stay away from crowds in the heat.
- I have no inclination to go.
- Full time care of elderly mother.
- Don't like any sport.
- Because of age, prefer to watch sport on TV and keep warm.
- Health reasons.
- Mainly health reasons (pregnancy).
- My day for that sort of thing are well and truly gone.
- Health and personal reasons.
- I play table tennis. The times the table tennis is playing I can't be there. I like table tennis. I cannot get a compatible player.
- Haven't been able to go doing other things.
- Just don't want to go.
- No reason to go. If I had a reason, none of the above would stop me.
- No inclination, no reason to go there.
- Nothing of interest in the last 12 months for me to visit the stadium.
- Mobility or lack of - Am 85 now.
- Don't play league there.
- Haven't been involved with hockey recently.
- Not really fond of visiting sports and the TV does a good coverage.
- Sport's I'm involved with don't go to those stadiums.
- Not interested.
- Tend to watch TV.
- It doesn't interest me.

- I'm too old. We do our arthritis exercises here in the hall.
- Watch local sport on TV.
- Family now grown - no need to go any longer.
- Past it. Can no longer enjoy sports. 82 years old.
- Because my children's sports are not at these stadiums.
- My husband died a year ago and so I don't go to these things anymore.
- Mothers day off.
- Age, interest is gone other things to do at home, getting older.
- Health reasons in family.
- No real reason just stopped going.
- Personal health reasons (eyesight not good enough to watch, take part).
- I just don't do that. I haven't got the interest.
- Not interested, ill health.
- Consider myself too old.
- No interest - aged respondent.
- Health reasons. Flats kept me away from sports activities.
- Other interests - musical.
- Not familiar with Stadiums, all family study English.
- No interest in one events offered by the stadiums, no reason to go to stadiums.
- At this stage, have no reason to visit the stadiums.
- Age.
- Just not very mobile, not interested any longer.
- Lack of interest.
- No reason to go. Not interested.
- Health reason.
- No inclination - no reason to go there.
- I don't really play sport or have the time.
- There's nothing I wanted to go and see.
- I go to the gym.
- No reason to go there.
- The Council does a lot to clean litter during week days but weekends get very messy with young people frequenting the parks.
- Too cold to go out.
- Only go if grandchildren are doing something there.
- If something on I go, if not I don't.
- Too much sport on T.V. I watch sport on T.V. a lot.
- I don't like standing up and I don't like crowds plus difficult to park.
- There's been nothing going on to attract me there.
- Health reason - bad back.
- Nothing there that interests me.
- Use university facilities.
- We're the wrong age group for us, sports stadiums.
- Don't like crowds. Difficulty parking.
- I watch sport on TV.
- Only interested in football and cricket and watch it on T.V.
- Other Interests.
- I'm too old now.

### List 5 Reasons for concern about litter in Christchurch parks (Q15b)

- There's quite often litter around especially near fast food outlets. There are not enough bins placed strategically enough.
- Not everybody is using the rubbish bins.
- People seem to fill up the bins with their own household rubbish so the Council needs to empty them more often and catch the people who are doing it.
- People dropping rubbish - don't bother to use bins. Dog fouling.
- Bottles in streams. Papers left lying.
- I suppose, there's hardly any rubbish tins in the large parks so people just chuck it around.
- Well it's really not so much litter that worries me it's the vandalism. Lightshades being/more rubbish bins/more seats if the bins were close to the seats people might use.
- They're user tidy then people just come along and drop their rubbish.
- Well you can go to parks at weekends and rubbish is overflowing rubbish bins may be they're not so well patrolled at weekends.
- People today do not respect the facilities available - people just don't seem to care where they drop their rubbish.
- All the paper seems to blow around in the wind. Not cleared at weekends enough times.
- I saw litter today in NBR 8/4/98 all along the road near the Working Men's Club. They don't empty to rubbish bins enough along the beach front.
- There is a bit of a problem with scruffy New Zealander's still dropping litter.
- Lots of glass around. Rubbish fast food wraps.
- General problem. Overflowing rubbish bins.
- It's a lack of concern by the population. The Council could enforce the anti-litter laws.
- We went to a park and there was an area with rubbish. Box and paper and wrappers.
- Wind blown litter is annoying. Mainly paper.
- People just don't give a stuff. Don't put in bins provided. People just don't care.
- Not round here, depends on the area, it's the people than City Council some parts of Christchurch are tidier than others.
- People are untidy but what can the Council do about that.
- Rubbish bins could be emptied more often.
- Last time I was in Spreydon Domain there was glass all over the playing area. It had been there days before.
- Dog fouling is disgusting.
- Cos it always seems to take a while before anyone cleans up after Saturday sports. Coaches try to make players tidy but it doesn't always work.
- Rubbish lying in the hedges is untidy. Bad for visitors.
- I'm disgusted by the amount of junk mail thrown under bushes in the walkway from Sparks Road through to Pioneer Park.
- There are not enough rubbish bins. Bins are often in the wrong place. They should be emptied more often.
- There is so much litter. Papers and cans, food papers. It's a mess. Wind blows it down the drive to my place. I'm always picking up other peoples mess. Rubbish bins are often used by passing motorists. They put big bags of rubbish in the locals bins.
- Because people dump rubbish bags in parks or roadside areas. Also trailer loads on the roadside. People should have more education. CCC should reduce refuse fees. Then people would take their rubbish to refuse.
- Respondent is disgusted by the amount of dog fouling in parks. There should be more bins available.

- I think with the wind blowing inner bags inside out, blows the litter everywhere. People are not responsible enough, especially children.
- Drive past on Monday after weekend games and there is always a considerable amount of rubbish around. More rubbish drums.
- Ignorance of people, who leave their rubbish behind.
- Broken glass could be dangerous before picked up - clean up service provided is excellent, though.
- A lot of litter about and not a lot being done. Bins not emptied very often.
- Too much rubbish thrown when sports activities in progress.
- In some places you find syringes (hypodermic needles) - so I'm told. Not a good thing if children get hold of it.
- Council staff police the litter in parks perhaps - but it's not their problem I guess - some way to catch offenders.
- Walking through parks litter is terrible after sports games. Like to see Council encourage sports bodies to clean up afterwards.
- When you go for walks you see litter because people are lazy.
- You see litter everywhere. Plenty of bins people don't use. Council clean up streets. Could do more in parks cleaning up litter.
- Don't like seeing chip and plastic bags when you go for walks - don't expect to see litter.
- Wycola Park (on Manurere Street) - sometimes not very nice in certain areas - bottles left. Trees on perimeter - people leave litter there. 'Little parcels' (possibly human) left there (looks like human anyway). It smells under the trees.
- Looks untidy and spoils appearance.
- Gutters not cleaned enough, should bring back old method to keep gutters clean, someone used to go around and clean gutters. Respondent wants the job.
- Probably enough bins but not monitored. Perhaps they need someone to catch litter bugs.
- Broken bottles and beer cans.
- The problem is that people are careless and don't use the bins provided (I think the Council does its job).
- Because of dogs, dirty napkins thrown out of parked cars, need fines.
- Fast food wrappers and beer bottles are left by kids, even though litter bins are supplied.
- Feel people should be made more responsible and clear their litter up after them. Not the Councils fault.
- Should be looked after more frequently. Should be as clean as possible.
- I haven't seen a lot of litter. Mostly paper and circulars but some cans at Victoria Park at weekends.
- Seems to be lots of litter from KFC and McDonalds.
- People are generally indifferent and prepared to allow others to clear up for them.
- Because people litter, papers and drink containers, takeaways.
- Because of broken glass with children running round with bare feet and this can cut feet and adults feet too for that matter. Litter bins are not emptied often enough.
- I don't know if people use the bins that are there.
- There's a bit of litter around usually, not enough bins and also that people don't use them.
- Dog fouling mainly, beer cans, stuff left from picnics, general litter.
- Litter left lying around. Wrapping paper and packet from things bought at the shop. Cans and bottles left. That's all. As far as I've seen.
- It's just not nice. Lack of rubbish bins. Lined with bags and the wind just blows them out.
- Because I notice from Hagley Park area that school children etcetera drop lunch wrappers, etcetera, as rubbish bins are not accessible. More bins required.
- Because it, not because of Councils fault, the bins are there and the Council empty them regularly but people just drop their wrapping to blow in the wind.

- People will not use the litter bin that are put there for them. I have rubbish flying over my fence from Burnside and people passing the house. I often have McDonald wrap, plastic bottles and drink cans on my section.
- I'm one for putting rubbish in right place. Looks untidy. Makes city look bad.
- It's there and I notice it. Varying quantities, picnic-areas especially. Not Council problem but public education.
- Not noticed any litter in the parks I visited. I don't know what others are like.
- People are dumping their rubbish (household rubbish in shopping bags) into the park bins. Once it starts it keeps on going.
- Lots of litter about in the parks, should be controlled more.
- Seems to be always rubbish lying around, lots of times blown from point A to B, not always human disregard, hard to tell whether blown or dropped. Public education, very difficult. Detracts from beauty of area, if I were a visitor, perhaps it's my upbringing, judge an area by first impression clean, tidy, dirty, whatever.
- I think there should be more control over dogs. More litter bins around.
- There are some places you go to that have litter in patches. Opposite shopping centres is a bad problem.
- I can't stand people who leave litter. Perhaps if they had lids on the bins. So much pre-prepared food in boxes. Drinks in plastic. More rubbish tins.
- Don't think people should do that, I pick things up after me.
- If you take it there, you can take it away. Personal responsibility. Hate seeing litter around, people should clean up after themselves and their dogs.
- Litter bins haven't been cleared regularly enough. Litter overflowing.
- Sometimes a lot of fast food wrappers around. Especially after weekends. Generally not too bad. If people not next to bin they drop the wrappers.
- Seen occasions when parks have been littered. Litter strewn around park normally after big events though.
- For one thing, broken bottles and cans can be dangerous for children and joggers. If there were more bins they might put them into the bins.
- People's carelessness and not enough rubbish drums.
- Not too bad mainly bad at weekends.
- It has improved but it's the people who need to take pride in the city and not drop.
- A lot just lying around. Ice cream containers, lolly papers, cigarette butts.
- Loose litter around and not as many bins around as could be.
- Litter is cleaned up quickly and efficiently so only a little concerned.
- Radley Park for example there is a lot of broken glass, in general though it is pretty good.
- Bins are provided but not enough. If people have to walk to a rubbish bin they will drop litter rather than walk to a bin.
- Sometimes there is litter.
- Don't like children in parks with broken bottles left, also unsuitable reading material.
- Bottles around Cowles Stadium and the beach.
- People are lazy, they don't pick up litter or dog shit / Vandalise property and they ruin it for others.
- Events - after special events a lot of litter is left in Hagley Park.
- There are enough rubbish bins but people are not using them/ cans and bottles not good when children are around.
- I see rubbish thrown around on the ground. Anyone mostly local people but not the tourist.
- If you go to the Parks there is a lot of rubbish lying around. It's not just leaves and things but paper and food wrappings from people dropping it.

- Sometimes you go to Parks and see rubbish blowing around. The rubbish bins are overflowing at Radley Park.
- Some are scruffy looking (some are lovely) - lupins. Out of control in some council areas.
- Rubbish everywhere sometimes. Papers, food containers, cans.
- A lot to do with vandalism and graffiti which detracts for families and children using the toilets and that. People walking the dogs; no where for the dog litter to go. Children running around and sports players there. Dog litter bins do get vandalised and have fires lit in them. Would need tin rubbish tins.
- Its not so littered out here, bins are provided.
- Litter tends to be dog poo. Should be bins for dog poo, otherwise not much litter in Christchurch.
- Doggy do's.
- Unsightly, overflowing rubbish bins, not emptied enough. Broken bottles which are very unsafe.
- People with dogs and droppings not picking the droppings up. Not enough bins I think, but they can get thrown around and damaged. I don't know what they can do. Kids set fire to them (bins). The people should be prosecuted and warned. More people are concerned now. Take doggie bags with them.
- Because of the bottles, glass and rubbish left around.
- There is often glass from rubbish bins. It is dangerous to park users.
- I think a little bit more of care taking is required. This will make things more tidy and pleasant to be in.
- I like things neat and tidy. I have seen broken bottles, glass and rubbish.
- Dog drops.
- Because the litter is increasing; includes broken bottles.
- I don't think it's particularly bad from what I've experienced, at Classical Sparks you see and awful lot of litter, but it's cleaned up.
- There is too many people in Christchurch who litter and do not have any regard for the park. Just drop rubbish like papers, bottles and food wrappers.
- Why do people buy things that litter. I like to recycle everything so I do not see the need to have litter.
- Litter should not be there, people should use the bins. There should be more education not to litter.
- Overflowing rubbish bins. People throw their household rubbish into the public rubbish bins in my neighbourhood. Concerned about dog litter in the parks.
- The rubbish bins are too full and they are not emptied often enough - this is particularly so in Jellie Park, also concerned about dog droppings in the parks.
- I live opposite a park and when the easterly blows it ends up in front yard. I feel that people such as myself should be given extra Christchurch City Council bags to get rid of rubbish.
- Because stuff is left to blow around. If they don't put bins in people are going to drop stuff. There's stuff lying around. They should empty them regularly, no use having them if they're overflowing.
- Because there are people still littering, chip bags etc, litter is always evident. If you're a litterer it's laziness, doesn't matter whether there's a bin or not. Have enough bins, don't want to have too many, it's laziness.
- There's quite a bit of litter around. They could employ someone to scoop up litter. More bins. Mostly cans and chip papers, glad wrap. In sports parks more than anything.
- Some smaller parks are a bit untidy at times. Things like cans and rubbish. On the tracks and up the Port Hills too.
- Litter next day after shows and sports. Next day it is a mess.

- It looks dirty or untidy. All rubbish blowing around and overflowing bins concern me.
- I think people should be responsible to clean up after themselves and less money would be spent on cleaning up and more on facilities.
- I pick them (litter) up and put litter in rubbish bin and take cans home to recycle. I wouldn't like my property to look like that so I pick it up.
- People are like a lot of pigs, we are supposed to be the 'Garden City', Tokyo and Singapore do not allow littering.
- Litter after games, don't clean up straight away. Burwood to close to KFC and McDonalds. Somebody is going to get killed with double parking, should be less activity for small park, Burwood Park. Nice for walkover under ground is dangerous.
- The litter lies around for too long.
- You notice the litter occasionally but generally happy.
- I think there should be set areas for dog exercise so that they don't foul everywhere.
- I don't go to the parks in Christchurch.
- Not sure that not enough rubbish bags around; certainly there is litter around, then dog fouling by council can't really police that. Not enough bins around especially picnic areas and tea-rooms.
- There's more litter floating around than there should be. Put more rubbish bins in the parks for people to use.
- Increasing amount of plastics that just get discarded.
- I don't think that the bins are cleared often enough and I think that ones are overlooked. I also think people put in their own household rubbish.
- The main park we have been to has dog-fouling.
- After having visited Singapore and seeing how clean it is and then to visit Christchurch and see all the KFC packages, I'm disgusted.
- Well there's nothing worse than going into these places and finding chips, bags and ice cream containers all over the place.
- Because of the rubbish that congregates on the grounds at parks. There always seems to be an abundance of paper blowing around.
- The smaller parks are not cleaned so often. The bigger parks are better looked after.
- There is too much dog shit and paper around. Its worse closer to town.
- More public awareness about litter. More rubbish bins along walkways.
- Keep on top of it. Concerned at debris on Sumner Beach.
- A real problem with dog litter at Sumner.
- You will always have litter. The Nor West winds blow it around.
- Polytech Park people leave beer cans and litter after the games there, especially now they have a bar there.
- Because people are untidy and careless. Can't be bothered putting their food wrappings or cigarette packets in the right place.
- Just dog droppings.
- Public education and there should be punishment/fines - like a parking ticket, instant. Litter wardens especially take-away foods and drink cans.
- After people have been in groups, not the council's fault, but the people's, they leave rubbish behind.
- People using the facilities leave litter eg broken glass and takeaway food wrappers.
- See it more and more, younger people just don't seem to give a damn. Maybe need more advertising to get message across.
- Makes the place look untidy. People don't give a shit. There is normally enough bins around. Its a people thing, not a council thing. Educate people or fine them, like Singapore.
- Bins overflowing.

- A lot of plastic and McDonalds crap around. People too lazy to put it in the bin.
- Don't like dog fouling in parks. Upset to see litter, should see more education and pride so that people respect their parks.
- Some parks need more bins, need lids. More education and pride needed.
- Abberley Park - general tidy up appears to be slack. Dead material not cleared away.
- Not City Council, people thing, don't know how you can change it. People should be responsible for their own backyard. Make sure plenty of litter bags empty, available. Educational thing.
- Need to keep pressure on people to keep litter away from parks (education and enforcement).
- Old litter hanging around Hagley Park.
- Concerned about graffiti in Burwood Park Adventure Park which is sexually graphic.
- Too much lying around. More bins would help.
- The fact that it's lying around (it could be picked up and tidied more often).
- Because there is some litter left isn't there? Because people are so careless aren't they? I hope my youngsters don't just throw things away.
- I have seen bottles, condoms, broken branches, strewn in the park.
- Usually quite a lot of cans and stuff lying around the place. Chip packets, food containers, people have just dropped stuff even though there are bins nearby.
- Looking at branches and debris that have come down in a storm, although they do get onto it relatively quickly.
- Cans lying around, kids picking up trash instead of playing.
- Cans are dumped by children and it's the people's problem not council, or there are rubbish bins provided.
- Not always enough bins provided.
- Still people throwing things around. Rubbish, takeaway food, should provide more rubbish bins or bigger rubbish bins.
- Council are doing enough but people are not doing enough. Only public drop litter.
- Dog litter.
- Papers, cans, bottles etc. This bothers me, should be nice and clean.
- Not enough rubbish bins. That's all.
- People with dogs (fouling). Picnic wrappers, people don't seem to use the rubbish bins.
- Not enough rubbish bins. Is voluntary warden, Burwood Park, has not rubbish bins near toilet block. Also no water for hand washing or drinking. Rubbish, broken glass left around playground.
- Degrading to park to see it. People don't want to visit parks to be with litter - It's an unnecessary problem. More rubbish bins, lids on rubbish bins would keep rubbish in especially in NW winds.
- There's papers and soft drink tins lying everywhere and broken glass and dog droppings.
- The fact that it's there. It doesn't give that "Green clean" effect. Sweet wrappers and food wrappers.
- Concerned about the people who use it. Wonder what their houses are like. Throw litter and destroy.
- Saddens me when litter is dropped, when rubbish bins are a few metres away. People should take responsibility for their own rubbish. Over full rubbish bins on occasions.
- They are bad - like everything else - hard to keep up with the kids of today. They have no regards for anything really, generally all parks.
- More rubbish bins required. Employ people to pick up litter.
- People need to be educated on how to get rubbish into bins. Need to be situated close to places that are likely to unwrap things eg close to shops, picnic tables and play areas.
- At Port Hills I pick up rubbish, the people who use them do it more, so not so much the council's lack of work.



- Personally the generation of today are very untidy. There is a lack of education after primary school. They aren't taught about the environment. The kids aren't educated to be tidy.
- Linwood Park, do see a bit of litter around. I see people putting domestic rubbish in park bins, food chain litter; McDonalds and KFC.
- Sometimes not enough rubbish bins or those that are there are overflowing and litter is spread around.
- The amount of litter lying around when young people are in parks. People need to tidy up after themselves. Not enough rubbish bins, too far apart.
- Because some places have a bit of litter. McDonalds wraps, drink bottles, cans, fast food wraps.
- Could be more bins around in Warren Park (Templeton) the shelter belts hold a lot of rubbish.
- People chuck things down, flyers blow out of mail boxes and into park. Vandalism of rubbish bins is a problem.
- People don't put their rubbish in bins. There should be more rubbish bins along the pathways, instead of away in the corners of the parks.
- McDonalds and KFC wrappers.
- In this area Aranui, there is graffiti on fences and play equipment in all the parks.
- If people just chop their litter in Fiji, people are fined for dropping any litter. This should be so in New Zealand.
- Children dropping food wrappers instead of putting rubbish in bins. Also a lot of vandalism, trees being broken.
- Its pretty hard to try and monitor but I do notice litter in the parks.
- The litter isn't bad, but could be improved by waste bins at all entrances and exits. The bins are never where you'd expect to find one - where people walk past. .
- I see rubbish lying around occasionally, papers and food containers are messy.
- Like to see more bins put up in Kyle Park. High school kids walk across there. I've also noticed broken glass occasionally in the tunnel under railway line. .
- I think Christchurch is getting more and more littered. There should be more bins.
- Mainly compare to local park - Westlake - wee bit of litter, it does get addressed, its training people not to drop it, awareness thing, rather than Council coming and picking it up. More public awareness.
- Dog messes when people let their dogs loose. People dropping rubbish.
- McDonalds wrappers seem to be a problem everywhere - facilities are good for litter but people just don't bother at times to use them.
- No areas I have noticed.
- Sometimes rubbish bins are overflowing. Litter lying around.
- It is awful when people don't clear up after themselves. Paper and plastic wrappers and things.
- Generally, people are lazy, rather than take rubbish to bins supplied, they leave it on the ground. They need stricter rules. People should be fined for littering no ifs or buts!
- The City Council is far too lenient on people, they should prosecute people - strictly.
- Taken all round, Christchurch in general is a little untidy, lots of rubbish around streets, parks etc. It's people's attitudes and the way they are brought up. No consideration. Really concerned about people's attitude and lack of consideration.
- A lot of the litter is blown in by the wind. Not necessarily the park-keepers fault. In Malvern Park I haven't noticed many rubbish receptacles but I don't know if people would use them or not if there were.
- We just see people drop their rubbish and a lot of people don't pick up their doggy do's. It fouls the parks.
- There always seems to be rubbish about. Not enough bins. There are also parks like Radley Street and Woolston Park that frequently have household rubbish dumped in and around bins.

- Just because people throw things on the ground when there are bins supplied. Laziness.
- A hazard. Should be more rubbish tins.
- Mainly because school children don't pick up their litter! Dog fouling also.
- Shortage of rubbish bins. Older children breaking glass near play area. Graffiti in local park.
- Quite a lot around. It's good to have fines for dropping rubbish - McDonalds cups and litter, cigarette butts, cans. Have more paid people or volunteers to pick up rubbish. Council guys should do a better job picking it up.
- Stuff blowing around builds up - paper mostly.
- Nice to have more bins. I pick it up and look around for one - also at access ways to the beach - for people who pick up litter eg, glass, disposable nappies, doggie do's.
- There's a bit of litter around and I am a little concerned but not a lot.
- Not enough bins or if there are, people don't use them. Not easily seen and/or not emptied enough. The concrete bins can't be seen.
- I just notice over the road at our park (Radley) often broken bottles on the asphalt path. Often there a long time before cleaned up - often not cleaned up properly.
- Few of the parks have a lot of broken glass, wood with nails etc.
- More bins required in some parks, less excuse for KFC and McDonalds containers to be dumped.
- It is noticeable round the corner in Malvern Park which is known locally at dog pooh park. A wee bit of litter. People aren't very good at using rubbish bins.
- Dog fouling disgusts me. After functions, bottles are left lying, a broken branch has been left lying for a long time.
- There are too many careless people who drop litter, chip packets, drink cans etc.
- Thoughtlessness of people annoys me. Too lazy to use the bins. People are irresponsible.
- People are too lazy, cause rubbish bins are too far away.
- Some parks vary from area to area (more the open parks) because of high usage but little in the way of rubbish bins - people just don't care but are managed better than in Hamilton for example.
- Think are quite clean and tidy, but need more litter bins - can never have too many. Bottles can be a problem from a safety angle.
- Pleased to see some improvement. I want pressure kept on the improvement, particularly dog litter.
- Secondary school children throwing their rubbish around on the parks.
- Insufficient rubbish bins - leading to over-flowing bins and rubbish lying around. Rubbish is always being blown onto other people's property. This rubbish comes from the parks.
- General rubbish - plastic bags, fast food wrappings lying around.
- Visual litter such as graffiti on the walls of the Jellie Park toilets. Rubbish lying around in the parks, usually plastic bags.
- No real litter problems at all in parks.
- Paper, food containers dropped around. Very noticeable difference compared with parks overseas - London for instance.
- Too much broken glass - dangerous, but what can be done to stop those responsible?.
- Always stuff lying around - broken bottles in Scarborough Park and just general rubbish, paper etc in particular.
- You do see a lot of rubbish, mainly in the gutters.
- Don't see a lot of litter around the parks.
- Because I'm sick of it. Dislike smashed bottles, litter lying around, chip wrappers, food containers, condoms, tampons.
- Bins overflow, not enough bins in Botanic Gardens.

- Have seen some litter about - not a lot.
  - Dog litter is one thing. That's the main concern.
  - When I run - the litter is just dropped on the ground.
  - From time to time you see news about drinking in the park - litter overflowing bins etc, sometimes it can be bad but not all the time.
  - Generally if you're going for a walk there are bits of rubbish in the way.
  - Most of the parks are pretty tidy, but the odd time there is litter about.
  - I've been appealing for a rubbish bin in my local park for two years. I'm forever bringing broken glass home - it's the park between Cumner Terrace and Catherine Street - Cumner Street end. Always broken bottles.
  - Because I've seen quite a bit of litter and glass, mainly glass. I've seen quite a bit of glass lying around even at the beach, it's terrible. Broken glass is dangerous for small children.
  - Not enough rubbish bins (Hansens Park). More done about the rubbish on the beach.
  - Not too bad - fine!.
  - When I visit after weekends I see KFC and McDonald's wrappers.
  - Should be more rubbish bins especially at the beach. The rubbish bins need lids and more signs to state where they are.
  - In general I notice the litter.
  - Nothing in particular.
  - Our local park (Cedar Park) is very bad. Even cars are dumped. Not safe for kids.
  - There is litter amongst the shrubs and the play areas appear to have been attacked by taggers. The pools are full of leaves as well.
  - I can't remember any in particular.
  - People eating at the parks throw their rubbish on the ground and don't pick it up.
  - I don't blame the City Council. People just drop their litter and it can be within feet of a rubbish bin.
  - I've noticed a lot of rubbish bins are full along by Princess Margaret Hospital and the river. I've gone to put my rubbish in them. I don't know whether they are emptied often enough.
  - Sumner with the dogs is getting better.
  - Paper bags and food dropped, takeaway bar rubbish - sheer volume concerns me. People's attitude. Dogs fouling is also a concern.
  - Because some people are dropping papers, they don't bother to punch them up - they let other people pick them up. There are some very untidy people around who just don't bother.
  - Around Boy's High - a lot of litter left around.
- 
- Because there still seems to be a fair amount of litter. I guess the flower beds aren't kept tidy.
  - We often pick up rubbish in Templeton Domain.
  - Because of my upbringing, I don't like untidy people and I think a public amenity should be treated with respect.
  - See a bit of litter in Port Hill reserve, paper and plastic.
  - I think dog litter is probably the one I'm concerned about because it's a big problem overseas and I'd hate to see it get that way here. Also after big events there's a lot. I think the CCC is to be commended on parks and gardens.
  - Have you been to London? Christchurch does quite well. There's a little bit of litter and graffiti around.
  - Just the amount. I bike round Hagley Park - quite a lot of broken glass and bottles seem to be the main problem.
  - Leaves not collected enough.
  - There's been a bit of neglect or people are getting a bit complacent about what they're doing. There doesn't seem to be tough enough laws or education programmes.

- Just all the rubbish when you walk in Hagley Park, the rubbish, mainly McDonald's packages and bottles.
- Rubbish that lays around. Some parks where people take dogs and they leave their rubbish (their doggy doos).
- Sometimes not enough receptacles and if there are they tend to be full.
- Because there's too much litter and dog droppings. People need to take their little doggie doo bags more often.
- Concerned when I see broken glass in children's play areas.
- People are still dropping litter. There should be instant fines. There should be bins at each end of parks.
- Mainly because of what you see spilling over the rubbish bins.
- In local park after winter sports, protective tape is left on field.
- Because I've noticed it. If there was nothing to notice there is no concern.
- General garbage of food containers and drink cans.
- Papers and cartons, things that people throw away, bins are provided. I use them, some people never use them.
- People don't use rubbish tins - there's stuff all over the place; plastic, fast food packs, fizz drinks. I don't think the Council does enough about it (eg. compared with Australia where workers are out at weekends.) People don't care enough and bins aren't emptied enough.
- Because I think it's a lack of pride that allows people to litter.
- There is broken glass a lot in the parks it concerns me with kids around.
- If it's Monday, they are usually fairly disgusting but it must be hard to monitor.
- There just seems to be a lot of litter lying around and general vandalism too.
- I think some groups aren't very tidy.
- You generally find that there is a lot of rubbish around, especially after weekend. Need to be onto it first thing Monday morning. .
- I feel concerned that the type of litter: Glass tin are posing dangers. Cutting as weapons or dangers to others. Papers break down tin and glass don't.
- Some are messy. Bottles on the ground. People don't tidy up.
- There should be a clean environment for families, children. Things like discarded condoms, etc. do not take for an environmentally friendly part - also cans etc. that can harm little kids.
- Because of the dogs mainly. The litter on the beaches, mainly the rubbish - bottles and paper. I don't like the dog pooh, and also one of my sons is allergic to dogs - gets a rash from contact with them.
- Christchurch is supposed to be the Garden City and have to wonder what visitors must think. There are enough rubbish bins around, but we need to educate people, or have fines, so people can monitor and do something about it.
- Paper lying around, cans, condoms left lying - bad for children playing there.
- Lots of litter around plastic and cigarette wrappers, people don't bother to use the bins.
- Dog fouling in parks, dogs getting rubbish out of bins and going through rubbish after sporting events.
- Some are really well cared for some not at all well. Hagley good, Woolston not so good. McFarlane Park not consistent, sports ground could be better.
- Just the amount. Visually it's distracting from the park environment. Not really the councils responsibility.
- Just don't like litter. Doesn't look very nice, untidy.
- Especially Hagley Park especially in my wheelchair broken glass is a concern.
- Broken bottles, kids go out with bare feet, lolly wrappers. It's the people who litter, not much the council can do about it.
- Sick of stepping on dog droppings.

- Never enough bins. Can't blame council for people litter. People don't use bins when provided, need to be emptied more often and bins closer together.
- I do not see much litter when I visit the park. It is okay.
- Usually litter somewhere blown against a fence, can't be helped. Not everyone's conscience. Probably more important things to do than pick up litter.
- Small park have full rubbish bin too often.
- This just depends which times you go.
- Paper rubbish thrown everywhere, tree branches thrown everywhere.
- Untidy parks. Paper, drinks cans, broken bottles etc.
- Parks are generally clean and tidy. Not much rubbish.
- If it is clean, the park is cared for by the public. You feel comfortable about it.
- The litter problem is not too bad. There should be more rubbish tins and better enforcement of by-laws.
- Because Bishopdale Park quite a bit, litter up against fences, now just drive by.
- Oh, I just look at stuff, rubbish like that McDonalds and takeaway outlets, not only that.
- Cause well, can only go by Park round road, well its not messy, but sort of like a place where people use dope on the fort, so much graffiti on the fort, and there should be a few more swings.
- Broken glass is of concern, just environment pollution aesthetically they need more enclosed containers for rubbish right around the parks.
- Sometimes people leave rubbish and are inconsiderate by dropping rubbish. Especially at parks and fast food outlets.
- Dog fouling in the parks. Soccer players just take off their taps and leave them lying around.
- Too much of its rays about.
- Because some parks have rubbish lying around but most are generally fairly good. Hagley Park, there's rubbish around there at times. The others pretty clean. There could be more rubbish tins in Hagley.
- They can in some places put rubbish bins in some places where lots of people go. People tend to be lazy and drop it where they are. You have to try and find rubbish bins, identifying them could be easier.
- It's more peoples attitudes than anything else. Is there a need for more rubbish bins? I don't think that would solve it. A lot of people just drop it even if there's a bin. It's the people. The council could do something in the bylaws to make people use bins more.
- Dog litter at parks. I'm concerned. Because my wife reports back to me when she walks through it. It's obviously stray dogs. People aren't looking after their dogs properly in regard to dog litter, under control as well, bigger dogs. Don't mind dogs there at all.
- I used to own a business in Riccarton and every time it rained, I had to clean out the gutters because of all of the rubbish around the streets. That has noticeably increased since council amalgamation. Used to be under Riccarton since amalgamation it's cleaned less. The place used to flood, prone to flooding factory, street name Dalgety. .
- Litter seems to be getting worse overall.
- Litter is sort of well, say it's a bit of a problem. I don't know if you can totally get rid of it. Litter sort of well, makes the place less pleasurable to go to, it's not very pleasing on the eye anyway.
- Depends on areas. It downgrades the appearance and is made to look dirty. In poorer areas, the litter is worse than in some other areas.
- Just the odd little bit of litter but only very little bit.
- Think that for a city the size of Christchurch, there is no need for litter in parks. Everywhere you go, there is cigarette butts. Rubbish bins are concentrated in one area and in others, you have to walk miles to find one.

- I think it's terrible the way people leave the mess behind after their dogs. I think people are disgusting today the mess they leave behind.
- Well there's obviously peoples' carelessness and that's probably beyond the council's control unless they can have people to enforce that and they can't always...
- Because they're clean but sometimes you see a bit of litter around.
- The litters not bad - they have some after sport but they usually clear up after themselves. Nothing that you would ring up and complain about.
- Well, just looking at the neighbourhood park around here, there's not enough rubbish bins there and there's rubbish around everywhere. I don't think the council come and empty it everyday and I think they should.
- Especially Denton Park as it has McDonalds beside it. Lately, the McDonalds person hasn't been to clean, flax plans become untidy. .
- Always need to be aware of litter. Ensure city is kept clean. I drive a taxi and people comment how clean the city is, so it's important to keep it that way.
- After sports events. Rubbish bins not emptied enough.
- I just noticed over the back the school kids take their lunches and leave it in piles/Pike St. Reserve.
- Its the public's fault, it is tidied up well but the people just drop more. Its a public education problem.
- Graffiti and lack of toilet paper in toilets.
- Because the litter is going to affect us in the long run, I feel there are enough rubbish bins about so it shouldn't be an issue.
- I've just noticed a lot of paper and drink cans.
- The parks I visit don't have very much litter anyway, but they do have some stuff that's blowing around in the wind.
- Just the amount I've observed and the lack of receptacles to put rubbish in.
- Doesn't seem to be enough rubbish bins or people don't seem to care enough.
- I am mostly happy as the staff are controlling it.
- Paper and food wrappings, KFC & McDonalds wrappings, and drink cans.
- Sometimes full bins, papers and that sort of thing. Frequency of being emptied.
- Some people do not use litter, and because it is not their place, show no concern, and there should be on instant fine.
- I like this place to be tidy and look tidy. Most of the time they're pretty good. It's just sometimes people just drop their rubbish.
- You see that people have dropped things all over the place. Mainly fast food rubbish, this in local parks.
- Sometimes people dump household rubbish in bags, piled right up or around bottom of bin. Also people put dog droppings in rubbish bins and you have to find a place where the wind doesn't blow the smell.
- Are kept very tidy, and litter is cleaned very quickly after events when a lot of litter is left.
- Work for McDonalds - City. The Council do not provide enough litter bins, generally, around the city.
- Broken glass mainly in parks, close to pubs, dropped anywhere. Can be close to children's playgrounds.
- For the cleanliness, appearance and safety of those using the parks.
- People just throw their rubbish around. They should fine people, keep the environment clean.
- The rubbish around the parks, dog poos and paper people just drop paper.
- Christchurch is supposed to be a garden city but it can't be if there's lots of rubbish in the parks.
- Rubbish bins there. There is no reason to throw rubbish or drop things on the ground.
- Broken bottles, tins, plastic wrapping litter the parks.

- That dog owners should pick up the dog poo when they walk their dogs and not leave the mess lying around in the parks and pathways. Also danger to children, dogs not on a leash.
- Don't want to see any litter at all, haven't noticed huge amounts.
- With all the dog poop and just general litter and rubbish wrappings and cans and just general rubbish people leave behind.
- I like a green environment; litter is a visual eyesore, cigarette butts fast food wrappers, stuff that people have dropped.
- After events in Hagley Park, a lot of rubbish left, but cleaned up next day.
- Always litter around; More bins, clean bins more often.
- Concerned about glue bass and needles, hand grenade found at Witham Street Park. Possible injury to kids.
- Sometimes rubbish tins overfull attracting wasps which harm children, lack of toilets.
- People littering, they need pulling up about it. I think there's plenty of bins but people don't use them.
- Just small litter in general, paper rubbish.
- Need more rubbish bins, maybe they need more groundsmen.
- Would rather see tougher litter laws. Not so much parks as streets. Would like the Canadian \$100 instant fines. Wonder if possible if from a proprietary place if they could be responsible in some way for it, ie. "Kentucky Fries".
- Because too much litter dropped by people. More education needed, too many food wrappers just dropped.
- I'm concerned with rubbish in Summerfield Park. Often there's broken glass on the field, the rubbish bin has been set on fire. Dog fouling is offensive several times.
- Because some are messier than others and this depends on the park. Hard to see or find litter bins.
- On the river banks and little reserves early morning, there are empty boxes and bottles. Dumped weekly papers still strapped found under bridges.
- Rubbish lying round and blowing around, beer cans and bottles. McDonald's wrappers.
- Rubbish tins that aren't emptied enough. Not enough of them and they overflow.
- Litter left by undesirables ie. glue sniffers. Not very good for children using the park. .
- The small community type parks. Main ones have people all the time cleaning them. Park in Shortland Street needs more cleaning. When phoned the Council do fix the play equipment.
- Basically dog fouling.
- Not enough rubbish bins provided.
- Broken glass around. Takeaway food wrappers around.
- The end of Scarborough - the parks there. Rubbish bins overfull in the summer months.
- The broken glass. All over the place in the parks. People could get badly hurt by the glass.
- Because I think there should be an instant fine for people littering.
- Puts extra work on Councils. They don't need the extra work.
- Alright if one person having a beer, but when you get the hooligans in you finish up with a mess.
- People would be concerned if rubbish was lying around, but they have staff to collect it up and they usually do.
- Because Christchurch has litter everywhere.
- On the whole the parks are quite free of litter, eg., Hagley and Jellie Park. Could do with more litter bins around the parks so that people can see them and use them.
- Beer cans/bottles - should be more bins. Think it is better than it used to be.
- There's enough bins, but people don't bother to use them. I've noticed recently that there is a litter fine around some malls - this is a good idea. Perhaps it could cover other areas.
- There is a bit of paper lying around - paper, soft drink bottles.

- People don't have the same respect for the grounds. They drop litter on the ground rather than putting it in the bins provided. Kids drop things as they go.
- More drinking fountains. Not enough rubbish bins in some parks and people don't use the ones that are there.
- People are leaving rubbish; should be more rubbish bins in parks. Cigarette butts, little things like chip packets, empty drink containers - people just drop rubbish.
- In some cases have come across hooligans burning Council property or throwing rubbish around, also spraying graffiti and leaving spray cans around.
- Smokes that kids can pick up. Empty beer bottles left lying around - kid could break bottle or drain contents if any left.
- Lots of glass and rubbish left around. The Council went to the bother of putting things in but the locals wrecked it - sad for the community - Council tried.
- It's everywhere - too many litter bugs. Because it's unhealthy.
- There's a lot that turns up in the stream. There's no rubbish bins provided next to the children's playground - Paeroa Reserve.
- People don't pick up after themselves - nothing to do with Council. A bit of education perhaps might help.
- People's ignorance. Bins are provided there, but some people are too ignorant to find one.
- Might have rubbish bins, but they don't seem to be emptied often enough. They all have bins - maybe they need more of them or emptied more often.
- Because people don't take enough care. Lazy. Not Council's responsibility. Have bins there. Kids in parks.
- Generally when I go to the park with kids, we end up picking up other people's rubbish. Quite frequent, eg., St Martins Park, beer cans common.
- Play a lot of soccer, coach soccer, play cricket and have required regularly clearing playing surface before can start.
- When people don't use bins. Bins need emptying more often.
- It would concern me if it was there. As long as bins are emptied regularly.
- Sometimes there's stuff everywhere from jobs the night before. Would like to see any litter fines enforced more.
- Daughter always seems to pick it up. Doesn't look nice. Unhealthy. Bins overflowing.
- To run the half marathon.
- Lack of rubbish bins, so paper/tins gets scattered about.
- It was more motor sporting events.
- Walking.
- Bins need to be emptied over the weekend.
- At our local park it is terrible the way people drop litter and fill the bins with household rubbish and leave supermarket bags full of rubbish beside the bins.
- Overseas parks are a lot cleaner. I presume it is the Council that keep them like that with high pressure hoses and generally it looks cleaner than here.
- I think there could be extra rubbish bins around.
- After sports functions it can be messy. Not enough bins at times. They get full up and rubbish spills over.
- Comments being made by others from time to time.
- Because I seem to find that with the amount of litter that's left there, there are signs that tell you don't do that but people don't take any notice, it would make the place look very untidy.
- The Groynes had a bit of litter around. Spencer Park nice and clean. At the Groynes, hard to find rubbish bins, should be a brighter colour.
- Lots of rubbish around, dogs fouling etc. Children playing in same area.
- Kentucky Fried boxes everywhere. Could be more rubbish bins.



- Cause me and my friend went to Hagley Park and there was lots of rubbish.
- It's OK but there is a little concern. Mainly at weekends when the bins get full.
- It doesn't matter where you are, you'll always find litter, some is more aggravating than others, especially in nor'wester. I pick it up nearly every time, no one else there to pick it up.
- There are many drums that they light fires in, better to have mesh baskets. When they light fires tip rubbish out of them.
- There is rubbish lying around. Chip bags and cans.
- Always see bits of rubbish everywhere. It is not the council's fault but more needs to be done about it. Like advertising about cleanliness and perhaps more bins.
- Dog litter, papers and drink cans lying around on the parks. The litter is unsightly.
- Just doesn't seem to be enough rubbish bins around. Just paper rubbish and sometimes it just seems you have to walk for ages and ages to find a rubbish bin.
- Just because there's quite a few bits and pieces lying around and its obviously been lying around for some time. Alcohol cans.
- Don't like to see litter. Quite well policed. Adequate bins are available and need to be kept up.
- Because I think the Council does a good job of keeping them clean and tidy.
- Because I am aware when we are out walking that there are a lot of cans about. The litter can be overflowing after weekends.
- The bins that are there are not always emptied. If bins are left to overflow more people will not bother to put rubbish in it - just throw it on the ground.
- Just driving by you can see rubbish.
- No particular reason. They're okay.
- People drop their rubbish - no one picks it up.
- Rubbish bins in children's park - too accessible to the kids - should be higher up or much deeper.
- The parks are not that messy.
- I notice people leave or dump rubbish in public places. Garden rubbish - near Pleasant Point Domain.
- Mainly fast food McDonalds rubbish and burger packets.
- Too much, all broken glass is a problem. Rubbish bins could be cleaned out more often and more bins provided.
- Lot of broken glass - problem with school kids leaving it there.
- They should be maintained more. There should be more rubbish bins accessible by people.
- There's plenty of places to dispose of it but people are a bit too lazy!.
- Even the city streets people don't seem to have the concern and care and people spit out gum - it's disgusting. There's a lot of litter. I go around the road and see boxes and litter.
- I don't like to see it. It's a shame that some people don't care and do litter. There's no need for it. There's rubbish bins provided. There are bins but people still drop litter.
- Sometimes you see lots, probably because there are not enough rubbish bins. People are care-less. When there are rubbish bins, people don't use them.
- Some days are worse than others: e.g. school holidays & public holidays. Vandalism is also bad during these times.
- Mainly the fault of people. Just dropping rubbish and not caring.
- You get better, worse after weekends; KFC packaging, empty pils tossed out. Throw stuff out of cars. Local park. Not bad in Botanic Gardens as have staff.
- Dog fouling; a lot of elderly and young mothers with children watching. In general, people lack responsibility, both with dog fouling and litter thrown everywhere.
- Lying around all over the place. Lolly wrappers. More litter bins required and well indicated. Notice to offenders.
- Dirty lazy people not using bins provided. Fine them, then they might use receptacles provided.

- Not enough rubbish bins.
- I'm trying to think where I saw beer bottles, cans, round the parking areas by the Bell Bird, I was there yesterday and I noticed a lot. Well only that it's beer cans and bottles of drink, I wonder if there are enough bins at public places.
- Some parks are really good and others not so great. Not because containers aren't there, but people don't put stuff in it.
- Think that overall the parks are clean but some litter around. Litter not clean.
- Litter thrown from car windows. Too lazy to use rubbish bins. Park car and eat takeaways. Should keep it in their cars.
- People not litter-conscious enough.
- After rugby games. People with dogs should pick up dog shit.
- If I see something's chucked out, chip packets, drink bottles.
- We do a bit of running. Whenever we go to parks there's always a bit of litter. There are bins provided but I guess some people choose not to use them, which is bad. When there are bins provided, I think people should use them, some people just don't care. .
- Mainly just general rubbish, not enough rubbish bins and not easily accessed. People just drop their rubbish; inclined to throw it on the ground if a bin isn't close at hand!.
- Need more bins for people to use, jagged glass (broken beer bottles) very dangerous, especially for young children, and dog poop everywhere, especially on the footpath. Some take plastic bags, many don't.
- Wastepaper baskets overflowing.
- The way people don't use bins. Dog fouling on the sports fields.
- There is litter everywhere ion the parks on the weekend. It's just dropped there.
- Because every time I go in there, there is always litter there. I'm one of these people that picks up litter I'm very tidy - as I say I go in the high country so I know not to leave litter.
- Particularly in Murchison Park you quite often get litter, broken bottles in children's play area; Botanic Gardens and Hagley Park are usually good.
- Broken bottles and glass in areas where children play. And rubbish a few more bins disguised with flowers. Hagley Park I have noticed the broken bottles. The road into the Groyne glass probably thrown out car windows. Does the council clean this road?.
- There is a little bit of litter, but it is well look after. Just paper and can which people just drop and do not care, chocolate wraps.
- Rubbish bins not emptied often enough.
- Using the cycle path there is a lot of glass, especially after big events, immediate after events there is a lot of rubbish.
- Very untidy. They don't empty the litter bins regularly enough. Often employ the individual people, not the council. .
- You only have to go to the local parks, its still around, kids throw stuff. You have to be careful of broken bottles. The children pick something up and you say drop it because it's got germs on it. Children from the local shops, they leave all the wrappers around and don't use rubbish bins. Either that or the bins get burnt out, vandals have gone through the park, it happens overnight.
- All the rubbish basically blowing round and all 'the wasps hanging around rubbish bins.
- Not ideal for family. Food eg. chicken bones, paper rubbish, bottles and cans.
- More rubbish bins.
- Because the kids attitude is lazy about putting things in the bin. There is discipline.
- People drop litter all over the place. Going to the shopping centre, there is litter all the way down.
- Broken glass is biggest problem (Templeton Domain) particularly. After weekend picnics, problem with rubbish bins being vandalised, set fire to etc.
- Just children picking up things when you're at the parks hygiene etc, not an awful lot of bins.

- Overfilled rubbish bins - need emptying more often - apart from that, pretty good.
- Being a soccer ref I walk around the grounds and pick up lots of little bits of paper and things.
- A growing kind of disrespect for the earth by people, especially these fast food people. Should charge McDonald's to clean it up.
- People disregard the bins provided. They have very little respect.
- I don't notice much, but when there is I do get concerned, especially round Guy Fawkes night.
- In Templeton Park there's a bit - kids throw ice cream papers etc.
- Because people are not taught personal pride. I remember not so long ago a person just threw a bottle in the gutter. I said to her, "You are a litterbug aren't you?" she said, "Yes". It is all to do with discipline.
- I find some places, there seems to be a lot of litter. I've been to Spencer Park a lot of litter around there. Mainly the young ones are responsible.
- There are bins around but people still drop litter around the parks. We should be like Singapore and fine people for dropping litter, but I realise it would be hard to police.
- Can't help messy young people and strong minds and people are careless and mind makes it worse.
- Ice cream papers dropped, not put in bins which are provided - we all do it, no respect anymore.
- A section of people who don't give a damn and just drop their rubbish where they are.
- At places like Hillsborough Domain, there are not enough rubbish bins. I play cricket there and although there are bins at the building there, you have to go a long way to put rubbish in one of the bins, I don't think people will bother.
- Near Broadoakes the Council land looks dreadful - grass not cut, cut branches left strewn. Have complained to the Council, but nothing has happened to better it. Also wrote to Vicki Buck.

**List 6 Activities that respondents would like to have taken part in but could not (Q21b)**

- City to Surf.
- Running and jogging.
- Swimming.
- Sport - swimming.
- Gym.
- Because of my disability I'm very restricted and my hobbies would be to enjoy watching sport on Sky - but this I cannot afford.
- City to Surf. Health reasons unable to train bout in hospital.
- The outdoor adventures week. I had a busy work week and didn't get to participate. I thought the event was very well organised.
- Women's boxing.
- Spectator at rugby matches.
- Don't have time so don't think about it if anything swimming.
- Taking a walk.
- Exercises for old folks.
- Walking groups and over 50 exercise groups.
- City to Surf. Organised walks over the hills.
- Oragami at Papanui High School.
- Cycle ride. Various climbs (rock-climbing). Going to gym (to train for rock-climbing).
- General exercise - walking and other activities.
- Visiting art gallery.
- Craft classes way over other side of town, not much in this area and I don't have transport. Think idea in paper recently about cross-town bus services is a very good idea.
- Used to like basketball and tennis but couldn't play any of them.
- Aqua-size.
- Running, walking groups.
- Bowls - indoor and outdoor.
- Walking.
- Kick boxing.
- Bowling alley activity, indoor, just for fun not competitive.
- I would have liked to get into something like the golden oldies for sport. Would like to coach netball.
- Squash, swimming, soccer.
- Swimming. Tennis.
- Education - Polytech.
- Wanted to organise social cricket but couldn't get a ground to book.
- Gliding. Canoeing. Mountain biking.
- Visiting more shops even just to Eastgate. Visiting the pier.
- Gymnasium activities. Weight training.
- Hockey - my wife and I used to play. We were both Canterbury reps.
- Ten pin bowling and mini golf.
- China painting.
- Do archery, biathlons.
- Aerobics - fitness at gum.
- Water skiing close to Christchurch.
- City walks and the floral festival.
- Just about anything if I only had the time.
- Horse riding.

- Yoga. Tai Chi. First aid and CPR. Indoor bowls.
- Golf. Bowls.
- Golf but couldn't do it close to being on the waiting list for 2 hip replacements.
- Croquet.
- Walking group. Once weekly get together.
- City to Surf run.
- Parts of "Summertimes Festival". "Sports Fest" type at Victoria Lake.
- Yoga, swimming and aerobics.
- Golf.
- Table tennis, but cannot get there/never try to get there.
- Dragon Boat racing.
- Golf, Trout fishing and Painting.
- City to Surf.
- Playing league in the Presidents team.
- To do City-to-Surf and to play touch football because of the windy weather on the day of City to Surf. For touch football because my baby is so young I cant spare the time at present.
- Masters Swimming Group.
- English classes to improve.
- Touch Rugby.
- Used to coach juniors for rugby and refereeing all juniors.
- Squash & swimming. Q.E. courts not available in the evening.
- Playing squash and league or rugby and gym membership.
- Bowls and line dancing.
- Tennis.
- Netball, walking, rugby and swimming.
- More walking.
- Water aerobics.
- Scuba diving, athletics, paragliding, touch rugby and tramping.
- Kayaking and tramping.
- Attending a course at Polytechnic, bridge, korf ball, scuba diving.
- Like to of done City to Surf, play more golf, fishing.
- Tennis, cycling (leisure).
- City to Surf - running.
- Saturday netball.
- Netball.
- Open tennis court near my house, like in Barrington Park, free for public use.
- Ceramics and learn to cross stitch.
- Concerts - Howard Morrison for example, I can't leave my husband because of his mental condition, he needs 24 hour care.
- City to Surf.
- Volleyball.
- I would liked to have done more running.
- Hunting and fishing but these are things that cannot be done in central city.
- Swimming.
- Rugby refereeing.
- Walking and tramping, more swimming, hiking.
- Playing more golf and wind surfing.
- Indoor bowls.
- Touch rugby, tennis and golf.
- Summertimes events, festivals and things to do in Hagley Park.

- Walking.
- Cycling and more walking in Port Hills.
- Not off hand.
- Rock climbing.
- Would like to try confidence course at Burnham.
- Want to fly helicopters.
- Fencing and archery.
- Would like to do more swimming.
- Horse riding in Burwood Plantation has been ruined by trees being logged and trucks working, creating danger and disturbance, frightening horses.
- Yoga - I require a daytime group, but none are available.
- Aerobics.
- Roller blading.
- Swimming at beaches. Mountain biking in Port Hills.
- Wall climbing at YMCA, running and biking.
- Like to go back to netball.
- Swimming and cycling.
- Fun runs.
- There's walking clubs, I'd love to have joined in one of the walking clubs but he (husband) won't let me. I'd like to still be able to play bowls.
- Crafts.
- Swimming yoga.
- Mountain biking and tennis.
- Wanted to do painting.
- Fishing and golf.
- Guitar, harmonica.
- Play league and cricket.
- More walking and golf.
- More fishing.
- Netball, softball, table tennis.
- Tennis and squash.
- Wind surfing, petanque, beach swimming, picnic.
- Ice skating, art classes, doll making, jewellery making.
- More walking, cycling.
- Bike races.
- Workshop by Operatic Society. Advanced dancing classes. Classes at Polytech or University eg photography or self improvement.
- Dog agility trials.
- Volley ball (indoor).
- Marathons.
- Would like to do more family research.
- Possibly indoor bowls.
- Play golf.
- Play a sport, any sport.
- Craft course.
- Woman's volleyball, craft courses.
- Squash, panel beating course, spray painting course.
- Computer skills courses.
- Leisure activities eg Gondola and Antarctic Centre.
- Classical sparks and other free activities.

- Softball, Dancing Scottish and Square.
- Kayaking, rowing.
- Walking.
- Pottery classes, art classes, tennis classes.
- Tennis, roller blading.
- Table tennis, jogging, walking.
- More Touch Rugby, City to Surf, Swimming, Tennis.
- Sea-kayaking, Canoe water polo.
- Skiing, Golf, Bike riding, Surfing, Running.
- Jogging.
- Going to the gym, course on computer skills, home decorating, bookkeeping, self esteem.
- Touch rugby.
- Played more golf.
- Bridge.
- Golf, horse riding.
- Water-skiing.
- City to surf.
- Like to be involved with mainstream sports. .
- Ride and bike through gardens.
- Tai Chi.
- Polytech Art Courses, Language Courses.
- Aerobics.
- Softball, the gym.
- Run city to surf.
- Swimming, Aerobics.
- Drama, Garden Club, Puppeteers Group, Walking Group.
- Night class in Woodwork, Female lessons for adult sailing.
- Golf.
- Tennis, golf.
- More stringent walking.
- Cricket, netball.
- Roller skating.
- Swimming and walking.
- Dancing, walking.
- Kayaking, rock climbing.
- City to Surf .
- Line dancing.
- Rock climbing courses for women - aimed for beginners. Surfing, mountain biking, kayaking for beginners (with non-threatening tuition).
- More walking with my dog.
- Dragon boating.
- Classic cars.
- Outdoor badminton, Cricket, Fishing.
- Tennis.
- Anything physical. One can dream - or just remember.
- Walking. I would have walked more.
- The activities in the city centre. Summertimes etc.
- Golf.
- Golf.
- Martial Arts.
- Badminton.

- Tai Chi, because of its discipline and meditative concepts.
- Join a singing group. Different cultures singing.
- Walking around residential streets.
- Car rallies.
- Gym training, weights in particular, keep fit generally.
- Yes, I wanted to join a gym but I was pregnant, so I will now.
- Pottery classes - no time due to small children.
- Tennis, volley ball, touch rugby.
- Bowls, golf.
- Like to have participated in Blossom festival and some of summertime events.
- Theatre - Court theatre; Cost; Husband doesn't share that interest.
- Soccer at local club.
- Yoga, nowhere in Hornsby. Would further afield and may do - Halswel, Bishopdale. .
- Bike ride through tunnel and some of the activities like organised walks.
- Parachuting, Paragliding, Surfing.
- Squash, mini golf.
- Surfing, lack of surf.
- Netball, going swimming and more swimming. Well, young child to look after, partner doesn't like swimming.
- A lot of things, nothing in particular. Basketball, Touch, Tennis.
- Quiet a few if only had time. Fishing, bowls maybe.
- A woman's triathlon at Halswell somewhere in November, not sure who runs it.
- Golf, that's probably it, at this stage, as a sport. Given up golf because I've lost the use of my left hand.
- Swimming.
- Soccer.
- Golf.
- Ceramics Classes, Dressmaking.
- Touch on volleyball.
- I go once a week over to the old Store House to do scrabble and I would like one that was a bit closer. It's one way of exercising your brain and meeting people.
- More social jogging and cycling.
- Tramping.
- Beach volleyball and swimming.
- Golf.
- Mountain Biking and Baseball.
- Golf and swimming.
- Working with Clydesdale horses at Ferrymead.
- Indoor swimming.
- Line dancing and more walks.
- Golf.
- Tennis. Running on hills.
- Rock climbing.
- Kite flying. Nowhere close to go if wind springs up. If too far, not sure if wind still there when you get there.
- Kayaking.
- Volley ball.
- Motorbike rallies eg. when they raised fun for Cholmondely Home.
- Walking.
- Indoor Basketball, Tennis.



- Club Sailing, Tramping.
- Fun Runs. Any social event such as Fun Runs etc. Squash.
- More sports.
- Tennis, Aerobics and Squash.
- Walks on the Ports Hills.
- Golf, tennis.
- Horse riding, netball, triathalon, swimming.
- Coast to Coast. Triathalons.
- City of Surf.
- Walking the dog ie. not in parks, beaches or shopping centres.
- Self Defence: There is only 2 places in Christchurch to go YWCA and Bishopdale. Other than clubs, for older women.
- Softball, Pool Parts.
- Basketball.
- Touch rugby.
- Pottery, Martial Arts.
- Roller blading.
- Flying and gliding. A little bit expensive. Cost of partaking.
- Mountain bike riding. More walking, more skiing, gone to the beach more often.
- All sporting activities.
- Drag strip Motoring; Burn out pad.
- Aerobics, Art and Craft classes.
- Mahjong.
- Jogging.
- 'Ropes' course.
- Sport.
- Squash.
- I would like to do swimming, but there needs to be somebody there to help people with mobility difficulties.
- Walking along neighbourhood streets.
- I would like to have gone to some of those activities, the fireworks for example, but didn't because I couldn't get a park within miles of the park - Hagley Park.
- Rowing, touch, tennis. No time for it as had cricket on Saturdays. Practice times clashed with work - weekend worker.
- Fishing, tramping, mountain bike riding.
- General 'keep fit' type of thing.
- Going to the gym. Cycling.
- Snow skiing. Water skiing. Squash.
- Dance - latin american.
- Training people for walking and running. Rugby.
- Fishing.
- Gardening, music and singing, martial arts, reading.
- Yoga, Karate.
- More walking, netball, softball.
- Painting and drawing, walking.
- Mountain biking.
- Return to Kapahaka Cultural Group.

- Pottery and cycling, that sort of thing. We used to live down Elizabeth St and there were no parks or anything down there and it was very bleak and awful. We were in apartment style living and I've been far happier. Far more emotionally stable here - when you live in that style of house there's a far greater need for parks. Taking ones horse for a ride outside a paddock. Sinbad the Sailor of Mona vale was great - more things like that would be good.
- Snow skiing.
- Softball.
- Swimming.
- Yoga class.
- Circuit training.
- Concerts.
- More swimming.
- To mountain bike more and generally exercise, play touch rugby.
- Wind surfing, Touch Rugby.
- Croquet.
- Soccer.
- Horse riding. Toast rack tour around the gardens.
- Walking.
- Netball.
- Rowing.
- Women's outdoor week.
- Karate. Because of work. If karate was at a different time of day I would go.
- Bowls but couldn't because of my health.
- Art Classes.
- I would like to get involved in aerobics at a gym but there is not a gym close by. I have no transport.
- There were quite a few in the summertime holidays and also a school holiday TV2 fun holiday bus thing and other things to do with TV2 - they had a van that went around to different parts of the city, shopping centres and that and they had different activities organised there.
- Aerobics, jogging.
- Baseball.
- Swimming at the beach.
- Walking social. Skiing.
- Yoga lessons during the day.
- I'd like to have been swimming at beach more. Gone visiting Orana Park. Willowbank. Would like to have seen more exhibits and shows.
- Like to do a few more craft courses.
- With any of them it's money. We don't have enough money to survive. Bowling and Cricket. Bowling is \$50 to \$100 a year. I would like to take the wife dancing but the cost is too much.
- Walking.
- Golf.
- Bowls.
- More golf.
- I do like to cycle, but object to having to wear a helmet. The cycle tracks are few and far between.
- Walking along the river walks. Along the banks of the Avon.
- City to Surf.
- Dancing. Fitness instructing. Tennis.
- Walking.
- Badminton. Everything at the YMCA. Things for the over 50's, they have their exercises and things.

- Aqua size. Garden tours.
- Tramping. Biking.
- More golf.
- Swimming in a heated pool.
- Yachting.
- Educational courses. Self-defence.
- Golf.
- Floral art, pottery, cake icing, sewing.
- Weight training, aerobics.
- Petanque.
- I love the walking group.
- Cycling. Walking.
- Lead-lighting courses. Gardening courses. Yoga.
- Touch rugby.
- Roller blading. Ice skating. Mountain bike riding.
- For example, Paragliding in Hagley Park. Love to have a go but again the cost. The cost charge on some of the summertime activities didn't get in. Charge factor was there in selection of events.
- Group fitness programs. Neighbourhood fitness programs not aerobics. Previously at YMCA.
- Indoor tennis. Winter time in evenings, Weekly.
- Running and walking (exercise). Volleyball.
- City to surf pregnant probably it.
- More swimming in summer.
- Golf.
- Go to the gym, Reiki healing course, cooking classes.
- Woodcarving.
- City to Surf.
- Surfing, wind surfing.
- Pottery classes and join local gym and wine tasting courses.
- Like to go to gym - be a member but no money to do that. Like to do nature walks but no transport to get there.
- I used to play touch rugby but now because I work at night, I can't.
- Motor sport.
- Arts and crafts.

**List 7 Reasons for not being able to take part in all kinds of spare time activities or hobbies (Q22)**

- I didn't get enough information about it and where you go to sign yourself up. Lack of information.
- Health reasons. Health - physical inability to take part.
- Family commitments - my mother is 92 and I spend most of my time caring for her.
- Because of injury.
- Lack of time and working away from the City.
- Health reasons.
- Work.
- No one does women's boxing.
- Lack of time.
- Not enough time.
- I didn't have anyone to walk with.
- None handy. They are all up town.
- Days and/or times didn't fit in with my time.
- Just don't have enough time.
- The politics of the club and distance to travel to the location don't appeal to me.
- Course cancelled due to lack of demand.
- Cycle ride. Because I was working. Various climbs (rock-climbing). Sometimes weather/lack of enthusiasm of climbing partners. Going to gym (to train for rock-climbing). Too crowded at times and too expensive.
- No time.
- Haven't had time.
- Lack of transport - buses timetable not satisfactory over weekend especially - timetabling of connections sometimes means on - connection is missed - perhaps more leeway between connections. If buses more frequent might not be so much of a problem. Long waiting time if miss your connection.
- Disability prevented me from playing.
- Just can't afford to.
- Because of my health, I have a very bad ankle so walking and sports are not possible these days.
- Bad hip. Have just had a hip replacement.
- Injury.
- Time and locality of lessons.
- Too much money to get in.
- Not knowing where the sports take place. Only been in Aranui since August.
- Study, lack of time.
- Have been getting over a small stroke.
- Lack of money. Currently on a sickness benefit.
- Couldn't get a ground, due to availability.
- Time and money.
- You have to get two buses to go anywhere that's why we go to Sumner. There's only one bus and it's nice there. I think walking up Ferry Road is so scruffy.
- Health reasons.
- Health problems.
- Haven't got a car for transport. A lot of these things can't be reached easily by bus.
- Time, because I like to spend time with my family and grandchildren. I spend a lot of time on playing golf and there is not enough hours in my day. I could do with another day in my week.

- Cost of equipment - affordability personally.
- Tend to have classes during working hours.
- The lack of suitable place.
- My physical health. Respondent suffers from arthritis and her health prevents her from doing many things.
- Lack of time. Age (ha, ha).
- Lack of time and facilities and cost.
- Time, commitment, money, energy, availability. When did yoga before just had to walk to local hall. Costs more now. Must be committed to making the time.
- I have a artificial knee and artificial hip, this restricts me. Medical.
- Health (see before). Golf but couldn't do it close to being on the waiting list for 2 hip replacements.
- Lack of transport.
- A sore foot. (Chronic). Have a sore foot.
- I was in Auckland.
- Other commitments - life rather busy.
- Lack of time.
- Lack of time and family commitments.
- Family demands.
- Children, commitments and work commitments.
- Laziness.
- I have no time with two jobs.
- Bad weather on event day.
- Lack of time and money.
- No time.
- Availability of team.
- Lack of time and work commitments.
- I can only use at certain times because of the baby.
- Been out of town too often for work. Wrong timing for seasonal sport.
- Too busy. I'm going to do them later this year.
- Not enough time.
- I'm lazy. That's the only reason, I'm too bloody lazy.
- Time.
- No creche available at Wharanui pool.
- Lack of time.
- Nobody to go with, lack of motivation and encouragement. Uncertain about where to go for information. Don't know how to do it.
- Time constraints; work constraints; energy level and costs involved.
- Working conditions - weekend worker.
- Lack of paths or routes for cycling. Lack of someone to play with for tennis.
- Time management, mothering, don't run but play squash.
- I'm a shift worker and often work on Saturdays.
- I was pregnant most of the year then I had a new baby.
- Cost as I did not want to join a club - open court to take the children.
- Too busy, do a lot of sewing for Alpine View Home. Do gardening and friends gardens and walk my dogs. Start work at 5.30am and finish at 12.30 pm and am just to tired to go out again.
- My husbands health problems. Has a brain tumour.
- Didn't plan soon enough, lack of time.
- Pressure of time.
- Laziness.

- All activities are out of town activities.
- There are no facilities close enough.
- Time and motivation.
- Not enough time.
- No time.
- Full time care of elderly mother restricts time available.
- Time is not available for this. I put working on my house in front of spare time activities.
- Can't take the dogs - they're our family.
- Medical problems.
- Lack of time.
- Time, just didn't have it to think about contemplating any other events.
- Time factor, study keeps me busy.
- Army course - not available to members of the public.
- Lack of finance. Can't afford flying lessons.
- Working hours (shift work) difficult to get to competitions and training.
- Lack of covered, heated pool in St Albans area.
- Danger from vehicles and forest being destroyed.
- Laziness.
- Lack of time - too busy.
- Commitment of young baby. On call working position.
- Major spinal surgery.
- Work and lack of motivation.
- I haven't had the time.
- I've got a 92 year old husband, he's always stopped me going out. His age and health.
- Do not drive. Bus services do not connect. Crafts centres are not handy where I live.
- I'm a student, so my varsity hours clashed with the hours for the yoga course. Also getting child care for my young son.
- Don't have a mountain bike. Don't know where to go without trespassing. Tennis, most of the time you have to be a member, interested in social game occasionally.
- No time, should get my act into gear.
- Physical health.
- Sourcing a tutor, adaptability of hours, financial, child care.
- Due to illness.
- No time, too busy.
- Other priorities and things to do eg work related.
- Mostly money, cost of uniforms, shoes, transport and health.
- Volleyball.
- Financially not able to sometimes. Too far away to travel.
- Time available not enough.
- Lack of money, timing of classes for crafts need more during the day.
- Time in getting organised.
- Because I was ill.
- Lack of appropriate time (shift work).
- Work commitments.
- Not enough information on where and when and who does it.
- Work commitments. Timing of work was wrong. Time priority, other activities clashed with marathon times.
- Unable to owing to family pressures, illness.
- Looking after my sick wife.

- Circumstances as they are. Finance.
- Too many children. Lack of child care facilities at the time I need them, Saturday or evenings.
- Craft course - I didn't like the instructor (Sockburn Service Centre) on a previous course I did there, so I wouldn't go back.
- Health reasons (pregnancy), plus work commitments.
- Just haven't had time lately. I hope to do these things soon.
- All the courses I know about aren't at suitable times. I'd like one held at the weekend.
- Too expensive - we are residents and can't afford it.
- No time and laziness. By that I mean I haven't gone out and joined the Clubs or organisation that do these sports. They are not things that I can go out and do on my own without other people.
- Health problems.
- Financial restraints, not enough money to do all the things I'd like to do.
- Lack of motivation.
- Couldn't find a compatible table tennis player (Taiwanese). Sometimes weather, cold or rain - the times the table tennis is playing I can't be there.
- Mostly the kids - no babysitting facilities.
- Not enough time.
- Time and money.
- The arrival of two babies.
- Bad back.
- Lack of time and finance.
- Other commitments, involved with my WMC.
- Lack of time.
- Because of health reasons.
- Because of health reasons.
- The Tai-Chi classes were held at times that did not suit us. Other convenient times were not available.
- Facilities too far away, but can't really expect a big lake in the city.
- I'm deaf.
- Busy with children and career.
- The class I used to go to has closed down.
- Personal health reasons.
- Classes full and lack of time overall.
- No golf clubs.
- Too crowded. Too many activities going on, clubs using the facilities.
- Health reasons.
- Pregnant, child care. I was pregnant most of the past 12 months and so couldn't take part in those things.
- There are no roller skating rinks in Christchurch anymore, only an ice skating rink.
- Disability - can't use the facilities.
- Health problems.
- Can't do it because of a disability.
- Hard to get hold of equipment - tennis racquet.
- Does not own a kayak.
- Friend in hospital.
- Health reasons.
- Require equipment I don't have and not prepared to buy as a beginner.
- Nowhere to take him. Not sure where I'm allowed to take him.
- Too time consuming.

- We're just too busy.
- Lack of time.
- She's got a bad elbow. My wife can't play so we can't play tennis. Health reasons.
- Physical problems due to age.
- Scared of dogs that are not under the control of their owners.
- Health reasons.
- Money - it's very expensive.
- I found the cost prohibitive.
- Too far to go to play, not enough places to play it. Have to go to University.
- Shift work and lack of finance and child care. No set facilities or advertising.
- No groups available.
- I find I don't do as much walking in winter because of a fear of safety on the streets - insecurity with safety issues on some city streets (ie. residential streets), mainly lighting and visibility issues.
- Weather, another event clashed.
- Pregnancy.
- Unmotivated, very shy not into groups and lots of people.
- One reason being that it is too far from home. I did not know when the soccer season started.
- Health.
- Health.
- Health.
- Personal health reasons (very bad eyesight).
- Lack of communication to people who do not partake in the activity.
- Being in the Army and with University commitments I haven't had enough time.
- Illness.
- Time and child care.
- Am only a learner and is too expensive to go. Cost too much just to walk around the grounds for some one who just wants to look around prior to making up my mind about taking part.
- With mountain biking I have a lack of knowledge of tracks and access. For baseball there are no full sized baseball diamonds.
- Work was the reason I didn't take part and the fact that I can't swim. Waranui Pool is taken up largely by swimming coaching and is hard to get into. I can't swim.
- Cost of getting there.
- Facilities too far away.
- By the time I work 40 hours a week and weekends in the garden there is just no time and when you add Church.
- Had to give up for health reasons.
- Health problems. I have done it but it has been organised with a group through the epilepsy society. I haven't been involved with the camps recently because of cost. They are reasonably priced but being on a benefit, I've missed some.
- Lack of information.
- Not good enough at it. (There are facilities for those better at it but nothing for those learning the game).
- Not arranged, organised.
- Don't have enough drive.
- House renovations.
- Bad health.
- Accident, been in hospital and recouping.
- Work commitments. Number and the hours for swimming, pools open but full of school classes, designated for other uses or groups.



- Not advertised well enough.
- Sickness.
- No night classes I know of.
- Didn't get organised for it in time.
- Dogs roaming streets.
- Advanced age means I can't walk from the car parking to the venue (fireworks in Hagley Park).
- Physical health.
- People running, sports training or gyms are often too keen to sign people up without regard to suitability.
- Catered to people who are retired or not working.
- Can't ride horses easily in City of Christchurch.
- Location of gym where I was doing circuit training.
- Lack of time and lack of motivation.
- Fully committed with meetings and voluntary obligations.
- A bad ankle.
- Lack of facilities and opportunities for horses in Hagley Park. Time also.
- Timing was no good for working women.
- Ill Health brought on by old age.
- Too busy at Bowling Club.
- Danger of hitting other people with the ball if playing in the park.
- Pregnant.
- Bad health - replacement of both hips recently.
- Poor health.
- The lack of cycle tracks in local area.
- Health - I suppose the palpitations.
- I'd had a late night, the night before. Quite windy on the day - so didn't bother going on the City to Surf this year - maybe next year.
- Severe back problem prevents me.
- Age and health.
- Transport.
- Not enough time.
- Working hours. The availability of a public golf course on this side of town. Laziness. Family really - you working six days a week, it's not really fair if you spend the 7th on the golf course.
- Cost too high.
- Sold the boat so don't have access to it now.
- Health.
- Vandalism.
- Can't do it because of my back, waiting for surgery on a waiting list.
- No-one was interested when I tried to start a touch rugby team up.
- In one case, it was the weather, other cost of entry.
- What I deem to be suitable for my age group. They've swung them back around to circuit training. Lack of camaraderie. Miss that club. Probably profit driven.
- Financial restraint and time.
- Don't have enough money to go to gym and don't have transport to get to the start of the nature walk place.
- Work, working at night.
- Health and finances.
- Too far to travel.

**List 8 Other types of community-based activities been to or taken part in (Q23b)**

- Flower show.
- Attend church.
- School fair (country fair).
- School break-up.
- Annual meeting.
- Injury at work.
- Waltham Community Cottage.
- Civil Defence.
- Another Council survey.
- Church.
- Not organised or official; group of friends go out walking.
- Children's story telling, library.
- Church group, Probus group, Church choir.
- Hornsby Community Watch.
- Golf.
- Student study groups.
- Civil Defence.
- Summertime events.
- Country and Western dancing (observing).
- Friendship Club (Probus).
- Craft classes, easy exercise, housie.
- Marae.
- Church group called 'in between's'.
- Church choir.

**List 9 Other indoor places where activities were held (Q24)**

- Private classroom, Polytech.
- Hotel.
- Movie theatre.
- Pubs.
- Council Chambers.
- PM Hospital hall.
- Hospital.
- Club meeting at restaurant.
- Mature employment.
- Craft shop and theatre.
- Hospital.
- Pioneer Stadium.
- Marae.
- Venue near Riccarton Park - function house.
- Arthritis Society rooms - Washington Way.
- Hotel.
- Scout hall.
- At the arts centre.
- At friends homes (selling lottery ticket).
- Scout Hall.
- Organisation's Hall, Stadium Hall and Service Club Rooms.
- Latimer Lodge.
- Plunket Rooms.
- Pillars - Poulsons Street.
- Court theatre.
- James Hay Theatre.
- Pubs.
- "Old Age Concern" in Cashel Street.
- Art Centre.
- A meeting a mona vale.
- Riccarton Raceway (old membership).
- Through work.
- Sunnyside room rented out to the public.
- Redcliff Library.
- Polytech.
- Polytech, shopping mall.
- Convention Centre.
- Theatre Royal.
- Canterbury Museum.
- Kingdom Hall.
- Riccarton Racecourse.
- Town hall.
- Wharenui Pool.
- Plunket Rooms.
- A pub.
- Ex-Teachers College, Crawford Square.
- Cafe.

- Polytech.
- Antarctic Centre.
- Art Centre.
- Pacific Health in Salisbury St.
- Hotel (club function).
- Polytech.
- Teachers College.
- Hotel meeting room.
- Brake Street Lodge (a private hall). Swimming Pool.
- Workingmen's Club (as a visiting team member).
- Small business centre.
- Regional Headquarters.
- Lodge Hall.
- Nurse Maude's Dementia course at Hospital.
- Building in Lichfield Street.
- Pathways - shop.
- Kindergarten.
- Arts Centre, Town Hall.
- Scout Den (Own funded).
- University of Canterbury.
- Rawhiti Domain.
- Music centres.
- Working Men's Club.
- Hohepa Barrington Street Hall.
- Inside a shop - sports shop.
- Function centre in a hotel.
- Civic Centre.
- Pubs.
- Great Hall at the Arts Centre.
- Room at the back of little shops for Cats Protection League.
- The Arts Centre, Civic of Canterbury, University, Beckenham Service Centre and the Old Railway Station.
- Garden centre.
- Wharenui Swimming Pool Hall.
- Arts Centre.
- University rooms.
- Ferrymead Tavern.
- Board room.
- Jaycees building.
- Lecture Theatre.
- Daycare centre.
- The Christchurch Academy.
- James Hay Theatre (Town Hall).
- Farmers Store.
- Theatre Royal.
- Horticultural Hall in Hagley Park.
- Hotel.
- Riccarton Town Hall. Shirley Lodge Rooms.
- Library, Mall.
- The Canterbury Officers Club.

- Own workplace.
- Theatre.
- Library.
- Hotel.
- Dance studios.
- Ice skating rink - big apple.
- Library.
- Plunket Rooms.
- Arts Centre, Christchurch Music School.
- Town Hall.
- In a hotel Pegasus Arms
- Supermarket.
- Christchurch School of Music.
- Civic offices.
- Fund raiser - factory.
- Regional Council building.
- Polytech.
- Canterbury University Students Association.
- Ngaio Marsh Theatre.
- Polytech.
- YMCA.
- Polytech.
- Pub.
- Gymnasium.
- Working mans Club.
- Queen Elizabeth House.
- QEII.
- Sports stadium rooms.
- A venue in the city - licensed commercial premises.
- Movie Theatre
- Hagley Park.
- Polytech.
- University lecture block.
- Netball Club, Hagley Park and own restaurant.
- The Arts Centre.
- Polytech.
- Court Theatre.
- Conference Centre.
- Plunket Rooms.
- Bowlarama Indoor Sports Centre
- Pensioner Housing Complex.
- At Foundation for the Blind property.
- City mall and shopping malls and dance.
- Marae.
- Town hall - Limes rooms.

**List 10 Other outdoor places where activities were held (Q24)**

- Riccarton Racecourse.
- Woolston Park.
- Hagley Park.
- At a school.
- Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Rugby tournament @ Ilam Sports Grounds.
- Soundshell at Brighton.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Barrington Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Nunweek Park.
- City to Surf event.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Beach.
- Carpark (fairs).
- Hagley Park.
- Templeton Golf Club.
- Riccarton Markets.
- On the pier.
- QEII.
- QEII (city to surf) city streets.
- Hagley Park.
- At parks, outside Supermarkets.
- Ruapuna.
- Hagley Park.
- South Brighton Domain.
- Hagley Park.
- Tramping.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Polytech.
- Scout group fund raising activities.
- Hagley Park and Jellie Park.
- A meeting at Mona Vale.
- On committee for bowling clubs out of the outdoor facilities in Christchurch.
- New Brighton Beach.
- The Square. Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Windier Golf Club (Home club).
- Burwood Park.
- School grounds.
- Hagley Park Oval.
- Hagley Park.

- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Lancaster Park.
- Summer time festival events.
- Hagley Park.
- Cashfield Mall.
- Lancaster Park.
- Port Hills.
- Hagley Park.
- Park but not sure where possibly Bromley.
- Hagley Park.
- Gardens.
- Parks, reserves and beaches.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Model Engineers at QE II outdoor pond.
- Christchurch parks.
- Collecting for Arthritis Society outside Pak n Save, Moorhouse Ave.
- Mona Vale and Hagley Park.
- Mona Vale Shopping Centre.
- Groynes Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- The Square.
- Door to door collecting.
- Hagley Park.
- Golf Club.
- Hagley Park, Spencer Park, Arts Centre.
- Botanical Gardens, Hagley Park.
- Canterbury University.
- Hagley Park.
- Various parks.
- Hagley Park.
- Hohepa Barrington Street Grounds.
- QEII.
- Mona Vale.
- Hagley Park.
- Botanical gardens.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Cathedral Square.
- Hagley Park and Arts Centre.
- At Lyttelton, sailing.
- City streets.
- Mona Vale (summertime).
- Hagley Park (summertimes).
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Cathedral Square, New Brighton Soundshell.
- On the street.
- The Groynes. Petanque Green at McCormacks Bay.

- Hagley Park.
- Art Centre.
- Hagley Park.
- Shirley Cricket Club Grounds
- McLeans Island.
- Hagley Park, entertainment.
- Kindy.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Walking group all over the city.
- Cricket programme run at various centres.
- The Arts Centre, Hagley Park.
- Woolston Park.
- Any park.
- North Hagley Park.
- Art Centre.
- Domain in Summervale Drive. Cathedral.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Art centre. Golf course Waitakari, Petanque, McCormacks Bay.
- Hagley Park.
- Glentunnell Domain.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- From P.M.H. to Cholmondely Home up the road.
- McFarlane Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park and Mona Vale.
- Cathedral Square.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Room at Princess Margaret Hospital.
- Weedons Golf Course.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park, QEII Park.
- Mona Vale.
- Outside the Warehouse.
- Out in the paddock.
- Victoria Square.
- In the park (Hagley).
- Collecting money in my street - Red Cross.
- Spencer park, groynes.
- Hagley Park.
- Car park at the Hawthorn Kindergarten.
- Hagley Park.
- Door to door selling.
- Shopping centre.
- Sydenham Park. Summerfield Park.
- Mona Vale.



- Parks.
- Parks.
- The Groynes and Hagley Park.
- Bus outing.
- Victoria Lake.
- Taken for a bus ride by an Old Folks Association. (Can't remember the name).
- At our sports ground.
- On the streets.
- Birdlands at Little River. Akaroa way.
- Hagley Park. Outside The Warehouse. Kindy. Outside School.
- Summertime events (where held).
- Summertimes - Sparks in the Park.
- Door knocking, selling raffle tickets.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Kindy. Trike-athon.
- Hagley Park. Xmas Parade sell Xmas hats.
- Hagley Park.
- MacLeans island (Chartered Club Grounds) Hornsby Streets, north Hagley Park.
- Riccarton Race Course, Rotary Market Day.
- Hagley Park
- QEII park.
- At Foundation for the Blind property.
- Victoria and Cathedral Squares.
- Drive people to oncology once a week.
- McLeans Islands and A&P showgrounds.
- City to Surf.

**List 11 Other reasons for using a private home instead of a community-based facility (Q25)**

- Small gallery not many people.
- Size of group and allowed for pot luck meals.
- Small number of people did not warrant hiring a hall.
- Fewer numbers.
- Non profit organisations.
- For a political meeting - for privacy.
- Short notice/no time to book.
- Fund raising required use of landscaped garden.
- Correspondence through an institution located out of area.
- Small group - 4 people only.
- Small number of people - easier to organise - appropriate for a home.
- A small group - easier to hold in someone's home.
- Just a casual meeting.
- Not enough people to make it worth hiring something out.
- The locality of the event.
- There was only a small group and you usually have to hire a hall.
- Size of the groups and convenience and cost - small group.
- Convenience.
- Luncheon or rotation within group.
- Because it was a small gathering (10 to 12 people), it was more convenient to use a home.
- The event - Aurura fund raising was a friendly gathering. A Committee member had kindly offered his home as the venue.
- Some people aren't able to get out.
- Due to child care.
- Neighbourhood Support Group.
- Because it was a residential association.
- Just a group of old girls - more homely feeling.
- Numbers, and we didn't require a big facility.
- Because he had a nice garden and house.
- Home is used for it.
- It's a charitable trust so we use our own homes. When support groups outside people coming in to talk it cost us nothing or very little amount, when we were given the church facilities.

**List 12 Other indoor places where activities were held (Q26a)**

- Polytech.
- Council Chambers.
- Mature Employment Services.
- Craft shop (for course).
- Hospital.
- Marae.
- Arthritis Society rooms.
- Arts centre.
- Scout Hall.
- Organisations Hall.
- Pillars Poulson Street.
- Court theatre.
- Pubs.
- Canterbury Museum.
- Kingdom Hall.
- Wharenui Pool.
- Plunket Rooms.
- A pub.
- Ex-Teachers College.
- Polytech.
- Antarctic Centre.
- Pacific Health in Salisbury St.
- Hotel.
- Brake Street Lodge (a private hall). Swimming Pool.
- Workingmen's Club.
- Lodge Hall.
- Building in Lichfield Street.
- Pathways - shop.
- Kindergarten.
- Scout Den.
- Pubs.
- Arts Centre itself.
- Wharenui Pool.
- Arts Centre.
- Jaycees building.
- Lecture Theatre.
- Daycare centre.
- Working men's Club; Teachers Training College; Civil Defence Training Unit; Regional Council Building.
- Pub or tavern.
- The Mill Theatre.
- The Christchurch Academy.
- James Hay Theatre (Town Hall).
- Theatre Royal.
- Hotel.
- Riccarton Town Hall. Shirley Lodge Rooms.

- Library, Mall.
- Waitakari Golf Course.
- Library.
- Arts Centre, Christchurch Music School.
- Hotel.
- Princess Margaret Hospital.
- Christchurch School of Music.
- Regional Council building.
- Polytech.
- Students Association Building.
- Ngaio Marsh Theatre.
- Polytech.
- YMCA.
- Sports stadium rooms.
- A venue in the city - licensed commercial premises.
- Polytech.
- University lecture block.
- Own restaurant.
- The Arts Centre.
- Polytech.
- Conference Centre.
- Plunket Rooms.
- Bowlarama Indoor Sports Centre.
- Easy Exercise.
- Dance studio.
- City to Surf.

**List 13 Other outdoor places where activities were held (Q26a)**

- Riccarton Racecourse.
- Woolston Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Soundshell at Brighton.
- Nunweek Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Lancaster Park.
- Park, Bromley(?).
- QE II Pond.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Various parks.
- Hohepa Hall - Barrington Street.
- QEII.
- Mona Vale.
- Hagley Park.
- Botanical gardens.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- On the street.
- Petanque Green.
- Art Centre.
- QE 2 Park.
- Hagley Park.
- McLeans Island.
- Kindy.
- Walking group all over the City.
- The Arts Centre, Hagley Park.
- Woolston Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park and Mona Vale.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park, QEII Park.
- Outside the Warehouse.
- Out in the paddock.
- Spencer Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Car park at the Hawthorn Kindergarten.
- Door to door selling.

- Shopping centre.
- Summertime events (where held).
- Door knocking, selling raffle tickets.
- Hagley Park.
- Kindy.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Driving to oncology once a week.

**List 14 Other types of community-based activities been to or taken part in by persons under 18 (Q27b)**

- Busking festival.
- Rugby Club.
- Creche and Plunket, family centre.
- Kiwi sports.
- Children's story telling.
- Work Experience Course.
- Swimming lessons.
- School activities.
- Creche attached to Craft Course.
- Youth choir at school.

**List 15 Other indoor places where activities been to or taken part in by persons under 18 held (Q28)**

- Plunket Rooms.
- QEII Christchurch Yacht Club.
- Wharauri swimming pool.
- Wharenui Pool.
- Lodge Hall.
- Private swimming pool, Bubblelees, Sydenham.
- QE pool.
- Kindergarten.
- Scout Den (Own funded).
- University rooms.
- Bishopdale Mall.
- Jaycees building.
- Working men's Club.
- Town Hall.
- Ten pin bowling.
- In 2 storey house in Riccarton creche, Plunket 2 storey house.
- The Dive Centre.
- Arts Centre and Private Studio.
- QEII Gym. Lyttelton Recreation Centre.
- School Support Riccarton.
- YMCA.
- Christchurch School of Music.
- Jellie Park swimming pool.
- Cowles Stadium.
- Under age disco by 4YP Youth Group.
- Indoor netball - Twiggers Street.
- Youth Centre for kids after school.
- Kindy.
- Sports stadium rooms.
- Community Stadium Pioneer.
- McDonalds Hornsby.



**List 16 Other outdoor places where activities been to or taken part in by persons under 18 held (Q28)**

- Groynes.
- Ruapuna.
- South Brighton Domain.
- Hagley Park.
- Went door to door in neighbourhood.
- Woodend Camp.
- Hagley Park.
- Scout fund raising.
- Park - Barrington (Mr Moon), Cashel Street Mall, Arts Centre.
- Hagley Park.
- New Brighton Soundshell.
- Hagley Park.
- Parks.
- St Albans Tennis Club in Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Mona Vale.
- Street collection.
- Mona Vale.
- Wainoni Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Park venue.
- Various parks.
- Denton Oval, Spencer Park.
- Various parks playing but train at Clare Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Cathedral Square, New Brighton Soundshell.
- Arts Centre.
- Door to Door.
- Arts Centre. Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Denton Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- The beach volleyball.
- Hagley Park
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park. QEII Park.
- Mona Vale.

- Victoria Square and Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park.
- Shopping centre.
- Hagley Park.
- On the streets.
- Waltham Lido Pool.
- Kindy.
- Belfast clubrooms (outside).
- Hagley Park.
- Hagley Park. NB Pier.
- Kindy. Trike-athon.
- Hornsby Streets.
- Hagley Park.
- McLeans Island.

**List 17 Names of resident's groups or associations in neighbourhood (Q29b)**

- Gardening groups, indoor bowls, craft groups.
- Merivale Precinct Society. Lions. Papanui Garden Club.
- North Beach Residents Association.
- Mt Pleasant Ratepayers Group.
- Balmoral Lane Association.
- Avoca Stream Group.
- STAN newsletter from the St Albans Neighbourhood Network.
- Residents Association.
- Mt Pleasant Ratepayers Association.
- Mt Pleasant Community Centre.
- Templeton Residents Association.
- Parklands Residents Association.
- Save the greenbelt.
- Save the greenbelt.
- Save the greenbelt.
- Templeton Residents' Group.
- Hei Hei Residents' Group.
- Beckenham Newsletter Association.
- Hungarian Club.
- Beckenham Community News.
- Probus.
- Sibley Down? Committee.
- Templeton Residents' Association.
- Eastenders. International womens.
- Richmond Community Centre.
- The community centre, Shirley.
- Joan Wright - General what the group does, don't know the name.
- Southshore Ratepayers Association.
- Belfast Community Group.
- Craft group.
- Shirley keep fit group. Shirley walking group. Shirley pottery group.
- The Parklands Residents Association.
- Parklands Residents Association.
- Belfast Community Group. Pollution ... for Belfast environment.
- Belfast Environmental Trust.
- Squash clubs. Mt Pleasant community group.
- Parklands Residents Group.
- Something inner city.
- Dallington Residents Group and Kingslea Monitoring Group.
- Plunket Group.
- Windsor .....? Residents Group.
- Spalding Friendship Club.
- Mothers Group Play Centre.
- Halswell Residents Association.
- Cracroft Residents Association.
- Walking groups.
- The one at the Community House.

- Addington Bush Project.
- “Saint Stevens” Presbyterian Church. “Bryndior Church Fellowship”.
- Halswell Residents and Kennedy Bush Road Residents Group.
- Shirley Community ‘Outreach’ they run hobby, craft, coffee mornings.
- Redcliffs Community Service.
- Parklands/Queenspark Residents Association.
- Heathcote Residents, Avoca Valley Stream Port Hills Road Committee.
- Heathcote, Opawa-Hillsborough.
- Something to do with Advoca Valley Stream.
- Mt. Pleasant Residents Association, and Mt Pleasant Ratepayers Associations.
- Residents group and Burwood Pegasus Community Board.
- South Brighton Resident’s Association.
- South Brighton.
- South Brighton Resident’s Group.
- Sumners Residents Association.
- Mount Pleasant Residents Association.
- St Albans.
- ‘Stanan’ St Albans Residents Group.
- Merivale Precinct Society also Holly Road Group.
- Parklands Residents Group (I’ve just moved to St Albans).
- Sumner Residents Association. Sumner business.
- St Albans Residents Association.
- Merivale Precinct Society.
- STAN (S.T.A.N.?).
- Sumner Residents’ Associations.
- Friends of the Park (Reserve in Packe St).
- Te Whare Rormata.
- STAN.
- Shirley Community Centre.
- Sumner Community Centre.
- Sumner Residents Association.
- Spreydon Ratepayers.
- Hagley - Ferrymead.
- Just on lane, the residents keep an eye on each other and their properties.
- Addington Community Centre.
- Salvation Army.
- Beckenham Neighbourhood Association.
- Beckenham Residence Association.
- St Martins Residence Groups.
- Sydenham Resident Group.
- Sydenham Community Group (can’t remember the name).
- Waltham Community Care.
- Burwood Play centre.
- Philipstow Residents Group ?.
- Templeton Residents’ Association.
- Templeton Residents Association.
- Templeton Resident’s Association.
- Wharenui?.
- Avoca Valley Stream (are group).
- Templeton Residents’ Association.

- St Martins residents committee.
- Probus Club.
- Friends of the Estuary - Mt Pleasant Ratepayers Association.
- Eastenders.
- YMCA.
- Local Halswell Residents group.
- South Brighton Residents' Association.
- South New Brighton Residents Association.
- Inverness Lane Association.
- South Brighton Residents' Association.
- Woolston Neighbourhood Group.
- Civil Defence, Wai Ora Trust, PEEEP (environmental group).
- Spreydon Ratepayers.
- Mum's Coffee Group.
- Opawa/St Martins Residents Group, Waltham Community Group.
- Cracroft Ratepayers Group.
- The Clean Air Campaign, The Templeton Support Group.
- Avice Hill Centre (on Memorial Ave).
- Cranmer Court Body Corporate.
- Southshore Residents Association.
- Bexley Residents Association, Cauty Supporters Rugby Club.
- Westhaven Residents Group.
- Burwood Residents Group.
- Play groups, play centre, Plunket.
- Burwood Residents Association, Horseshoe Lake Committee.
- Westhaven Residents Association.
- Merivale Precinct Society.
- Brookland Residents Association, Spencerville Residents Association.
- Avondale Residents Association.
- Woolston Improvement or Business Centre (or something like that).
- The Heathcote Community Centre, Hillsborough Rate Payers Association.
- Landsdown Community Centre Group.
- St Martins Community something.
- Riccarton Residents Group.
- Scouts.
- Has no name - just a group getting together about student parking.
- Christchurch South Sunshine Group, Residents Group, Maurice Carter Courts.
- Inner City East Neighbourhood Group, Gilby Residents Association.
- Christchurch East.....something.
- Mainstreet Committee.
- Mt. Pleasant Group.
- Can't remember name. (Ranfurly St./ Bristol St. Residents Group concerned with Bristol St. Foundation for Blind Land/Park etc.
- Mt Pleasant Community Centre.
- Combined Estuary Association.
- Hagley ward meetings.
- Community Support Group.
- Woolston Community Group.
- Beckenham Residence Association.
- Beckenham Neighbourhood. Beckenham Association. Waltham Community Cottage.

- Beckenham Friendship Club or something like that.
- New Brighton Residents Ass.
- Southpower Residents' Association.
- Bexley Residents Association.
- Merivale Precinct Society.
- The Whare Roimata.
- "Community Day" - Put on by Sports Club, Kindergarten, all organised by the Recreation Officer at Shirley Community Centre.
- Manuka Cottage, Addington Business man's Association.
- Friendship Club at a church. Probus. Landsdown Community Centre.
- Hooray Community Group.
- Sex Abuser Group opposing establishment of treatment unit.
- Parklands Community Sport Groups.
- KBRNA. Halswell Residents Association.
- Cracroft Residents Association.
- Rowley Avenue, Centre.
- Whararoa. Community House in Athlestone Street.
- Halswell Residents Association.
- Halswell Residents Association.
- Halswells Residents Association.
- Church corner, Presbyterian Group.
- Templeton residents' Association.
- Kennedys Bush Road Association.
- Kennedys Bush Residents Association.
- Kennedy Bush Road Residents Association.
- Kennedy Bush Rd. Neighbourhood Association.
- Riccarton Resident's Association.
- Central Riccarton. Residents' Association.
- Kennedys Bush Road Rural Residents Association.
- Kennedys Road Residents Association.
- Kennedys Bush Association.
- Riccarton Lodge.
- Mt Pleasant Community Centre.
- Sumner Residents Association. Lions Rotary Sumner Foundation.
- Mt Pleasant Residents and Ratepayers Association. Summer Residents and Ratepayers Ass. Friends of Estuary.
- St Albans community shop.
- Probus, Bishopdale.
- Lions, Working Men's Clubs, Masons.
- Merivale Precinct Society.
- Port Hills Trust, Cashmere Society. .
- Phillipstown Community.
- The "Drop In" Centre at St Adams Church community Centre. .
- School groups and Church groups.
- Latnem House.
- Windsor Westhaven Road Association.
- Beckenham Resident Group.
- Merivale Precinct Society.
- Merivale Precinct Society.
- Wigram Residents Association.

- Manuka Cottage, Salvation Army.
- Mancilla Cottage.
- Cracroft Residents Association.
- Cracroft Resident Association.
- Cracroft Residents Group.
- Cracroft Residents Association.
- Cracroft Residents Association.
- Cracroft Community.
- Cracroft Residents Association.
- Plunket.
- Southshore.
- Merivale Ratepayers Association. St Albans Community Network.
- North Beach Ratepayers Association.
- Parklands Residents Association. North Brighton Residents Association.
- The Heathcote Valley. Hillsborough - Valerie Campbell.
- Drop In Centre at Linwood.
- Brooklands Community Residents Association.
- Bexley Residents Association.
- Greenbelt Protection Society.
- Plunket.
- The Beacon.
- Southshore Ratepayers Association.
- Tuskers. Landsdown Community News.
- Bryndwar(?) Gospel Chapel.
- Street - residents concerned with supermarket development.
- St Martins Residents Association. Murray Ahnsley Precinct Residents Association.
- Parent Support. Vai Ora. Food banks.
- Probus.
- Group to oppose housing development in local Council park.
- Manuka Cottage. Salvation Army.
- St. Albans Residents Group and STANN group.
- Cracroft Stone House.
- Kennedys Bush Residents Association.
- Sumner Residents Association.
- Templeton Residents' Association.
- Aranui Association. (I think).
- Garden Club, Kindergarten, Scouts Den.
- Korean Society Children's Group.
- Parklands Residents Group.
- Parklands Residents Association.
- Cracroft Residents Association.
- Phillipstown Residents Group.
- Beckenham Neighbourhood Association.
- Mt Pleasant Ratepayers Association.
- South Brighton Residents Association.
- David Close Group also STAN.
- Merivale Precinct Society.
- Addington Bush Society. Addington Neighbourhood Association. Manuka Cottage.
- P.T.A., Board of Trustees (Papanui High School), Variety of sports-oriented groups (mainly netball).

- Spreydon Ratepayers' Association.
- Halswell Ratepayers Association.
- Brighton Residents' Association. The Pier Association.
- Pier Promotions.
- Riccarton ratepayers.
- Northwest Rural Residents Group.
- Parklands' Residents Group.
- St Albans Neighbourhood Network.
- Cant Remember.
- Riccarton Neighbourhood.
- Templeton Residents' Association.
- Templeton Residents Association.
- St Martins/Opawa Residents Association.
- Opawa/St Martins Residents Group.
- Templeton Residents Association, RSA.
- United Church Organisations and functions.
- Bishopdale Residents Association.



**List 18 Other contact with resident's groups/associations (Q29c)**

- Had contact with Lions.
- Bus trip.
- Day Care Centre in Kiapoi.
- Had meeting with people in the council re development of Jellie Park stream.
- Received letter box drops.
- Put in an apology for Avoca Valley Stream Group.
- Spouse on committee.
- Active community member.
- Secretary is a neighbour.
- Phone call.
- Regarding supermarket/traffic flow.
- Business - Polishing floor at their hall.
- My business sponsors Templeton Residents' Association.
- Contacted about a petition to stop a development at Vernon Park.
- Went to a dinner put on by Eastenders.
- Contact with people involved.
- Bought a Christmas tree off Scouts.
- Husband was involved.
- Attending Board Meetings.
- Newsletter.
- Door to door.
- Do work for group re market research.
- I run a food bank.
- Have gone to Regional Council Meetings.
- Only through work.
- Plunket.
- Working Bee, Social contact.
- Someone from Residence Association came to the door.

**List 19 Other parts of the Town Hall visited (Q33a)**

- Ticketing.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek office.
- Rooms up at the end of the Town Hall.
- Just gone through to get to the other side.
- Ticketek.
- Toilet, booking facilities.
- Bass.
- Bass.
- Ticketek. Changing rooms.
- Ticketek.
- Box office.
- Booking office.
- Artists quarters.
- Ticket office and reception.
- The great organ room.
- Visited public spaces, eg, lobby.
- Bass.
- Bass.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketing.
- Booking office.
- Bass.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticket place.
- Ticket Office.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek/ Tickets.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketing.
- Reception.
- Bass, toilets.
- Bass.
- Main Entrance way.
- Ticket office.
- Ticketek.
- Ticket Agency.
- Bass, Backstage, the Lobby.
- Ticket Office.
- Toilets.
- Ticketek.
- Bass.

- Bass.
- Bass.
- Toilet.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketing.
- Bass.
- Ticketek, public toilets.
- Bass, Toilets.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticket office.
- Completion Centre - opposite.
- Ticketek.
- Bass.
- Ticket Agency.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- The toilets.
- Ticketing and toilets.
- Ticketek, toilets.
- Ticketing.
- Ticketek.
- Ticketek.
- Ticket office.
- Ticket office.
- Booking office, toilets.
- Booking office.
- Ticketek.
- Bass ticket office.

**List 20 Other reasons for not visiting the Town Hall (Q35)**

- Because of disability - parking is such a problem.
- Night shift.
- I don't go out at night, I don't like crowds.
- Don't like going out at night.
- I don't go out at night unless I am escorted.
- Have not gone in last 12 months, because did not like the things there enough to go.
- Has been nothing of sufficient interest to tempt us.
- Family commitments, lack of money and English is not my first language.
- Most things are on at night and I'm too tired to go out then.
- Have no reason to go there.
- My husband is very sick, I nurse him and can't get out very much.
- Had no occasion to - no reason to go.
- Too busy building a house.
- Full time care of elderly mother.
- I'm always working when there's something on I want to see (work nights).
- Don't like enclosed places.
- No reason to go, nothing on that I wanted to see.
- It's time, money and fitting it around other activities. I don't keep track of what's on there.
- Nothing's really been on that I've wanted to go to.
- Nothing interest me.
- There were no reasons for me to go there. I don't go out at night now very much to functions.
- Times aren't convenient for the spare time I've got. I have to fit in with extended family.
- No interesting even on entertainment in the last 12 months.
- The family members are too young and unable to get a babysitter.
- I'm old now and I'm not interested in going far. I do walk a lot though.
- Don't drive at night and finding park and cars can get stolen at night time.
- There was nothing there that I've been keen to go to.
- I don't go out at night. I am independent, but it's not safe.
- Not enough sight - can't see.
- No reason to go there.
- Because haven't been to Youth for Christchurch rally lately.
- Nothing on that I've wanted to go and see.
- We prefer other ways of spending our spare time.
- My partner wouldn't be interested to go to them and cost too high.
- I think I am too old and I do not drive.
- No reason, have not been interested.
- Insecurity.
- No reason to go there.
- I can't be bothered.
- Have not had anyone to go with.
- Just don't go out very often.
- Not interested. Don't know what's on.
- Don't go out at night much.

- Just haven't had the need to go there.
- It's a spur of the moment thing. I went to go the other night, but it was booked out. Never get around to organising it ahead of time - have time, have liked some things on, but never got around to it.
- Due to work time commitment. Out of town a lot.
- I do not go out at night.
- Just don't like going on my own and there is not always somebody to take me.
- Was away on holidays and no time - just doing other things.
- There was nothing that I wanted to go there for.
- Had no reason to go there in last 12 months. None of your printed reasons apply.

### List 21 Other reasons for not attending events and festivals (Q39c)

- Parking is a problem. A long walk to park from car parks.
- Disability restricts mobility very much. Parking is always a big problem too.
- Can't be bothered.
- I was in hospital at the time of these events.
- Out of town.
- Too crowded - weren't able to see at Christmas in the park, so decided not to go to any others.
- I'd like to go but am old and find the parking and walking difficult. If I get a bus I'd worry about getting one back home again.
- 85 years - does not go out very much.
- Health reasons.
- Was away at the time.
- Most times days were too hot and too far to walk. Spirit willing but body weak.
- Health problems.
- Can't walk bad hip.
- Health reasons.
- Every intention to go, but did not go at time, just forgot.
- Health reasons.
- Can't stand going in crowds.
- Health reasons.
- Health problems.
- Away in Darwin on holiday throughout summer.
- I don't like going into crowd of people on my own and I don't like driving at night.
- I just stayed home and didn't make the effort to go.
- Ill health.
- Health reasons.
- Couldn't walk, bad legs, wanted to attend festival of flowers.
- Lack of interest in these events.
- Was planning to go to a floral festival but the weather was too hot.
- Past gallivanting around at my age.
- Other commitments.
- Saw advertisements but forgot to go.
- Lack of interest in the events that were on.
- Age - too old, sick husband.
- Not interested.
- Not interested.
- For personal reasons, like gambling (at races) not a suitable place to take a baby.
- Overseas during events.
- Health reasons.
- Health reasons.
- Full time care of elderly mother.
- Can't take the dogs.
- Time not suitable for young children and mother raising children by herself.
- Bit lazy, intend to go.
- Antiques show and Ticketek.
- I can't walk now and I have to have a seat. My family went, you see, I've always been to the floral carpet but I can't even do that now, because of my hips.
- Health reasons.

- Have a very young baby.
- Doing something else at the time.
- Health reasons.
- Not up to going for due to age coming on - too much walking around involved.
- I am too old.
- Health reasons.
- Too hard to get into - especially the availability of parking.
- Health reasons.
- Better things to do.
- No need to go to these places, too old. Health is not too good.
- Attended previous year for most of them, but just didn't get round to it this time.
- I'm not an events person.
- Difficulty in guiding children through the exit after the event is over. The crowd being very large. Especially over the bridges.
- I don't like the crowds.
- No main reason.
- Too many people, not interested, lack of parking.
- Too many people (don't like crowds), parking.
- Too expensive for families at the show taking in the rides etc.
- Can't be bothered to walk about like that.
- Didn't get around to going. Nights with health make it a problem.
- Don't like going by myself.
- Immobile.
- Too old. I have done all that in the past, but have no reason for that now.
- They didn't appeal.
- Getting too old - can't be bothered.
- Health reasons.
- Health reasons - has been other years.
- Physical problems due to age.
- Health reasons.
- Don't like having to park so far away.
- Do not like crowds or weather.
- I had nobody to go with.
- Can't get babysitters.
- Too many people there.
- Do not like large crowds.
- Personal health reasons (very bad eyesight).
- Don't like going out at night. Had other things on, don't like crowds.
- Not interested, Can't be bothered.
- Health, lack of mobility, age.
- Forgot about it and it was too late.
- Not interested in these events.
- Health has not been very good and hasn't been out to these events.
- I had nobody to go with.
- Often out of town when events are on.
- Not well.
- Couldn't get into show because of traffic. They stopped people going in. 3 YO could not wait, don't like crowds.
- Just wasn't interested this year.
- Weather prevented me.

- We were away out of time at the same time as most of these were on weekends.
- Nobody to go with.
- Away for some I'd like to have gone to or I had other engagements.
- I was in hospital last summer. I sat in the window and listened.
- Been too busy.
- Health reasons.
- Working.
- Uncomfortable with crowds.
- No energy or time permitted us when we had.
- Didn't make the effort.
- Couldn't be bothered. Weather.
- Out of town.
- Lack of interest.
- Not interested.
- Too elderly and I don't like crowds.
- Health issues.
- We're doing other things at the time these things were on.
- The weather was not suitable.
- Too old and don't go out much.
- Baby-sat grandchildren so others could go out and was away for some of them.
- The weather was very hot for many of those things and more of my family was available to take me.
- Too many people.
- Health reasons.
- Prefers to stay at home. Too big crowds.
- I can't hear anything.
- I spent most of my time in Auckland. Father sick. During the summertime festival.
- Because I do not like coming into contact with drunken school kids (these are kids I teach).
- Too hot this year.
- Work commitments.
- Cost - Too dear for tickets for me.
- Just don't like going out on my own.



## List 22 Other reasons for visiting City centre (Q41a)

- To pick up family members from work.
- Hospital appointment Christchurch Womens.
- Hospital appointments.
- Hospital appointments.
- To link up with a bus.
- To eat out.
- Attending hospital clinic.
- Hospital.
- To look at city at night - night lights.
- To drop young boy off at music school. Also to give blood.
- To register at NZES for the dole.
- Walking for exercise.
- No main reason all the same. Shopping the main reason over the year.
- Hospital visiting CCW.
- Wandering - looking at developments (after visit to hospital).
- To go to the Hearing Aid Clinic and to visit the RC Cathedral.
- Church. Church duties.
- Walked in Hagley Park one Sunday afternoon.
- Gym.
- Floral festival.
- Means of getting to other areas.
- Visit hospitals, doctors and specialists.
- To visit the hospitals.
- Dining.
- To meet visitors from public transport.
- To visit daughter.
- Medical appointments.
- Gym work.
- Visit Museum.
- Blood testing.
- Dentist.
- A walk around.
- To pick up my wife from work.
- Visiting my husband in hospital.
- Voluntary employment.
- Dinner.
- Hospital.
- To keep in touch with developments, walking around looking at buildings, along river.
- Driving across town.
- I go in daily to read the Bible in the Square.
- The Dentist.
- Take the dogs for walks.
- To see my daughter.
- To attend rehearsals.
- Recreation, walk along the Avon.
- Exercise.
- To take children into Victoria Square.

- To perform voluntary service within the City.
- Sunday drive, Art Gallery/Art Centre.
- Grand daughters' dancing recital.
- Voluntary work.
- To visit Doctor.
- Fund raising for Golf Club - housie.
- Went to hospital.
- Hospital.
- To collect stamps.
- Casino.
- Met with a group in city centre before going on bus trip.
- Visiting hospital.
- Visiting hospital patient.
- To see hairdresser.
- To ride the tram with children.
- Reasons to do with children.
- Walking for pleasure around rivers and parks.
- Visit Family.
- Gym.
- Visiting relative in hospital.
- To collect or visit family.
- Go for walks.
- Hospital visits.
- As a hospital patient.
- To have a haircut.
- Drop husband off to work.
- To see floral carpet at Cathedral. (Floral Festival)
- To visit hospital and for friend's treatment.
- Chauffeur other family members.
- Hospital -taking my husband for treatment.
- Floral Festival.
- Band hall - weekly practice.
- Hospital visits, for treatment.
- To pick up my child from school.
- Dental appointments.
- To go to the gym.
- Medical.
- Collect wife from work.
- Just to have a look around.
- For information and stuff from places.
- NZES (Job Search & Income Support).
- To drop off children for their entertainment.
- To take daughter to school.
- Taking children in for course, Art Centre.
- To drop children off. Skate boarding, pool, shop.
- Social Welfare, heaps of times to Social Welfare income support.
- Health practitioner.
- Dining.
- Kids go for their music lessons.
- Choir practice and Church Service

- The gym in Durham St. 3 x per week.
- Visiting hospital - both for check ups and to visit sick people.
- Walking around gardens and art centre.
- To go to hospital for treatment.
- Hospital (outpatients).
- Church Squash. - Squash Club.
- Hospital.
- To meet son after school (Christs College). To meet son after school.
- Visit hospital and doctor, visit mother who lives in that area.
- Study at Hagley College.
- To look at Kaipoi Woollen Mills before it was to be demolished. Also to visit the Cathedral.
- Pick up my wife every Friday and have lunch. Register of births, deaths and marriages.
- To pick up daughter from school.
- Sport.
- To have a hair cut.
- Hospital.
- Aquarium of discovery and to have a meal.
- Health - to visit a Specialist.
- For treatment at the public hospital.
- To pick up a tape from the radio that I won (I quite often win).
- Hospital visits.
- To go to the gardens.
- For gym activities.
- Visited hospital, museum and art gallery.
- For walking tours of the City of Christchurch.
- To sightsee with visitors.
- To have a look around.
- To go to the Bank.
- Doctor's visit.
- To visit hospital.
- Pick up a young person from work.
- To show the city to visitors. To get husband from work.
- To visit a rest home.
- To hospital.
- Hospital dentist.
- To take people sightseeing.
- Hospital.
- To walk around, go to hospital.
- To visit the hospital.
- Visit clients as part of my work.
- To pick up my wife and daughter from work.
- Drop girls off.
- To meet husband who works in area.

### List 23 Reasons for dissatisfaction with range of things to do in City centre (Q42b)

- There's not really anything to do just shopping, no recreational things so no reason to go in.
- My interests are not in the City centre.
- Don't like the City centre. Prefer suburbs. It's tiring the pace is faster. Empty buildings doesn't do much for the business area or Christchurch. It seems grimy at times.
- I don't go into the City centre to do things.
- Don't really know what's happening in town - when I go in on a Saturday there is not much happening.
- Only go into town for 2 reasons ie, the library and to go to the bank.
- I personally find it a bit disappointing that the essence of retailing in Christchurch has moved to suburban malls. Also the difficulty of finding a car park. The variety located around the north side of the square is all tourists shops.
- I suppose there are enough things to do if you are young enough and still have your own transport, but I no longer can.
- It is always the same. I go and do what I have to. Little changes in the City except more shops are closing and going under.
- I just go into the City centre for a reason and come away straight away - I'm in and out. I don't go browsing around.
- I usually go into the City for a purpose. I don't browse around.
- There are not enough restrooms. I mean toilets.
- Shopping has changed. There's little variety. It takes so long to find what you want. Most shops have the same things. Mostly imported. So hard to find smart things for older people now.
- It's the one way streets. The traffic goes too fast. It's difficult to turn off one way streets. There's too many cars. I find it difficult getting into the City centre.
- Parking is difficult, so it puts me off going into City for entertainment.
- Lack of concern, no interest to go into City, no need cause of availability to malls.
- Sometimes seems like only a choice of pictures or going to a restaurant. Other options (such as theatre) are too expensive. Range of coffee shops and cinemas too narrow - need proper mall with outdoor social space - like arts centre, but more interactive - must be safe as well.
- Don't have a need to go there. Do all business and shopping at local shopping centre.
- Realise there are lunchtime concerts but only caters for certain age group. Could do with more flower gardens in centre, make Cathedral Square more like Victoria Square. Take up some tiles put more flowers in. Could be quieter, little area where could sit quietly.
- Don't know really.
- Would like to see more shops in central City. That area is dying now.
- Far too much done for tourist, economy relies on tourism in City centre, is too artificial. Tram is a waste of money, no heart in the City.
- Not much to do but not much to do in any City. Need a great big fun park like in Australia.
- Should be a complete walkway system between the 4 one-way roads. More entertainment buskers, jugglers, road-side markets. Walkways. More trees, greenery.
- With activities in the Square a lot of rowdies interrupt and there's not enough supervision.
- They haven't got enough seats. The ones in the Square are taken. Every other shop should have a seat outside.
- Nothing there at all to attract me in, apart from my reason (social usually) for going; there's limited activities and facilities for me personally.
- Because don't do a lot of things in town. Just for business accounts etcetera or travel agents. Prefer Riccarton Mall because it is closer.

- You go where the entertainment is. Where it is doesn't really matter.
- I go to the local mall more often. There's no reason for me to go into town. I don't even go in to look around it's just a waste of time. There's nothing I really want in town.
- Wasn't aware there was much but a place to meet friends and eat this is not an amusement park. Seems to be closed week nights a lot of shops shut down.
- I don't know what's available, only want into City to visit daughter, everything is out in malls now.
- Don't go often.
- Could be more for the oldies. Maybe a community centre where you could pay a couple of dollars and have a cup of tea.
- There are things to do often, but not interested in all things, and try to avoid for shopping. Would not take car into City as meters are everywhere.
- All the same shops at the Mall. Different variety of shops in the Malls would be more interesting.
- There is nothing to do its not interesting.
- Parking plus cost of activities.
- I don't really look for entertainment when I go into the City Centre; that's why I don't really care about the range of things to do in the City.
- Its not a big issue. I don't go in there that often.
- I don't drink so I don't go to the bars. The aquarium and other things too dear. The trams are good. Too many skate boarders. Footpaths are for walking on - cyclists get tickets on a footpath.
- The Malls are taking the business away from the Centre, they even have more to offer.
- Hate the parking, would rather be in a suburban centre but I like the hairdresser and book shops in the City centre.
- Because I don't go in often enough to honestly answer the question.
- Christchurch is just Christchurch, you get used to it.
- I am involved in lots of sports and this is not in this area.
- Plenty of things to do for the young people, but not a lot of entertainment for families.
- There is more to do in suburban malls etc. You don't need to go into City anymore.
- The only thing there is to do is shopping and eating. Close Emcpimters(?), too expensive. Climbing the cathedral only do once. Because I've go young children there's not much for them to do. We go to playgrounds. Otherwise nothing for kids, we catch bus into town. Look at shops and eat but that's all, only once in holidays.
- I'm not really bothered but I wouldn't like to have to look for things to do. I just go to what I know. Perhaps some activities are not well enough advertised.
- Don't go in there for any reason other than shopping. Been to Aquarium. Most entertainment revolves around grandchildren.
- Driving across town.
- Go to City centre for business reasons only.
- So much going on, noise and everything at the moment, just waiting to see.
- Because I go in and do what I have to do and come home and have no feelings.
- I go in to what I have to do and the get out.
- More entertainment and places for teenagers to go to. Kids get into trouble because of boredom. Similar to England. Family hotel scheme - entertainment and talent shows.
- Have a quiet lifestyle - town seems to be young persons area and area for criminals. Not safe enough to encourage me to go in.
- Skate boarders require area within town like Victoria Park to socialise.
- Apart from shopping either groceries or clothes, there's nothing in particular to attract me to the central City.
- I would never go into the Square; I don't care how they clean it up. I'd feel safer in a main street in Peru.

- We do spend most of our time around Sumner and shopping centres outside the centre, it's easy. Parking and range of shops.
- No feeling either way, because I'm past it now.
- There's not a lot of things to do. There are a lot of things outside of the City Centre area to do. I wouldn't expect a lot of things to do in the City Centre area.
- Because you have to travel a long way to get to things. There is no shuttle bus, so you have a long way to walk. A shuttle on a schedule would be used within the City centre area, with the bus on a circular route.
- Don't think there's enough entertainment - should be more bands.
- I just don't go into City to avail myself of services.
- Go to town for a specific functional purpose.
- Its because we haven't got young kids at home. We haven't got no reason to go in. We have got the shopping centre virtually at our back door.
- You can only go nightclubbing or movies and occasionally cafe's. If you don't want to do these, there is not a lot else.
- I don't go out much, I'm a gardener. It takes me all my time to look after house and garden.
- Does business in the outer suburbs and has no need to go to the City unless visiting the library.
- Because I don't really make full use of them.
- Fund raising.
- Most of what you can find in town you can find in the suburbs. Parking's also a problem.
- Only going there to do my shopping at South City.
- I haven't really thought about it.
- I'd rather go to the suburban malls to shop especially in winter because you don't get wet. The only shopping i don in the City centre is to get my car fixed. I like to go at nighttime for a drink and to see people.
- I don't go into the City centre for anything except to pick up used stamps from an office that keeps the stamps for me.
- Because once you get out into the middle of the City you're trapped after about 11 o'clock at night because of the lack of transport after that time back home into the suburbs.
- More music in Cashel Street.
- Not why I go to the centre of town. I work or go shopping.
- I don't like going in. Parking is not convenient. I prefer the malls.
- I have no way of getting to events or facilities.
- No need or not necessary to visit. Doesn't seem to be any need. Most shops have a branch or outlet out of City centre.
- There's only shopping and cafes and that's it. Buskers and street entertainment. I don't really know what I'd like but I'd like something else. Apart from bars and clubs there is nothing else for other people to do.
- There are other things more involved in rather than activities in City Centre - Church activities, mission things.
- A lot of the shops are closing but I just go in to have a quick look around and meet people for lunch. I don't spend a lot of time in town.
- The traffic, it's very difficult to park.
- I'd rather stay out of the City. I like nature rather than pay money for entertainment.
- Not a whole lot to do. You've seen it once, you've seen it. Not a lot going on apart from occasional night times.
- The changes in the system of The Square. Problem of the narrow roads which causes problems with the traffic.
- Don't go into the City Centre looking for entertainment. Only go to the City for work or for business reasons.
- Too much hassle to get there with my health but I have heard it is quite good in the central City.

- It has become quite limited. The socialising area is in the bars by the river. No live entertainment. The shopping hours are erratic on the weekend.
- I'm single minded when visiting The Square - haven't been thinking about other things.
- Would like to see more help for young children eg, glue sniffers etc.
- I go into the City for shopping or business. I don't go there looking for entertainment.
- Plenty of activities in the City - plenty of clubs.
- Because I don't expect anything from a City centre except shops and businesses.
- Nothing to do, nothing there, no mall, nothing special, it's just there.
- The City is such a mess. It worries me to go and see it (always road works - they're digging up The Square again), buildings change too much.
- As far as a young family goes it's useless. We tend to use the malls instead.
- For a basic person there is nothing there. It's all for tourists.
- I mainly go to do a specific thing. I do not know of any activities that go on in the City Centre.
- Don't go to find entertainment, normally go in for a reason, eg free dinner.
- Don't go into City Centre for entertainment or shopping.
- Don't advertise clearly as to the cost of many things and if free, too big a crowd goes. Takes too long to leave park.
- A hassle getting in and out.
- I find it easier to use the local malls than to go into town.
- Only go shopping which is catered for in the malls.
- Central City is disgusting. They are trying to improve it. Who makes the decisions I don't know. Narrowing of Colombo Street - Lichfield to Square. Congestion - late night parking is impossible - public amenities, toilets there are just not enough - people use the shop doorways as urinals.
- Just don't go into City Centre - don't need to.
- Don't like food caravan/outlets in Square area.
- I've heard some young people are not satisfied. I've no occasion to go into the Centre. If anything is going on in the suburbs I prefer to go to the suburbs where there's easier parking.
- Only go for shopping but prefer the suburb shopping - more variety.
- Well there's not a great deal to do in the City Centre - the shopping's not terribly good - not the range of shopping, need a bigger variety of shops for my age group - there's a lot of shops for young people.
- I specifically go in for shopping and if something catches my eye I stop, but I don't know much of what is going on unless I read it in the paper. I think the Friday concerts in The Square are excellent.
- There's nothing really to do in town - nothing to hold me there - things like the buskers festival was good.
- Compare to Melbourne - very similar to Christchurch but many more things to do there. (It is bigger of course).
- Not the range of shops there used to be. Not the availability of choice that there is in the Malls.
- Just what there is there. That's all there is to it.
- Lack of things to do. Not enough advertising.
- No need to go in, because all facilities in local area.
- I don't go in there for entertainment, I go for specific reasons.
- I think they've really lost the plot allowing the suburban shopping malls to bleed it and pouring money into it is not going to bring people back. It has to be a spontaneous attraction.
- It's the lack of amenities in there. The malls are pulling everyone out and there is a lot of vandalism in there.
- At this point in time, I'm not really interested in a lot of this sort of stuff.
- For what we want to do, we go there and find the facilities are adequate.

- Not appealing to somebody on a low income. Money is needed to enjoy many things. Not a lot for children in the City centre.
- Well, the malls cancel out the need to go into the City centre. Parking is diabolical. The outskirts and suburbs are more convenient.
- Not enough small businesses, too many large chains, same one you get in the malls.
- Parking. Don't like parking buildings, hard to get parking. Get a (traffic) ticket as you can't stay long when you want to do a few things.
- Just nothing to do, boring. There is always the same things to do.
- Just go to the library to study only.
- I like the specialty shops in the town. But I dislike the lack of free parking.
- Because, only go if I have too, cause all shopping I need in suburbs, parking stuff like that, easier, much easier.
- Not quite sure, no, don't no.
- Not enough things to do, like little park in middle of square not suitable for children at a very young age.
- Just not enough variety, social wise OK but shopping there is not, prefer to shop in the malls where everything is in the one place.
- Do not go into the City very often, shop mainly in Riccarton or Hornsby Matt.
- Don't go into centres or entertainment etc.
- There's quite a lot of activity to do, you have to know and find it for yourself. If you don't know you're out on limbo. Night clubs, restaurants it's all about bars quite a bit. If you're strange to the area, you wouldn't find half of it.
- I'm not satisfied because the business I deal with are no longer in the City centre. There's not a lot in the centre for me anymore. The City appears to be dominated by Women's Clothing shops and restaurants where as I'm more concerned with practical items such as hardware and building materials and that sort of stuff.
- I think that out is too small, a lot of the places are closing and there is very little that you could not find somewhere else. Social there is only bars and pubs but cafes are not outdoors but for Oxford Terrace and that is expensive. Shops. Goods and services speciality shops.
- Well, what is there you walk around and you go OK, what's that where's that gone on that's disappeared.
- Prefer malls and one stop shopping.
- I suppose there is a lot but you have to look for it. I don't really know much about what goes on there.
- There's not much to do like you go to the movies but they cost a lot. Not much entertainment not much to do. I'd like more bands playing in towns, they do have some in the summer but people working don't get to see them. New talent actually ones we haven't heard of before.
- No reason to go to town. No need other than health.
- There's not really things to do as far as entertainment. The City is too far away for some things, cost. Like on the street entertainment, just convenience. Like car parking and petrol to get there.
- Just because other City centres that I'm used to like Brisbane tends to be centred around a Mall that's alive 24hrs a day. Christchurch has a lot of dead spots almost as if you're in an Industrial area in central parts of town.
- More convenient to use Malls. Parking is expensive and does not compare internationally.
- Lot of stuff is spread out. Things aimed at the adult market.
- Usually not much time because of the children's music lessons and I have other things to do later in the day. Still pretty difficult to find a new car park.
- Only go into City only to conduct personal affairs eg. see lawyer.
- Hours of shopping, limited. If facilities were open longer, attract more people. Retailers that are open, need more support.



- Half the places you have to be dressed to their standards to get in. They don't like skin heads and tattoos at pubs.
- Um didn't have a better answer, don't really think, not really in habit of rating visits to City. Radio jingle really neat though.
- The biggest problem is parking and it gets stuffed up trying to get in there to do things the parking defeats it a bit.
- There's nothing to do except shopping. There is nothing for a family with small children to do.
- Town centre, always dead, no action except Friday and Saturday nights.
- Not enough daytime events. Nothing for those on limited incomes. The elderly and people on benefits, there's nothing in the winter time, no festivals that people can go to for free.
- Because there is plenty of things to do in the suburbs.
- I have no real reasons to go into the City centre.
- Just mainly go to visit friends.
- Things can be improved. In the Square, buildings could be tidied up. City parks are kept clean. Better sign posting of roads is needed.
- Time, usually just in and out.
- Need fun things to do that aren't costly like games and activities.
- I think its fine and I enjoy looking around - the shoppings not that great in town and I go to the movies and I quite like walking around when it's light. .
- Would like to do a lot of things such as going to the CSO but cannot afford. Thinks that it lacks something but I do not know what that something is. It is for a different generation. If we were 50 years younger, would go more.
- If I can get things outside of the centre, I will go there instead ie. to Riccarton Mall.
- I prefer to keep out of it as much as possible. It's a terrible place. Traffic and driving, one ways are difficult to cope with, noise and people just hanging around.
- Not much for our age group to do. I'm too young for pubs and clubs. I mostly just drive up and down.
- I don't have time to explore. The things I know are good and I just stick to them.
- I don't usually go into town unless I can't get what is needed in the suburbs.
- I know of a lot of things but not to do with me - bars and restaurants. Not my stage of life.
- Because there is nothing in the City centre.
- Because I don't use it very much. I use the suburbs for shopping because it is easier for car parking, with the exception of Northlands. Parking at Northlands is always crowded and too hard to get a park, so I don't shop there now.
- There's nothing special about the City centre. There seems to be a lot of road works, that jams up the traffic and progress seems very slow.
- The Square is not what it used to be. It's not terribly appealing. It makes you uncomfortable - it's just a passage to go from one place to another.
- Getting parking tickets - the time limits are too short . There should be more shops- there's not a great variety.
- Because that's how I feel - I just don't go to town, hence have no feelings.
- Because I go only for the library with work and young family - no time.
- Cause it doesn't matter what you think, thing won't change , besides it's too dear, too much for tourists and not safe either.
- It just doesn't really have the things that interest me. Outdoor activities, debates on the future, public debates, free entertainment and educational things for the children interest me.
- Don't go there very often. Go there for a purpose only. Not happy with visits, particularly Cathedral area.
- With parking being a problem, prefer to go shopping in suburban malls or shops whenever I can. More interesting shops, cafes and environment which attracts. Pluses and minuses make me say no feeling wither way.

- Good things to go to - nightclubs and shopping - I think large area I wouldn't go to at night - parking hassles, range of shopping not well suited to age group.
- I don't go into the City for entertainment.
- There's not that many things to do. Only shopping or looking around.
- Most family things are too expensive.
- A lot of character shops gone. City shop's service sometimes not as good as suburbs. Don't lose the country atmosphere in the City.
- To get in and parking - find a place to park and the time things are on - I don't work in town and shows are during the week.
- In the City centre - to go in with the children you might as well go to the groynes, it's just too hard with parking.
- Need inner City supermarket to meet requirements of infill housing.
- Toilets in the Square should be open more often.
- A lot of the things I don't hear about anyway.
- Could be improved. Parking could be dealt to. Parking building closes too early.
- Nothing I can think of that the City needs. Does need riffraff shifted from the Square.
- It just doesn't bother me.
- It appears to be the same from year to year.
- Its only shops and bars and parking is at such a premium.
- Wouldn't like to see big games (chess, draughts) removed from Square, should be more for younger people to do. Younger people should be occupied, not standing around scheming.
- Do not go in very often, realistically not much to draw people in.
- I don't go around looking for stuff to do, I decide before I'm going somewhere to go there if it happens to be in the City Centre then I go there.
- I don't go in there because I generally go in there for a reason ie to do social things I suppose. I'll only go in if I'm going in to have a drink with someone or something.
- Because I don't go in very often so I'm happy but other people may be would like more to do in Christchurch. A number of my friends complain about the lack of decent night life, people I go out with don't want to go to The Club which is for older people and Baileys - they're too young.
- There is not many things in the centre - more shopping malls needed for people.
- Because there is nothing there. It's gone to rack and ruin. Absolutely nothing.
- Cos I just go in to see my mates, not to do anything special.
- I like to go in and back out as soon as possible.
- Lots of empty buildings - not like it used to be, hardly anyone in there anymore. Just dead basically. No need to go there any more, can do it all in the suburbs.
- Really just go there to do what I have to do.
- You can't find parks and meters are all broken. You are wasting time finding a parking attendant. It's no use going in because of the time it takes getting parks.
- I don't visit the City and I do not need to do things in the City.
- I just go in and straight out afterwards. I don't wander around.
- Town hall is beautiful area. Manchester St area is no good. All that area looks so grubby, very tall buildings dwarfing the little ones. It's an eyesore, really. It's a matter of money. It doesn't worry me because I don't go in much. I love the river beauty. But not the parts where buildings are downtrodden.
- They need more things going on to attract people's attention. Not everyone goes into town to eat. The Aquarium is a good draw card.
- I like it now they've put those malls in, but I don't find the shopping area as useful as it used to be - the shops we were used to are all gone.
- Don't like all the eating places in Square. Skate boarding along streets. Don't feel there is enough bins for rubbish.

- I am very concerned that the City centre is dying. It gives a very bad image of Christchurch when you see so many buildings to let, and you've been seeing that for awhile and I don't think you're going to cover that up with festivals. I think the money that's spent on fireworks could be well spent elsewhere.
- Not a large variety of things to do. People from 16-20 not catered for well.
- Too young to use hotels and bars legally. What is there provided for us? Should be more for our age group.
- Well, I just never go in there, well it's the parking. It's very unsafe if you do go in, I was accosted, that's why I've never been in Cathedral Square for over 10 years.
- Well, we've got to that age, we don't go into town much, it's mostly for the young ones, isn't it?.
- Don't go out often enough to know what's there. Financial commitments don't allow regular visits to town.
- There are no bands(?) around. Where I go out I don't know where to go now. There used to be a lot of bands(?) around. It's all for the young people now.
- Do not go into the centre very often, so have no interest.
- Well, I know where I'm going. I don't have a problem with it: I go in there for a reason. I'm not a shopper that just wanders around.
- Because I don't think we've matured as a City yet. People stay home and mow their lawns. People still don't have that cosmopolitan feeling - people stick to their own little group, they don't have a wider view of life.
- The City centre could be a lot better. Clear up some of the people who hang around certain areas. Provide more parking.
- I find it's a dead loss for children anymore, there's nowhere to take them. You've got to go to town, only if I have to. Nothing there for them. Only if I have an appointment or supermarket shopping, otherwise, I won't go in at all. I pick my mum up and go shopping in that area Pak & Save, Moorhouse Ave.
- Cause I'm busy and I stay in the central. I normally don't get in there unless it's urgent.
- Don't go in for any reason other than to shop. Not aware of everything that's on, so don't feel I can comment.
- There's an over supply of places to go and spend. There's a need for informal kind of places to sit and relax, low cost cafes where you can sit and read a paper without being hassled.
- I remember 15 or so years ago went to Centre because that's where everything was - nowadays you can meet all your needs in suburban centres. City Centre almost a dead area for residents as opposed to tourists and visitors.
- Range of things should be spread out - City Centre is business/commercial area, not Disneyland.
- Not enough of entertainment for families - nothing much to do except shopping.
- Except the hospital parking. You can't get a park near to the hospital.
- They need like theme parks like in Australia, fun things for young people and children to do - large swimming pools and other activities to draw people.
- I don't have much time to do that.
- There is quite a bit but I don't use them that much or look for things to do.
- Not enough entertainment for young children.
- Get too tired, too much to do for me, I'm getting old.

**List 24 What the Council should do more of to encourage people to spend more of their spare time in the City centre (Q43b)**

- Free passes on more occasions. Some entertainment in winter months to draw people in.
- Because parking is always a problem, you usually have to go a few blocks away.
- Could be more transport. Trams could be used to go out in the 4 main directions. People would like trams more than buses.
- Nothing really to attract me in - must think of something to attract people past the suburban malls. At present, nearly everything one needs is provided by suburban malls.
- More central place to meet people and easier to get there.
- Competition from malls. Empty shops don't look good it looks as if there is a downturn in trade. Don't like skate boarders.
- It's not safe in town and they're always pulling up roads and then they finish it and start all over again - it's happening in the suburbs too - look how long it took them to take that picture theatre down in the Square.
- There is insufficient parking for older people - also the disabled.
- Toilets and footpaths need attention.
- More activities suitable for elderly people and good reliable transport for us to use at a cheap rate.
- Upgrade the square more entertainment festivals in the square not so much bible bashing there. Too many radicals.
- Improve parking, more public toilets and good signage to public toilets. Parking on the streets - but I suppose if its already at capacity, they can't do anymore than now.
- It's really a matter of promoting the range of things to do - what's on and where things are at. The parking is a long-standing problem - getting to shows and restaurants in the evening.
- Help the elderly. We would still like to do things, but the effort is in getting there and home again.
- People aren't getting the message. You can always find a park now - didn't use to. Nowadays it's the malls where parking is hard - everyone's there. Malls are more glitzy and fun and warmer and more appealing.
- They should have a supermarket.
- Car parking really. Ease of street parking and parking building, that is close to where I want to go.
- To make the area a little safer. Safer - more police, videos, lighter.
- Easier parking and more of it.
- If the bus service was better I'd go more often. Shuttle buses would be a good idea. From suburbs and around the city centre.
- Supply more transport. We need some quick shuttles.
- CCC should provide free bus or more trams for city centre visits. Would suit respondent fine.
- Riccarton Market on Sundays attracts a lot of people. Close off streets in city centre sometimes and turn it into market day.
- CCC should review public transport. Buses should make more frequent stops. There should be more parking facilities. Areas for parking is.
- The cost of parking keeps people away from the city centre. More shops should be open on Sunday.
- Parking is very inadequate. It's a real struggle.
- CCC should provide more parking to ease congestion of traffic.
- Lot of people don't think it's safe enough in the centre city. More people would go in if it was safer. More lighting.

- It's starting to work, but more still needs to be done.
- I don't think people know what is going on in the city centre. More information required. Better parking facilities required.
- Personally has no need to go into city, easier to go to malls. Provide better parking facilities, more attractive shopping areas.
- Obvious problems in city centre, eg, skate boarders, traffic situation - too much in the centre, parking situation hopeless a lot of the time.
- Have to walk so far to get to places - Cashel Mall's good for selection of shops in concentrated area. Suggest provide some kind of transport, eg, shoppers' bus or inner city ring route, need more mall-type places.
- What they have done hasn't worked that well. More social space (probably outdoor) needed - need integrated design to encourage better use of walls for other than commercial purposes. Could be community-based or central city residential groups could be involved.
- Maintenance to roads. Shifting bus stops. Altering the Square is a nuisance.
- Parking is a problem, can't find one when you want - just driving around looking for one.
- Tough to find a carpark. Traffic jams everywhere. Traffic doesn't flow stop start all the time especially Manchester Street.
- Not very salubrious in the Square sometimes. Range of age groups means difficult to cater for all.
- Because they should get that shuttle bus running.
- Would like to see bus plan (as published recently) going ahead.
- I like the new "low" buses, but could use smaller buses. The big ones (buses) for busy hours and use smaller buses during the quieter hours when less people are using them. I like the tram - it's a good idea. Perhaps more buses around the downtown, "free" ones - more cars could be kept out of that area because it gets too crowded with cars.
- More activities in the city centre, like the Mardi Gras things for young people.
- Have given a lot of thought but can't come up with an answer. Parking meters too expensive.
- No Sunday shopping (or only a few) and traffic congestion - difficulty in finding a park and shops not close together, (like malls are).
- Need ideas people. Should consult residents for ideas.
- Entertainment is only in Cathedral Square. Such as street markets, concerts, should be in other areas too.
- I didn't know they were trying to encourage people to go into the centre. They could sort out the traffic situation - the lack of parking near where I want to go. Also stop "hoons" in cars cruising up and down Colombo Street with their radios blaring. Control "glue sniffers" and other rough people from intimidating people, especially the older people.
- Well I guess I like more family things, more choice needed.
- The parking and buses should liaise better. Parking is too expensive. Some bus services are not good.
- The buses should be more frequent. Seating for elderly people outside shops, at bus stops and shelters and things like that.
- A few more seats.
- They could have a cheaper bus fare especially a pensioners fare.
- Security is a big problem. As a middle aged couple we feel threatened when in town and parking is a big problem.
- Problem with parking, if it was easier I would go into town more often. Parking quite expensive. Could make a one hour free parking limit each day for people who are making a quick trip to pick something up.
- Too many empty shops. Doesn't leave much to do, in some areas it is hard to get buses. Not enough happening I suppose this is economic.

- They could offer free parking or cheaper parking. Abolish parking charges at the weekend, this would encourage people to come into the centre instead of going to malls. Ban skate boarding. Don't agree with food stalls in Square.
- They're definitely trying, but there's quite a lapse of time between the events that attract. If they consistently want people in the city centre, they have to do more.
- More places for to go. Entertainment, every sort, any kind, I don't.
- Cheaper parking fee. Not free just less. More events in the Square. Have more food carts - stall in the Square at lunch until 7.30pm.
- They've got to keep at it and attract more people in. Offer free parking. Close malls down for weekend and open city centre to weekends.
- Generally there is a lot of shops that are moving out and that makes it less attractive. Not enough advertising to know what's going on, as you definitely need to be enticed.
- I think they really need to look at transport and parking as well. Also the perceived crime in the city.
- Parking is a problem. We need more parks. If you can't get parking for your car. I can't visit the shops. Parking handy to the shops.
- Encourage longer hours and encourage bus services to run into late evening.
- When they fix the Square, this will make people want to go there. The new shuttle bus will help too when that gets going. It will make it easier for people to get around.
- Couldn't get a park. No objection to parking on street, but do object to parking in a building. Closeness of carparks in building, insecure feeling, vandalism aspect again, inconvenience of going to a parking building for a quick visit to a store. Many metered spots taken up by gym patrons, gym businesses should provide car parking.
- The need is there, or the question wouldn't be asked.
- Such a lot of inner city seems to be closed now, empty shops; and motels, hotels, seem to have taken over the work area. Lot of factories gone to outskirts that used to be in the centre. More accessible to bus services to centre. City seems to have changed things around so much.
- Well because they let all the other shopping centres be built in the suburbs. Do more with public transport more readily available.
- Well probably to fill in the gaps between their main events. Probably more smaller events to get people in there more often.
- Easier access to points interest. They should provide more transport (public).
- Possibly they should drop their fees on parking to encourage people to come into the centre.
- Because it's only the business community that are trying to drive people into it, can't remember seeing anything from Council, and security, a lot of people don't feel safe there, and more family oriented, mainly set up for well-off couples (above average wage).
- Parking problems, make it easier to park or to use buses. Utilising more dead areas, breaking up large areas of concrete and/or carparks for planting. Generally making it more attractive.
- Make the information of what's going on more accessible. Better promotion.
- Have small markets in the square similar to arts centre at weekends. More things for tourists to do and for locals to do too. Make the square the focal point.
- More frequent entertainment for families - bands etcetera.
- They just have to do a bit more to encourage people to go in, I prefer to stay out.
- I don't need to go into the City centre with Northlands mall and services out here, I don't like using the carpark areas.
- Do away with the parking meters, they're too dear, too much money, they're driving them out, paying too much for meters, driving them out to the malls.
- Needs more parking to encourage people to come to attend. There is plenty to do.
- Not enough free parking. Not enough under cover shopping. Shopping area is dying now we have all the malls.

- What they're doing is good but a lot of people come in, mill around and do nothing. They need to have more youth-based activities.
- To get the people to come in to the City.
- Increase the awareness of what the services are. Increase parking availability. More free parking.
- Parking - parking is very difficult to find and all street sides have meters, and need to pay at parking buildings.
- No reason to go into City Centre, no Drawcard. Everything is available in the suburbs.
- They aren't doing a hell of a lot - Clean it up. Its general untidiness, just untidy overall.
- Get rid of people taking cars into city.
- Make it safer, less bad people like gangs. To make it safer to walk on the streets.
- More family entertainment. More family things for children. So much of what they do is for adults and there is not enough entertainment for children.
- When you go into the Square and you see all the Street kids it looks pretty grubby and unappealing..
- Should do more about parking.
- Should make it more lively, co-ordinate with businesses, not creating a burden on the ratepayers. Co-ordinate with private enterprise.
- Because everything is do dear. Have more free things, concerts etc and parking should be cheaper. Public transport should be cheaper too.
- People are not going to Town and need something to draw them in. Parking is in short supply and expensive. More parks less costs.
- Parking is a pain. Have to pay and too hard to find a park. Need to make it more user friendly and need everything under one roof like in suburban Malls.
- They have to do a lot more to get people into town. The malls and the suburbs are taking over patrons. Should be free parking.
- It's still not enticing enough to go in. The main problem is parking and the expense of it.
- They should advertise more of their free events. Posters is pubs and shops.
- I think that most people would go into the centre if there was more control over the scallywags there.
- Make the place more safer. There are too many street kids, glue sniffers, etc.
- They want people to go there but every time your wallet's emptied for parking and you can go down the road to Northlands to pay nothing for parking - why should I put money in the Council's pocket to go to town then Vicky spends it.
- It's too spread out, too cold. It's lost its atmosphere with the Square the way it is, is not family orientated.
- The whole way that malls are expanding is not necessary and it is only duplication. I would prefer a city that had a concentrated heart.
- Activities need more promotion, more publicity.
- Parking is a real problem, it puts people off going into the city centre. Council should provide a shuttle service to take people into the City Centre. Shuttle service would enable people to park outside city limits and use the shuttle service into city.
- Council should do more so as to support the shops and entertainment facilities in the City centre. The parking problem and parking costs inhibit people going into the City centre, Council could abolish parking meters.
- To keep the City centre alive; therefore more promotion of the city centre's attractions and facilities. 'Square' could be made nicer by increased security, extend tram line into city centre, improve bus routes and terminals.
- Have more pedestrian malls and places to sit and relax in the shade.
- Parking a hassle. More pedestrian paved areas. More security late at night. More open markets on street.

- They should make it safer, more people would go in to city centre if the area (Square) was a safe place. At night it's not safe in Square. Too dangerous with bad elements in town. Our Japanese student's aren't allowed to bus at night in Christchurch because it is not safe catching a bus in Square at night. There are nice theatres in Square, more people would use it.
- Parking is a real hassle. Entertainment pretty good. Shopping precincts on outskirts so it doesn't encourage people to go in for shopping. It's getting expensive to park in town in day-time, meters and carpark.
- The times we've been in it's difficult for parking, with chair not easy. Little theatre, Busker Festival, too many people, couldn't see, not ideal with chair, strollers, etc.
- Clean it up, tidy it up, around the Square. The way the young people hang out down Cashel St, I don't like that. They should plant more in the Square, brighten it up, it's dull and dreary. I don't like the way young people hang around in groups and cause trouble.
- Perhaps have more retail shops that aren't the exclusive types. A wider range of shopping in the heart of the City.
- They need to have more shows or festivals in the centre to attract more people. That will do.
- Need more parking, not enough parks, less meters and less payment to buildings. Car is safer in mall parks that in town.
- The parking is too difficult. I don't go as often because of the parking, hard to find places to park.
- Make more provision for car parking.
- I think they should turn part of Manchester, between Cashel and Armagh, into a one-way. Turn Hereford, Gloucester and Armagh into one-ways and have a bus-cycle-delivery lane one side of those streets. Traffic flow is bad, too many lights and crossings, so traffic is really slow. Also turn Cambridge Terrace into on-way and have it going the opposite to Durham Street. There not much use putting up another barking building in the Farmers if the traffic flow and getting into the city is so bad and getting worse.
- If they want to attract people into the city centre it needs more publicity, more pushing generally.
- Not sure but feel a lot more should be done. Particularly older people have to go long place from A to B. Shopping for elderly spread apart, do our shopping then hop on bus and come home eg no where to buy groceries or get off the bus and do it when you get home. Used to be able to get stuff at Farmers years ago. That's why people go to the malls. .
- Safety factor again, particularly at night. A lot of stuff there at night is really unsafe. Law and order thing to control the mad punters and pissheads.
- People are doing their shopping in the suburbs. It's the council's responsibility to draw more people back into the city centre, more events in the Square, such as a Christmas. Party in June in the Square, maybe bring in snow from Mt Hutt.
- Do more with regards to parking and this would encourage more people.
- More parking as this is a huge problem.
- They could get rid of those rotten stake boarders and cut back on parking fees.
- Free parking; more parking around the Library and the Hospital.
- Sometimes it can be boring in the City, not enough to do.
- I would like to see more parking.
- Do more with parking, it's a horrible deterrent, the parking tickets.
- We need more parking. Extended time on parking meters to at least two hours. More public toilets.
- See a lot of bars taken and make it a lot safer. The Square is fairly daunting to the average person especially in the evening. The drunks, glue sniffers and general skum that congregate there.
- Need free bus around city. See young people bored, hanging around.



- I try and meet my friend for lunch but now parking is too expensive which forces me out of town.
- Can't get carpark in town. In Brisbane, pay \$2 for as long as you like. In Christchurch you need to rush back to your car to feed it. Need more carpark buildings, later closing of buildings and cheaper rates.
- Want more restful places to sit and socialise and be entertained.
- Suburbs are taking over. Expenditure on malls is new and localised against already existing facilities provided in town. Need free parking in town.
- The Square intimidating particularly at night, but am waiting to see what the changes will do. Irresponsible adolescents, possibly a policing problem.
- Needs to be more facilities for 16 to 19 as they want to specialise and dance etc and are too young for hotels.
- Parking's a problem.
- Inner city traffic congestions and parking problems need a sort out. Square safety issues need addressing (this is the worst aspect of Christchurch city compared to other cities).
- Parking is inadequate. Needs to be subsidised to encourage me to go into town. Parking in suburbs is free and this is to the detriment of the town shops.
- Parking is the main reason why I don't go to the centre city area and the cost of the parking that is currently there.
- Need more publicity encouraging people to go in Sunday trading would bring people in - extended trading hours.
- Not enough to do ( to do with entertainment), a few more bands, especially in summer, in town.
- Promote it. Make it easier for families, parking easier and available. Friday and Saturday nights, more police presence to keep it orderly. Too many drunks about. Clean it up especially graffiti. Nice clean seating in malls and streets.
- Provide more parking around the Art Centre.
- Cleaning up the Square, as in getting the youth and the undesirables and the glue sniffers to move on.
- Suburb shopping is so convenient, free parking, no hassles. Who wants to pay for parking in town and get parking tickets?.
- That's beyond me, make it more attractive somehow. I get lost there now everything's changed. I don't really know I can help you with that one.
- Like to see more areas where people could relax after a hard days shopping, or to meet their friends.
- They need to get rid of the idiots, the people that drive down Colombo St on Friday nights. Also the unsavoury characters, glue sniffers and people like that. I don't like these people out on the street.
- Clean the roads up - shocking condition.
- Make it a safer place especially at night. More reason to prevent crime.
- Don't build more shopping malls, would encourage more people to city centre. Police city better is evenings, would make city safer.
- Not enough car parks, provide more car parks.
- Council should do more in Square that families can participate in and provide play areas for children and picnic areas. Something like Victoria Square as an example should be in the Square.
- Just tidy up Square a bit, can't seem to find my way around there half the time.
- More cleanliness is needed.
- More advertising about events and festivals in that area.
- So more people will come and the tourists will be more interested. Need more for kids like a skateboard ramp.

- They could encourage the young ones to stay out of hotels. They get drunk and disorderly and get into trouble. There should be more police on the streets at night because of rapes and robberies. I wouldn't go up the street at night. Its too dangerous.
- Advertise a bit more and let people know about what's going on a bit more. On the radio.
- Sometimes unsafe, security reasons for females. Various types of entertainment (depending on cost) are restricting.
- I think they need to tidy up the Square, make it feel right for older people. Need more cafes for younger people and more things for under age people. Better transport for older people. Tourists appear to be wandering around on a Sunday looking lost and more open cafes would help. Tidy up, mean upgrade eg market days, more colourful areas. Outdoor dining would be an attraction. Good for smokers and somewhere to gather. Car parking buildings are unsafe for females at night.
- More things happening eg outdoor events more often, promote a safer and nicer Square area. Crossing from library to catch bus after dark causes nervousness. Needs more lighting or security personals.
- Great (?) city. Increase revenue.
- Council is making an effort to improve patronage but more improvements required such as bus trip planned, into town eg shuttle bus.
- More cycle ways, reduce traffic around Square. More street lighting in area away form Square, like Gloucester St. Stop traffic from a block from Square and make it foot traffic. Make it more pedestrian friendly and create parking away form the Square area.
- More off-street parking required. Less officious parking attendants eg no need to stalk a whole block, don't patrol an empty block. Not council's business to patrol for WOF or registration. Government responsibility. Council actually keeping people out.
- They should do something about making parking cheaper, revenue gathering by checking vehicles for WOF and registration on weekends doesn't help.
- Not really attractive enough yet, need more specialty shops, more promotions, better parking, more landscaping. More greenery, plants, decorate streets somehow. Like spending a little at each shop or "Market Day" where each sale gives an entry in a prize draw.
- Parking needs improving. Public transport free, cost during weekend to get people into city centre. Less expensive at weekends.
- I guess there needs to be less vacancies and more variety of shops.
- Clear the streets from gangs - can't walk through there without yuckie things said to you. This is why a lot of people stay away.
- I think it is like a lot of towns, needs cleaning up. People avoid it because of young people. Used to be safe to walk by yourself and now it's not! Places in general, you aren't certain if you are going to be mugged. Not safe for girls and boys.
- They don't do anything to get me in there. I liked the buskers. They could clean up the Square, the people there put me off going there and put the tourists off going there. I'd rather go to the river or Victoria Square for my lunch, because there are much fewer people around, the sort of people that I don't like, losers, drunks, sniffers and beggars.
- Change the ads on TV. They are boring and won't attract people into the city. Stop thefts of cars and from cars in Christchurch. .
- Just to support the shops that are in town. Shops closing down in town, shops closing down in town all the time, help support them to keep them open.
- The parking ticket wardens. Parking is the thing that keeps people out of the city centre. People are put off going into the city centre because of the parking fines, so they go to suburban areas where there is free parking.
- There should be a 24 hour transport system.
- Other that shopping on Sunday, nothing much to do - need more cafes and ice-cream parlours open, perhaps events down by the river for families.

- Improve the traffic flow. Make it easier and quicker to get to entertainment places.
- Supply more parking. Trying to find a park is diabolical specially when you are on your own trying to get one near a restaurant at night. Parking buildings are alright but often not near where you want to go.
- CCC are pushing Sunday trading. CCC are not pushing weekday daytime trading. I support closing of cafes on Oxford Terrace, shop giveaways of 1 hour free parking is good.
- Its more of a safety issue, there's ample entertainment, casino, pubs, restaurants, movie theatres, but a perceived safety issue. I'll qualify that - when travelling with my wife, not with a group of mates, I've seen incidents. Whether street kids/boozed teenagers, harassing girls/women. This has to be addressed before people start flocking back in there.
- Unattractive social element - young hooligans - clowns in cars. CCC should restrict traffic movement and advertise security eg cameras/surveillance, police evidence should be there casually, not just when there's trouble. The Square has lost some of it's character. It has become more clinical.
- A lot more car parking. The car parks are not in the right place. More central city parking. An electric bus regularity from car parks would be ideal.
- Make the transport cost better. Pensioners should be free on transport or a concession.
- Parking ease, the degree of difficulty of parking and cost puts me off.
- Got to have a reason to go there.
- Parking is a real pain. I don't feel safe and there is a lot of litter. They have made it look a lot better but more short time parking is needed. Angle parking for 15 mins.
- I think they should do more to get rid of skate boarders and unsavoury people; skate boarders and all the people that hang around the square. Young people that make you feel uneasy.
- Needs more policing. Needs to be made safer. Too many yobbos out there - needs more police.
- Parking problems. Staying on metres longer, look at what you pay, getting a park. Don't think you should pay as much as you do and be able to stay longer. I can't understand why they are using a tram when it doesn't pay. .
- What they do in summer is good. In seasons such as winter the Council could draw people out to the City Centre by having some events for that time of year. Can't think of specific suggestions.
- The parking at the hospital is very bad. The parking has been a disgrace.
- I think the square is a bit dead. On a Sunday only a few kids on skateboards etc. I think the square has missed the bus lately.
- Public transport needs to be more helpful in the central city.
- The main reason I don't go in is because I can't find a park, it's such a hassle. I just think more in the parking area would be good.
- Well it's dead. When I was there the other day there was hardly anybody in town and all the shops were closing.
- Traffic, parking. It's difficult to park so I don't go there. Don't understand why the Council wants to encourage people into the City Centre. It's very crowded there.
- If they want more people then they have to create the right atmosphere. Parking for one - can't get any. If you do you have to run back and forth feeding the meter, otherwise have coupons. Most people wouldn't think about coupons - advertise them more. They won't get all age-groups in town, can't please everyone. Young ones want action, where as older ones want to not be too busy.
- A lot of people hang around there and do nothing, just make trouble and vandalise and cruise and graffiti.
- Do more in way of parking - it's especially difficult at night.
- The Council needs to make parking easier to get people coming in either by providing more parking buildings or not charging for parking.
- To attract the tourists. The centre of the city should become more attractive.

- It seems to have this lingering unsafe place. Don't mind on my own but doesn't feel right to take kids there. Perhaps kick glue sniffers out. Mainly The Square and around McDonalds near corner of Colombo and Hereford.
- Lots of people can't get into town. Parking should be better.
- To get more people into town more, car parks need to be made available.
- Parking is a hassle and paying for parking compared to mall parking.
- Make it easier to get in - transport and parking (if public transport was good then parking wouldn't be a problem), the range of activities limited and orientated towards 15-25 age group with disposable cash - not much for families to do.
- I like the concept of the City Centre. It's ugly at present - needs more outdoor cafes, trams. Buses should be less expensive.
- Council could run free buses or more trams from the outer areas of centre where I could be parked. This would help access to city.
- Christchurch City Council should review public transport, provide more parking facilities. The Square needs tidying up, cleaned - looks really run down. The heart of the city looks like a "dive".
- Making the place safe for tourists. Maintaining and keeping it clean. Should complete the tram circuit.
- To help young people get off the streets by counselling and encouragement.
- Cause people can get what they want from malls in suburbs. There is not enough incentive to go into city and fight for a park.
- The reason for not going to paying for parking. Free buses between certain hours. Car park buildings first two hours free.
- It's promotion of events to attract better or quality artists and performers. To make sure that the quality of events is high enough to get people in. Poor quality of the programme for Sparks in the Park.
- Council should do more eg, Christmas decorations to attract people into the City Centre and to support the shops etc.
- If Council can provide more parking facilities it would encourage more people to visit the City Centre and support the businesses there.
- If they want more people in the city for shopping, they need to improve bus services and parking.
- Should be more convenient access. Transport access - private too. People will not come in if they find it difficult to get there.
- I don't hear of things to encourage me to go into City. Also parking is really bad. Parking meters 1 hour is not enough.
- Because the City Centre will die and go to nothing - fade away. People will go to malls.
- Really enjoy the outdoor entertainment - buskers etc. It encourages me to spend more time. Provide more casual entertainment rather than focusing solely on big events.
- More car parking. The parking building - too spread out.
- Town is disorganised. Parking is a problem. Traffic doesn't flow free enough.
- Cost of parking discourages me.
- I'm not sure what they should do. Parts are dead like The Square. It's not a welcoming place to be - not a place to sit around. .
- They should get rid of some of the unoccupied older buildings and fill some of the retail shops that are vacant. Better car parking needed, especially around the library.
- More free car parking would be good. It's \$5-6 in a car parking building and free carpark days would be good.
- Because there is too much competition, the malls have so much. The only time I go in is to shop or go to the casino.

- The tram route should be extended throughout the city. It would serve to transport locals as well as tourists.
- Cheaper parking metres. Move entertainment away from The Square or do something about the people that hang around there.
- I'm not sure what they're doing City Centre wise - that's my fault. I can't think of what they're doing though.
- They could have a lot more markets and things to bring in people who don't normally come in, like the buskers festival, heaps of people came to see that.
- I don't know what they're doing - they need to be more overt in what they're doing to encourage people to go there. It's not just Christchurch City Council's responsibility to encourage us, it's more than what the CCC do. The shops, the whole thing - everyone in the City Centre has part of the responsibility.
- More promotion of events and a wider variety, ie more entertainment for the younger people, eg the middle teenagers 13-17 years.
- Parking around the hospital. Do something about the street kids.
- The Council should persuade more businesses to open at weekends.
- Parking.
- No particular reason.
- Parking is the problem, lack of parks for long term stays. No long term parking in the Moorhouse Ave area.
- Everything seems to happen very slowly at The Square. More green areas, more parking.
- Don't know what the Council is doing so can't answer this very well. More communication to public required.
- More cafes - makes it lively.
- I can't think of anything. I don't know.
- To provide cheaper parking. I think it's too late now - they should have provided car parking where the suburban shopping centres are and run free buses into the City Centre.
- No shop in The Square. No reason for people to go into the city. Or tourists visit.
- People having problem to be able to park. Encourage alternative transport other than our car.
- I didn't really know they were trying to push that stuff. It's not reaching me, they should do a little bit more.
- They could make it safer, for example at night, It's rather unsafe at night if you're on your own.
- Provide easy and free parking.
- Because people just don't bother to go into the City Centre anymore. Lack of parking (long-term), puts people off.
- Decent system of safe cycle ways, also not enough bicycle parking, eg Fendalton Road and Linwood Ave both get narrower making cycling awkward. These two roads both feed the city.
- I think they're doing The Square and once they've done that it should be alright. I think they're trying to do things with The Square but they're up against it with the malls. The car parking's not good. Perhaps provide a more frequent bus service - I don't use the parking because I use the bus to go to town.
- There seems to be room for improvement - more community festival type things - community gatherings, concerts or some sort of displays of some description.
- Because they're allowing too much development to happen in the malls. It's stupid. Parking I suppose.
- They're not going to attract people into the City (except the workers) until they can supply the equivalent parking that the Malls supply. Parking is a real hassle in the city and I think people object to the right to pay to park.

- The Council is not doing enough to encourage people. They should be doing things to drag people in there. I don't know what but things like days when they had free parking available in certain areas, things to encourage people to come in. The rents in shops are too high so there are a lot of empty shops. Little knickknack shops bring people in but the rents are too high for them to survive.
- They need some forms of entertainment to encourage people into town. Need more concerts and displays, groups of people showing off their products, mainly in the art form.
- People don't go now because they have their facilities nearer home. There is no need to go into town.
- The Central City clearly is changing it's purpose. It is no longer a place to work or do our business it is now for tourists, entertainment, cafe society and sex industry. From the business point of view, unless the Central City is make commercially viable it will shrivel and die.
- Encourage more people to use buses.
- I think in a way they're prohibiting people from coming into the City Centre because of the cost of doing so - parking when they could go to malls where it costs nothing.
- What else can they do? If we go down town we have a reason - it is not up to the Council to do things for us.
- Need more variety of things to do. Involve children more. I go, my husband goes, but children tend to not go.
- It's not safe, so people get put off. I think they should clear the City Centre of yobbos after a certain time of night like they do in Brisbane. It's even putting tourists off.
- Free parking for a start. Concentrate on getting new business in the city and not push it out to the Malls all the time.
- Clean up The Square. Have more security there.
- Perhaps in the way of entertainment, live shows, things like that. I can't think of anything else. I'm not in the city very much.
- A key thing is transport and parking - more parking, cheaper or free bus trips into the city, more entertainment in Square, more life.
- More parking. More lighting. Doesn't feel that safe a lot of the time.
- They need to sort out parking.
- Advertising events more.
- Not always safe in City, more visible police presence needed.
- Should have more policemen on other streets. You have to watch your handbag carefully.
- Council should supply more car parking.
- Maybe more events in the square to get people to come in, free concerts maybe.
- They have done too much to encourage people to use their own suburbs, where prices are usually cheaper. They need more policing to make people feel safe.
- Get rid of all those "pie-cost" ideas in the Square - they just attract the wrong type of people. They make old people feel nervous.
- Don't want to see the country die. Make the area safer for people. More security needed for people.
- The Square still looks skungy in places. The kids on skateboards are jumping on seats in the bus shelters and the kids are pretty skungy looking too.
- Everyone is been dragged away from the centre you have to look at the park that's most important. Once the square gets sorted out it will be better. I would like to see all the buses out of the square. .
- Encourage people by providing a lot more entertainment type things and provide better parking.
- Perhaps free bus or train travel around the central city, free parking or change the parking system so it's not so inconvenient.
- Shopping facilities need to be more easily reached. Need to be livened up more.
- Heading in the right direction, but need to do a little more to encourage people.

- If city centre dies so does the city.
- Increase accommodation and general business for tourists. Have more attractions like Mona Vale and sitting in a nice garden getting, so visitors don't have to go to Mona Vale - would stay in the city vicinity and then I just go home to more recreational places, more holiday programmes.
- Don't know how they could attract but shops in suburbs have pulled people that way. Square is a concern there's a vacuum - people don't consider it safe - needs a different emphasis and Riff Ruffs congregate there which puts people off. .
- Advertising more 'Day in the Park' - Sports and promotion of Arts Centre and such activities.
- Because it lacks zest. (The city centre). They could increase multicultural outlets: food and entertainment increase open air activities.
- More entertainment in the Square, especially at the weekends.
- In the time of business I'm in, I am very conscious of the need to motivate people into the city centre. .
- To make it easier to access that area. They should clean up the Square. Make it more aesthetically pleasing, and safer, get rid of the riffraff, the bad people. I'd love to see a lot more Bars and Cafes in the Square - more like Cashel St. Rather than the Banks in the Square. To improve parking - curbside particularly.
- There should be free parking at weekends.
- Find some solution to the parking problem, perhaps a really multi-parking building.
- There's just nothing to pull people into the city centre.
- Infrequency of buses going into the city or weekends free may encourage people to go into the city.
- Parking is a hassle. Hard to bring kids into City Centre, not much for families to do except shopping.
- Keep the old buildings, the way it is going the centre will be dead in 10 years. Old buildings give warmth.
- Need to look at public transport into the city. More frequent, more user friendly, a reasonable price. Passes suitable for all bus services. .
- I don't understand why they want more people in there. I understand that business people want more people there, but not why the Council wants that. There isn't a lot of things for the kids like ours to do. We prefer to take the kids to our local parks, we only go into town when we want to have a change of venue for the kids.
- Um I just think that maybe if they had a bit more control of what was going on in town, especially for the safety of disabled people like myself. Not safe for disabled people, access is a major problem.
- Improve parking facilities and availability, time span. People usually want to go to more than one place and time limit top short if you are held up.
- Council should make the central city more lively.
- Buses are terrible, especially on Sundays.
- Some of their money being spent - extra paving stones throughout the city esp. the Square - unnecessarily. A beautiful city anyway. The extension of the Boulevard is a waste of money.
- I think parking should be free. Myself, like a lot of people would go to the malls. Parking in town is quite expensive. A day (5 hrs or more) is quite expensive - \$7 (\$1-20 per hour). Personally, I don't like going to town anyway. Can nip in and out of the malls but don't like them when they're busy.
- Make more car park available.
- Better parking, close of street, more seating areas, more grass, larger malls.
- There is nothing very much that drives me into town.
- More free parking. Pick up litter.

- Not enough family things to do in the City Centre. Perhaps have some events for young family early evening, rather than late evening.
- Cause expensive to park in city, not encouraging for kids, quite erratic the set up of square the way it is, parking a big thing I really think. .
- Um, they need more parking, get tired of getting tickets all the time - no that's my main gripe.
- Don't know really, reckon they're doing quite good really.
- Cause I don't know what they're doing, now, don't get paper.
- I think that they should do more about car parking, to run a later bus timetable.

#### Parking buildings.

- Centres is a dying place. The amount of malls in suburbs has taken business away from there. Less people bother going into town now.
- They should upgrade the square. I'd like to see something done with old Post Office and perhaps cafes chairs sit outside. Nothing in there, empty, either need to pull it down or put something in it. Not leave it how it is. .
- In the parking department especially in evenings because parking buildings aren't available after 11pm. Parking buildings should be open 24 hours. It's hard to find street parking. Public transport isn't available late at night, leaves taxis and they're too expensive especially out here; relates to drinking, driving problems.
- The basic problem as far as I'm concerned, is the parking. You can get in but there's constraints on the parking. There's a lot of parks on XXXtouna where there's 10 minutes to park. No way can I walk to shop be served and back to car in 10 minutes. If I am busy, what I want in the suburbs, I won't go to town because of the parking problems. .
- People hanging around, skating boarding things end up to vandalism, terrorising people. People take for granted they can anti social behaviour.
- Need to clean up certain rough elements in the Square; worrying for older citizens.
- Malls in suburbs keeping people out there. I feel city centre is mainly for tourists now.
- Make the buses go more often, take a car to the outskirts and the city and run a shuttle bus into the City. Easy in the morning but the return journey was bad timing.
- What is in the city is not unique. Parking is not great unless paid for and that adds \$3.00 to each trip. Everything is available in the suburbs. Something that is good is the Buskers Festival as it then really buzzes, makes the city alive.
- I think the city is dead because people don't live there. Like in London the city keeps alive because there are people living there and I don't know if they encourage the building of apartments within the city boundary. Pararubber did that but that was a business it wasn't the city and there's no big grocers in the city now you've got to walk about a mile to a butcher.
- Well, they're talking about these electric buses and things and well the trams they're not a novelty to us they had the trams and then they ripped them up. I don't think they should have these awful stalls, they're awful. I think these I'm sure the Square would be much nice without all of that.
- Cost of parking, not convenient enough.
- Just like that question before that there isn't enough to do in town. Would like to see new bands new entertainment, new talent.
- All to do with parking. CCC carpark opposite Museum: 5.30pm onwards only. If you do park there, you have a range of things to do, but cannot get to Square. .
- Upgrading Cathedral Square. Improve the bicycle access for running and walking. Have more entertainment events. Just a general upgrading, maybe cut off more streets making it more a place for walking. More side show acts buskers, maybe some art and cultural events.
- I haven't actually seen much of a council presence there as I have in a lot of other cities. I also feel they're doing the wrong thing by trying to draw people into the South City - a substandard shopping centre, a lot of the initiatives aren't there. Interactive information technology systems where you can find things on a screen; I actually found it hard to find things in Cathedral Square.



- Parking meters, availability of time for parking for as little as 10 minutes. Safety both night and day, and concerned about roller bladers and skate boards.
- Make it more customer friendly, more city centre events and the safety aspect.
- City Centre should be something to be proud of, where everything should be based. Encouraged as a good meeting place.
- I feel we need more free parking. There are too many road works about, and the city centre is very spread out.
- I don't find it an attractive prospect to spend any of my spare time there. There's only shopping though the Arts Centre is nice and my shopping needs can be met at the Mall. Parking is always a problem.
- The skin-head types loitering about. Move these people away from this area . Make it uncomfortable for them so they have to go.
- Seating in the Square.
- More emphasis on parking and the availability of parking. More parking in the Square but they are doing that now.
- Provide more cheap family entertainment especially at the weekends or school holidays.
- Particularly for shopping its easier to go to Malls where its covered and shops are located together. Parking is easier.
- But more liberal it licensing hours, to botanical, love what they have done with cafes. Make it more accessible for all ages at all hours.
- In the way of freebie type of entertainment, think there should be greater security both surveillance and personnel into the square. Doing a pretty good job now, but there is a certain times of the year that people looking round for things to do eg. Easter Anzac other holidays. Needs to be better transport system internally through CCBD. .
- Well, for the centre city to survive it needs to draw people to that area, my main thing with the centre city is the fact that the car parking is not good and it's too expensive. That's the main thing I think the council should look at is the parking problem. I think it's private. Enterprise, private business that will draw people there. Maybe give private enterprise more support to set up business there. Not so much financial support but um well basically, it's a pretty open market now - just encourage private enterprise to create the type of environment that would support them there.
- Some routes are too infrequent No. 9 Burnside buses, No. 12 Huntsbury buses. A better service in some areas would be good.
- A bit more advertising about opening hours, a bit more consistent opening hours, good if all shops including all small ones were open at set times, that you could be sure they would be open when you'd made the trip into town.
- Not put down paving and then pick it up again making it a nuisance for people walking.
- Oh well, had a look to see what was happening. Did a tourist trip of it, really just a tourist trip around.
- Not a lot of advertising about events. The Square is not looking attractive, and doesn't attract enough people.
- Information centre, Times are inappropriate for shopping and entertainment - such as entertainment at lunch times and not in evenings. Should be an information centre where all information could be handed out.
- The events that are held at end of mall are good, but cannot be held all the time, but they do attract more people.
- They do the likes of symphony orchestra. Should be more concerts at Town Hall with wider range of music.
- Like shops to be open longer on weekends.

- Well because not a lot of people going in on a Sunday, the city centre dying, most go to arts centre. A lot of shops don't open on Sunday because malls growth, therefore a planning downfall.
- Have a bigger variety of food stalls in the Square daily. Have more stalls open longer hours. Food stalls in the malls too. This is more attractive for visitors too.
- More car parks like Riccarton Count Down parking tickets and fines refer a lot of people.
- Can only achieve this by making red buses free by increasing rates. Also so you can "flag" a bus down - not just at scheduled stops. That should reduce the number of cars parking there.
- Good thing going with that tram but its expensive. Should be a bit more going on in Square. Stalls are there on Friday but not on Saturday; bit more entertainment in Square, especially on Saturday would be better.
- There is room for more people parking wardens issuing tickets don't help. Certain hours of day shopper term parking could be made cheaper to encourage people to visit.
- Seldom I go into town, but I only go if there is something of interest to me. More things for families with children. Function and activities for children, especially during the holidays.
- On the right idea, more public transport the better, easier parking and safer for pedestrians; doing the right thing by renovating it. Should block off some streets from private vehicles especially Friday and Saturday nights.
- I'd like more information on what's on in the City Centre; via a Community Newspaper.
- I don't think it's the Council's responsibility to bring people into the City Centre. It's up to the business community to do that, to get people into the City centre.
- Organise festivals and street festivals more often to attract people.
- Not enough things to look at; they are moving buses out of city, and pollution (fumes are bad) and roads unsafe for children.
- It would help the businesses if more people went to the Central City. More people are going out to the suburban malls. It's very quiet on Friday night and weekenders in the city centre, there used to be a lot more people there in the past.
- I'm unaware of efforts to promote city centre. TV adds, cafes, drinking is a nationwide by-law not a council initiative so what are they doing.
- You can go to the malls around have for free parking but have to pay for parking in the city and they need to be clean and safe.
- Parking is a big problem and if there were more car parking, people would come to the city centre more frequently.
- I don't like the malls you see, that's why I go in. I think they're not doing too badly. Really I just don't like malls.
- I've no real idea. I'm not clued up about what there is to do in the city centre.
- They should provide more parking, parking enforcement is diabolical.
- To make main shopping centres pedestrian only. Have carparks available on outskirts of city and shuttle people in.
- Christmas Time: The city (including shops) should be more decorated, to make City more attractive.
- Council should do more to make the City Centre a more attractive and safer place to visit for eg. in the Square, the tiled surface is slippery because of food spills. There is also the presence of undesirable characters making people too scared to walk through the Square. Shuttle bus service would eliminate parking problem making it easier for people to visit the City Centre.
- Prefer less traffic in Square. Get rid of the idiots and morons in Square. Get rid of slippery paving stones.
- Make parking easier, Kerbside parking, that's all.
- More events in square at Nighttime. Markets need to be bigger (more stalls) especially Friday.
- Have markets, selling clothes, fruit, vegetables the whole range of things. Not as up-market as the Art Centre. Have the stalls in the Square.

- It is too expensive to park. Make parking cheaper. I don't like parking buildings. I'm afraid someone may jump out at me.
- Parking is the problem. Not enough easy parking and people especially the elderly would prefer to shop in the suburbs.
- The parking situation at times. The actual cost of parking of what is there eg. some meters only take up to 1 hour and you can be in the hairdressers for longer than that. Sunday last week it took 20 mins to find a park and at 10.00am the parking buildings were not open. .
- Needs more advertising and promotion, they have got to keep pushing it. The attractions that the Council are putting on currently.
- Council should make car parks free especially at weekends. This would counteract people going to suburban malls. CCC should stop digging up the roads and the Square.
- Probably because I am not going in enough. Should do more for the daytime activities and I don't go in at night much because of the drinkers.
- Improve the parking. Improve the traffic flow. Fix the traffic lights. Get the cars out and supply public transport. Stop making the City grow so big.
- Because I am not aware that they are doing that much. It is easier to go to shopping malls, and when you do go in the weekend, there is not much happening. There seems to be just tourists wandering around filling in time, the local people are at the malls.
- More nightclubs for 16 - 20 yrs. My age group is stuck in the middle of the activities that are around. There isn't enough for us to do.
- Main reason, I don't go more often is the traffic. Parking buildings are often full, specially the Park Royal one. Traffic just crawls along Manchester and Colombo Streets.
- Do a bit more to provide Free or cheaper parking. Local Mall carparks are free.
- Shops could open more on Saturday and Sunday. Shops could stay open more at night.
- To promote the City centre and get people in there.
- Most things in the City centre cost too much. Apart from wandering around, which is free, there are too few things for me and my son to do because most things cost money that I don't have.
- They could do a lot more with the parking.
- Easier to shop at malls, and no parking charges at malls, and traffic (mainly peak times) is very busy.
- The Square was the focal point for many. Duty free - too many in Square. Square should have entertainment areas, should be a people place.
- Because they have built up the suburbs and not the town.
- People are frightened to go into the Square. All the hoons who beat you up and rob you - I'm afraid of them so I don't go into the City centre if I can avoid it.
- Should have more walkways for pedestrians so as to eradicate jaywalking. Double parking along Hereford Street after 5 pm, causes traffic jams - stop double parking and get the traffic moving!.
- More car parks. More outdoor dining in the summertime. More 'safe' events for the adolescents to attend in school holidays.
- Need more for children to do. Tidy up the Square. Get rid of the food caravans in the Square - they are very untidy. Build a stage for the entertainment.
- Should do more about parking.
- More advertising, brochures, radio ads. More functions in the Town Hall.
- If there is anything on other than Council events and festivals you don't hear about it.
- Outside cafes in the Square. There needs to be a more cosy atmosphere. People are just there to catch buses and taxis. It's the hub from where the buses start.
- I think there's getting less to see in town - would like more entertainment.
- Parking - the time limit should be longer. They could run free shuttle buses from one side to the other.

- More suburban shopping centres competing. Should have more deals like free passes if shopping in City centre shops.
- Because of violence, several times we've been attacked by young hooligans. If us older people could feel safe we might come in more.
- Parking is too difficult. Too expensive, no encouragement, not safe.
- Because I don't know what they're doing, my wife says they're digging up footpaths. Making it difficult - is not children friendly, should be. Children's play areas offset so many shops.
- Should cater more for people who haven't got the money, things are real pricey.
- Too expensive to park, as opposed to mall where parking is free.
- Parking is an issue. Access to some of the areas is difficult. Safety issue - because on my own.
- They're doesn't seem to be that many people in town - they're not promoting it enough.
- It is not appealing, needs a revamp. Doesn't look good, is not pleasing.
- Too many buildings in disrepair - needs tidying up, give them a face lift.
- Improve parking, more parking facilities. Could make walking areas more friendly. Number of different groups of misfits and undesirables.
- Address the public car/transport problem; parking problem. There's not enough parking facilities, especially for the elderly - I can't get the elderly relatives into town - can't park close enough. Getting in and out of car in parking building - spaces are too close in building. City Mall Park Square - Tuam St - Cashel St - manoeuvrability - not easy access for elderly. Lot of undesirables makes you nervous and unsafe.
- Number of cars too many, is a problem and something/somehow it needs to become other than the preferred choice, but still encourage some other way. Council seems hell bent on getting more cars, more places.
- If they wanted more to come in, parking difficult, would be key to resolve. Standard of City malls often dirty (build race track at McLeans Island), wouldn't walk within City area at night. Most of friends have been threatened. Blame the kids, boredom, dissatisfied youth. Minors trying to cause trouble for kicks.
- Cheaper parking, more undercover shopping centres.
- Enhance tourism. More family entertainment required.
- Street side parking is difficult.
- Kick the businesses in the arse to help to. The City is now at the brink - flourishing or dying. Over doing the busker type thing. Less skate boarders.
- Not enough parking. Secure parking.
- More attractive and for family and children to be brought there - they are planning to upgrade. Keep the traffic out of the City centre - make it safer for children.
- They'd have to clean up that Weuners(?) situation one way or another. The whole thing with the dog house - the people who drank there and hang around there were a bad element, and they could really make that a show piece there.
- The parking or rather the lack of parking is my main point.
- Want more small buses and drop off to main buses or other parts of City. Cars should be parked in suburbs with buses to take you to your car.
- Get rid of glue sniffers as they are disgusting. Finish started jobs such as Centennial Pool, an eyesore. Road works should be done at night or weekends.
- Make the parking a bit cheaper. I feel the City Centre is more orientated towards the tourists and the residents take a back seat. On the whole I suppose it is better to attract the tourists and visitors.
- It is an incredible beautiful asset and we should do more to encourage more people to get there - expansion on the ideas that are being used now..
- Have parking buildings free for longer as malls in suburbs are free parking and have the City cleaner - walking up Colombo St just litter everywhere. Maybe use the unemployed or something to clean up. It's done overseas, so why not here?.

- I don't go into town mainly because of the parking really.
- Like Council to make it safer to come into City Centre. Have heard of tourists being robbed in Square.
- More to get people into the Square. Small entertainment in the Square like a concert. Relaxing concert not heavy. I enjoy the buskers.
- Could do with more variety of transport. Publicise what is on, different activities daytime and night time.
- Clean the place up. Not a safe place to go. Clean up the yobbos.
- Have more events for the public. Concerts, I don't know, stuff like that. For young talent, mixed variety of things to do.
- It appears to be the same each year. Little change.
- Compared to other retail centres advertising is nil. They create no image.
- I think in the traffic area more should be done - parking.
- To keep younger people more occupied, keep them from congregating in small groups. Might be hard to do, younger generation seem to get bored easily.
- They want more people there, they should think of more things to do.
- I find it hard to find parking and when you do it is expensive. Make it easy access for cyclists. Shops seemed to be geared up for tourists.
- It should be made safer for people. More police walking around.
- Advertise. I mean by promotion. Anything to attract young people.
- Social events - Bands, Fairs, Circus would bring people into the city centre.
- Council should do more to support the businesses in the City Centre. Should do more to make City Centre more alive, more attractive so that people want to go there.
- They've got to make it more convenient would be the best thing, there doesn't seem to be a heck of a lot of parking especially during the week unless you want to go to a parking building. Change the shopping hours on Sunday - most of the shops aren't even open on a Sunday. Should be the same hours as Malls.
- Perhaps they should advertise it more. Have more entertainment during the day and make it feel a bit safer. They've got the right idea with the buskers and perhaps the stalls (Sat. Markets) on more often.
- Can make food halls bigger and more variety of food.
- The young people have taken over in the area and the older people feel unsafe.
- There is too much traffic congestion and this has to be addressed. Perhaps Colombo St should be one way and Manchester St the other direction. It is too narrow for two way traffic. I shop in the malls.
- Perhaps more often advertise that there are going to be something new - pre warn people.
- More car parks. Should make streets wider. I don't go because it's hard to find a park in the street after 10am.
- Needs more resting places, ie., seats, trees, grass areas and toilets.
- They could get rid of all parking meters and sack all the wardens. Free parking meters especially weekends.
- North Colombo St could offer more in the way of street life - cafes. All the area from Victoria St to Colombo St, up to Bealey Ave.
- They need to advertise what they are doing more; e.g. send out flyers to let people know what's going on in the city. City has to look cleaner; e.g. shop frontages to look better, not older and dowdier and shabby.
- Because it's not a place to go unless you have money to spend. No places to sit comfortably, apart from the square. Park areas where someone with children could relax would be helpful.
- They are going to have to fix the parking meters. That's about it. It's the parking that stops people staying in town.

- To encourage more people to come into the city, they should run more bus services. There is always a parking problem.
- Parking is so expensive - keeps people away. They are catering for the tourists rather than the locals.
- The Square is too dangerous. Gangs, glue sniffers and litter spoil it. Christchurch needs a long-term policy about the Square. They keep ripping it up and putting something else down. It's very wasteful.
- Promotions - they just need to promote more so that people know what is there, suburbs are repetitious - you don't have your Arthur Barnetts and Ballantynes and they've got the City Mall and the Boulevard and there are lots of exciting things to do in the city.
- It's something to do with the transport from one side of the city to the other. It's not adequate to cross the city on public transport. Right now the Council are probably doing as much as they can.
- More realisation and regular times.
- Parking and having to pay for parking is not good enough.
- Well, there's not enough going on and if you go you have to pay for a carpark. More car parking - cheaper.
- I can go to Riccarton and park for nothing. It's paid parking in the city that puts people off. That's why I go to Riccarton. Having to pay for parking when you can go to suburbs' free parking. I only go to Ballantyne's but it costs me to park. Less hassle at Riccarton - all shopping in one space under one roof. I'm not getting on buses to go to town either.
- I get bored in town, I think what on earth did I come here for - there's not a whole lot to do - the mall's like Riccarton are more interesting.
- A lot of tourism going there. If you arrive and go to the city you are inclined to go to older areas and generally these are unkempt. Advertise it more in hotels and hostels, including the variety of restaurants.
- Encourage bus usage. An incentive required to use buses.
- They possibly need to encourage shop keepers and business people back into the city centre but I just don't know how. With the opening of the malls I just don't know how they can expect to encourage people back.
- The parking is really bad, people go to the suburbs. Only young kids go into the city. Clean up the kids - C.C.C. has more power than the parents now because we are not allowed to smack children. Send them to Thailand then they see how lucky they are.
- Improve and provide cheaper options to parking buildings.
- More parking.
- Well, they'll have to or otherwise it will die. Perhaps have cheaper car parking or some incentives or something. I have read that people are shopping more at the shopping malls because the ease of parking is really something important, but I'd hate to see the central city die because it is lovely, Christchurch.
- Too many louts around, I wouldn't like to carry a handbag there. It's untidy. Seems dirty to what it did when I was 19 and hung round the Square.
- I think they should support businesses, I think there should be less concentration on leisure activities and more on work and the feeling that Christchurch has an economic base. There's an imbalance in the climate of the central city, there's a concentration on cafes, there's a concentration on transitory types of businesses, you don't get a feeling that it's a stable commercial environment.
- Because I meet teenage nieces in town, there's not a lot to do, nor for any youngster. Only drinking or casino activities.
- Because businesses don't have sufficient foot traffic. All the malls and stuff discourage people from coming into town.

- More activities like “Datona”. Car activities to attract the young. No, I suppose that doesn’t really fit in there.
- Get rid of the goons and skate boarders. Slow the speeding vehicles.
- More markets and outdoor cafes. Far more Christmas decorations up. Should tidy up shop fronts especially South Colombo St.
- Improve the Square, make it more attractive, weekend entertainment.
- I reckon they’ve got to clean up the Square, especially at night times help the police out a bit more. More surveillance cameras in the Square.
- Need to spruce up the appearance of the older buildings. Use windbreaks where wind funnels through alleyways.
- Should make us more aware of what is there, with no cost involved. Quite a few things on, but everything revolves around money. If you want to go anywhere, you always have to take your purse.
- Probably parking is the biggest thing. You can go round and round, not all of us like parking buildings.
- Mainly parking. Can never get a park and parking buildings are so expensive. Especially when you can go to a mall and park for free for hours.
- Clean up the layabouts out of the Square and get rid of the Wizard - his swearing really puts me off. I was so upset at the Wizard’s language that I telephoned the Police and the Council, don’t linger in the Square, the Square is not what it used to be, it’s had it.
- Do something about the safety issues. I go out with a group of women but it’s still not safe at night. There’s a lot of places I wouldn’t walk.
- Well, it’s too cold in the middle of Winter for a start-off. I go to a mall and I go to the parking building and I’ll park pretty close. It puts me off. I wouldn’t wander round just for nothing, just to do nothing.
- I think they could advertise the shopping in the centre better because I don’t think people are aware of the variety of shops in the centre.
- Get rid of stupid bylaws. If it hadn’t been for Vicki Buck, we’d never have had sidewalk cafes. Living restriction in Warehouse buildings in Christchurch, you are only allowed one person for building and if you want more you run into a horrendous housing laws.
- Should do a lot more to advertise what is there. I don’t read the newspaper. I was surprised to find the stalls in Cashel St. Never heard they were there. .
- Have more events, more things for family in the square. Personally, like Jason Gunn for the kids.
- Parking facilities: Cost of parking too dear and appropriate parking. More appropriate parking should be provided.
- To stop the decaying the central city should be the hub of the City. Competing with suburban malls, big problems square badly needed done. Victoria Square is excellent if they carry that sort of theme through to Square and east of Square.
- Remove cheap stall in the Square. Make the whole Square walkway - only with lights and brighten the Square at night.
- More Parking. It’s paramount. People stick to the suburbs.
- They need to do something that attracts you into town. It’s got to be something for you and your children, not just for adults.
- Make it worth going in there I suppose - my minds blank.
- This is the main centre of Christchurch and the council should have more suitable facilities for people. More playing facilities for the children.
- Should improve the appearance of the city. More gardens.
- Like to see City centre made safer. Too many kids hanging around, perhaps close more streets to traffic. Cover over areas (eg. inner City area).
- A bit more advertising and things probably.

- They could provide perhaps more security, if they could clean up safety thing more.
- The centre of the city is the heart of the city where people should all come to meet. Should be restricted to pedestrian traffic and not have cars belching past.
- You can never do enough. You can never do the right amount - always keep looking for new things.
- Square as centre of city should reflect image of garden city, safe for families - more grassed areas.
- Council should provide more entertainment - invite more international artists to cater for ethnic races - provide more variety in live shows etc.
- They should give free parking to compete with the malls. The malls are so convenient.
- Need to provide more parking during the day, because you have to walk along way because of the lack of parks.
- Square is a wasteland, a desert. It needs to have more going on not just the market, just bare not even trees. Quite hostile feeling to it.
- Needs to have entertaining facilities, swimming pools, theme parks and such things, like they do in Australia.
- Parking is a problem, needs improving.
- More surveillance cameras. People don't feel safe - you should be able to walk around the city without feeling as though your are in danger from other people. All the rough people - I don't go into the city because of them. Oh, just the drunks and people like that.
- They've got to improve parking - at Smith City market and "Pak & Save", off Moorhouse. Also "South City" and Hoyts 8 Better public transport system. The infrastructure is overloaded by private cars.
- They should get rid of the dead-beats.
- People can go to the malls for frequent parking so why should they go in the city centre. Everything is spread out and would prefer to go to mall - under one roof.
- To keep the people coming in because of the competition from the malls around the city, offering the same shopping opportunities, parking and entertainment.
- Need to slow down shifting of general industry to suburbs - people working in city are more aware of what's on and come in their spare time. People in suburbs don't get to know what's on or can find entertainment in suburban centres.
- They seem to be alienating people going shopping. Difficult parking/public transport isn't great. Could improve public transport especially with drunk driving, especially with parking.
- I think the malls in the city need to be updated. A lot of them are empty. I feel I go to Riccarton more often now than city. This mall is covered, we don't get wet. It's more pleasant to do a one stop shop. The other thing I don't like about the city is the rough element. I don't go there at night. It made me nervous. I choose to go to a mall.
- Less business and more shopping.
- Building big shopping malls outside the City centre and problem with parking in City - such things don't help, but Cities overseas that are as small also are dying.



**List 25 What the Council should do less of to encourage people to spend more of their spare time in the City centre (Q43b)**

- Take away carpark meters and we will be there in droves.
- Prefer 'small' Government - cheaper for ratepayers.
- They should let it die. They are pushing up hill trying to save it (the City centre).
- Why should the Council spend more on the square when nobody wants to go in there.
- Too many people pay for nothing. People are sitting around and not working. Too many staff members.
- Too crowded already, parking is appalling now - what would it be like if more people go in.
- They will just not get the people into the city centres, due to lack of parking. The suburbs have got malls with parking.
- I don't want them to spend a lot of money to fancy things up. But spend money on useful things like the ladies toilets in the Square.
- Far too many satellite areas city Council has taken everything out of the city the buses s/b back in the Square.
- Why focus on this - is centralisation the Nirvana it is supposed to be?
- Just groups of youths that just hang about.
- I think they are wasting their time. People are happy in suburban centres. Why push them and waste our money for a lost cause.
- Because I think it's crucial (?) for a City of this size to accommodate people with so many cars. Numbers adequate facilities.
- Beautifying the streets and rehashing the Square is not going to get me into the City. I only go for a specific reason. Easier parking would get me there more often.
- Its got nothing to do with the Council, its the local businesses, interest to advertise and not the Council.
- Squares and alleyways. All I read about what happens. I'd just feel very worry. I much prefer the malls in the suburbs.
- It is not Council's job to make people come. Businesses should organise that.
- It doesn't matter what they do, people will go if they want to, it's impossible to please everyone. People complain about no parking but I take my bike. Parking could be a problem.
- They are trying, but it's lacking something. More things like the discovery centre and trams, things to look at and do.
- I don't see the City Centre as a recreation area. You need a nice safe environment for recreation.
- To help the businesses in the city. Should encourage people by making the City Centre more accessible with more parking spaces etc.
- Get rid of all the rubbish ie, Skin head, Homies and glue sniffers.
- If the Council isn't happy with use of City Centre, it's obvious they should do more to promote, encourage.
- I don't think it should be up to the Council but the people who are in there. Those who have businesses there.
- I think parking is the main issue - maybe deal with the parking issue.
- I don't think it's any of their business really.
- This has nothing to do with the council, it should mind its business ie. concentrate on its more obvious tasks.
- They are trying to compete on an international scale. Christchurch was a Pastoral City it is fast becoming a conglomerate of high rises.
- It's up to the shop keepers and owners to get people in the city and not the Council.

- Make it a bit more cheerful. Beautify the inner city. More sitting place. Clear more traffic because of the Carbon dioxide.
- I personally can't see the sense in trying to save some of the old building which they're being forced to purchase. We don't feel safe going into the square at night. It can be threatening. I'll give you an example. National Bank's auctioning - had to think carefully about parking. Don't like walking too far from car.
- People are not going to go to town if they don't want to. Malls are fine.
- Because I think that people will make up their own minds and the council should not try to influence individuals. Council should spend less in the Square redevelopment, there will be a parking problem shortly.
- I've heard the suburban centres are getting cut out and that there's a shuttle service going to start. Perhaps the central city is being catered for too much but I'm all in favour of a shuttle bus anything that can reduce the number of cars in the city centre has got to be positive.
- Because it is not the City Councils function to provide entertainment for its citizens. Made a fundamental mistake in turning the Central City into a type of Disneyland with the tram instead of allowing the intrinsic quality of Christchurch City to prevail. The Worcester Boulevard detracts from the atmosphere of Christchurch instead of enhancing it. The trams are not a public utility but as a "toy" they detract.
- To spend a little less money and trying to do too much.
- Traffic congestion coupled with road. To improve suburban activities.
- I don't shop in the City. I support my own suburbs, and don't go into the City other than for work.
- I don't see the value in spending money on encouraging people to come to the City when they'll always be problems with parking. Easier and cheaper to shop and park at malls.
- Too many malls around the suburbs takes people from the City centre.
- Because I have a business in Riccarton and I don't want people to go into the City centre all the time.
- Traffic congestion. The expense of parking and running your car. I like the quieter type of living.
- If citizens wanted to go to the City Centre they would have given greater patronage in the past. Ratepayers' funds should not be used to prop up the business community.

**List 26    Parts of the City respondents do not feel safe in by themselves during the daytime, and the reasons why they don't feel safe (Q44b & Q44c)**

- In the Square.  
Too many people with knives, glue sniffers and undesirables.
- Anywhere that there is not many people particularly short cuts from Square.  
My age - you hear about too many people being pushed over and robbed - I know that the police can't be everywhere at once.
- I'm just aware of the possibility of something happening - I keep my bag in front of me.  
I can't say I feel unsafe but I'm aware of things happening. Handbags being snatched - being robbed although a lot of these things happen at night.
- In the pedestrian lanes that join up the streets, eg, Press Lane.  
Don't know with someone else but if by myself no.
- By the bus shelters in the square.  
Inferior people frequenting these places.
- Not sure when you hear about the news reports of violence.  
As above. Not sure when you hear about the news reports of violence.
- The square. Around the river.  
I'm threatened by too many delinquent looking people.
- The square. I'm nervous because of suspicious looking types. They look threatening.
- The whole of Christchurch city.  
Stealing of handbags, robbers, forcing older people off street. Too many Asian people. Violence on streets. Groups of Asian people talking on footpaths preventing others to pass.
- The whole of city centre.  
Too many skin heads, drug addicts.
- Cathedral Square.  
People sitting around on steps - youth element is intimidating. Feel no-one would come to your aid. The way they look at you. Their attitude and body language, their dress - patches, etcetera.
- Cathedral Square.  
The type of people that you find there. I haven't been in for ages.
- East sides of the Square.  
Type of people that are in that area. Rough looking people being allowed to congregate.
- Perhaps some concerns re outer limits - around Square there's always somewhere to go into (for help).
- Square, alleyways.  
Fear of someone watching and following me, police kiosk is not open longer hours. Not open long enough. Scared to stay in Square after kiosk is closed.
- Cashel Street mall and Victoria Square - because of the skate boarders, who frighten me.  
Well, possibly the skate boarders on the footpath - I never know if they will stop in time to avoid ramming into me.
- In the Square during the day.  
The people rush around.
- Around the Square.  
Hoons loitering around.
- The Square and surrounding areas.  
Too many undesirables, glue sniffers, drunks, no hopers, weirdoes, feel intimidated.
- Tuam Street.  
Salisbury Street.  
Because of gangs hanging about.

- Everywhere because of my health.  
Too many thugs around, especially these 12-15 year olds. Don't know what the world's coming to. We need policemen patrolling on foot or on bikes so they can see what's going on. You can't see what's going on from a car.
- The Square. Oxford Terrace. Liverpool Street, Manchester Street.  
It's the young ones, roller skaters, skate boarders, etcetera. I hang on tight to my purse and daren't wear my leather jacket.
- Square (around the "press" corner) along Manchester Street between Gloucester and Herefords.  
I just don't feel safe by myself, because of gangs that hang around these areas. Past bad events that have happened, things I hear from the TV and newspapers.
- I'm very careful where I park my car in the city. I feel unsafe in carpark building. I hang onto my handbag and get out of there quickly. No I can't think of anywhere. And also Victoria Square.  
You see a few doubtful looking characters in these places, if there is not a lot of cars and people around you, can feel unsafe. I feel unsafe because of the number of skate boarders in this area.
- Particularly the Square. No just the Square anywhere. No I don't think so it's just in the Square - you heard a sort on things that happen in the Square.
- Any parts with no people around.  
Anything can happen. Different people. Types. You don't know what they'll do.
- More the central city area where the shops are.  
Some of the types of people that hang around there and in the city mall. Because of my health I don't feel safe there. I wouldn't be able to protect myself. It's probably just me, other people wouldn't feel this way.
- In the Square. Any street. Wouldn't go to Christchurch on my own.  
Hear so many stories over the radio, people knocked down bag snatching.
- Some parts of Oxford Terrace, by fire station where it crosses Kilmore. Not a lot of businesses. Latimer Square.  
Because of people it attracts. Not a busy walkway kind of isolated part of city.
- In alleyways, cutting through, short cuts, should be safe in the Square.  
Because lots of street kids hanging around, apparently not safe standing at bus stops either. Daytime not so bad.
- Any parking buildings. Latimer Square.  
Just would not place myself in a position to be in those places by myself.
- Glov Street between Colombo/Manchester.  
Lots of hooligans. Running around on skateboards. Likely to knock old people over.
- Cathedral Square/Hereford St close to the City Mission. There are too many odd people about; by odd I mean scary.
- Victoria Square, The Square, Manchester Street, Lichfield past Colombo St., towards Fitzgeralds Ave, Fitzgeralds area and whole length of Manchester. Don't like groups of undesirable types that hang around, don't like skate borders, anywhere that is unsafe.
- Square and City Mall (Cashel St). Because of the people, disgusting and vulgar people. Spitting, peeing the vulgarity of it. Bums and Hoods; its just disgusting.
  - Mainly around the Square and Latimer Square.  
You see the old drunks. You see a group and you don't know what they're going to do.
- Glue sniffers have been too obvious and open during the day to publics eyes. Not a good image for the City.
- Not any particular place - main concern is about lighting -if good would feel OK but if lighting is poor I would not. There are not enough pay phones around

- Unlit areas, Cashel St, Bedford Rd.

Its only what I hear from friends or read. Don't go down Bedford Road and unlit areas, Cashel Street undesirables floating around there. Any area where there is a hotel where drunks are likely to roll out of.

- South of Manchester St, East Highfield St, East Tuam St, and East St. Asaph.

Possibility of having bags snatched. Unsavory human elements.

- Around the Square.

I don't like seeing glue sniffers and things around the place.

- The whole of the Square - Latimer Square area.

Too many glue sniffers.

- Around where it's not so busy, back quieter parts, Colombo Street okay. - People fear who's lurking around. Reflection on society. Lots of unsavory characters who are willing to assault you or snatch your handbag. Usually youth, unemployed, drugs, drink.

- Away from the main thoroughfares.

I have first-hand experience that it can be sometimes unsafe, I have been accosted by drunks and by people on drugs.

- I don't think there is any part that I would be unsafe.

- The Square near or by the Dog House and at the back of the Cathedral.

The People hanging around which makes me uncomfortable.

- The Square mainly.

The undesirables e.g. shin heads.

- No particular reasons.

During the day is fine.

- In the Square around 6pm, not too many people there.

That element, calling out and those that congregate there.

- Latimer Square, Cathedral Square.

Deadbeats hanging around, glue sniffers. What you hear on the news, a lot of undesirables in the Square. When I drive past Latimer Square. I see incidents - fighting, glue sniffers, the unsteady, on the roads.

- From Barbadoes St toward Linwood.

Area looks scruffy and I associate persons with less pride hanging around - drug addicts.

- The Square, I won't walk through it, and I'm an adult male.

The types of people around intimidate me.

- Anywhere.

Lots of strange people, like muggers and kids with glue bags.

- Latimer Square.

Glue sniffers and drunks.

- Triangle Mall by Square.

Youngsters up to no good and not as polite as I was in my younger days. They're a lot more boisterous.

- Latimer Square.

It is not the area of the city but the type of people around at that time eg drunks and glue sniffers.

- The Square.

Felt would fall over because pavement was slippery.

- Eastern side where we catch the buses, alley ways ie Hereford and the Square. I stick to where there are lots of people. Love N (?) Regent St and the trams.

Unsavory characters in the city.

- Gloucester St towards Colombo St.

I hang onto my purse tight. Read about people snatching purses. Never see a policeman anywhere.

- Anywhere where there wasn't a lot of people around also around the Square.  
Idiots hang around there. A lot of people are youngish aren't in school or employment. A woman alone, with 3 small children, I would be an easy target because I wouldn't leave my kids for bag snatchers, muggers etc.
- All over.  
More safety with two of you. Teenagers 13 - 18 yrs worry me. Not as fast as I used to be.
- The squares, city mall where lots of kids congregate I really wouldn't walk down any streets by myself.  
The people. That's gangs, skin heads and other nasty people. All the bad things we hear and read.
- Around the Square and around Victoria Square.  
The types of people who hang around those areas. The skate boarders and young louts.
- Gloucester Street.  
Not terrifically taken with the Square (interesting looking individuals).
- Cathedral Square.  
Because I saw a fight between two males in broad daylight. Very frightening (by Cathedral Statue).
- Around Latimer Square.  
Because of type of people who group there - rough.
- Around The Square area.  
Mainly of hearsay and newspapers and general reports. Too many unsavoury characters.
- Central Square, Manchester Street  
Because of the people hanging around in those areas. Those people look very intimidating and I fear being attacked or robbed by them.
- Gloucester Street, Latimer Square and Colombo, Hereford from Latimer Square to Manchester.  
Type of people who hang around there. Have had nasty experiences in those areas, having worked there.
- In front of the Cathedral - wouldn't take my toddlers.  
Young people hang around.
- The Square.  
Wouldn't know if anyone would knock you on the head or rob you. Especially the street kids.
- Walking through the park, never know what might happen.  
The amount of crime, lack of policing.
- Down all the alleys. Cathedral Square is probably alright. Don't want kids to go to City area at all.  
Wouldn't go. Won't go unless with other people. Want kids to stay out for as long as possible. Now they carry weapons and things and I don't like the way kids hang about in groups waiting to cause fights. .
- High St, Manchester St.  
Busy, cramped up, too many people, buildings too close, cars too busy.
- Cathedral Square area.  
Lack of policing in the area.
- The Square, some arcades such as the one between Hereford Street and The Square, Press Alley.  
Because there are too many people sniffing glue. There are a lot of undesirables about. The whole general public lack any form of discipline and courtesy.
- Cathedral Square and alleyways.  
Mugged or handbag snatched.
- Behind the Cathedral, walking through Press Lane.  
Because of the street kids around - muggers.

- All The Square area.  
There are a pack of yahoos running around there. People are getting robbed and mugged.
- Probably The Square. Just The Square.  
Teenagers seemed to bang into you while walking past.
- Not where people are.  
When you go into the centre when there are no people much around, it is a little scary. You are afraid people might take your bag. I'm not frightened otherwise.
- Down small lanes.  
Because there is too much crime in the City Centre - glue sniffers and the like.
- The outer perimeter - Manchester Street, more in the eastern side than the western side I think.  
I'd be a bit scared of what could happen away from the main shopping areas. Just what I've heard of what has happened - what you read about in the papers. Things some young men do.
- The whole area. - Don't like going outside here sometimes. Get glue sniffers in the area.  
People on drugs wander through. .
- Cathedral Square. - Because of the 'queer' looking people just sitting about. By queer, I mean undesirables.
- Manchester St. from St Asaph to Oxford Terrace. The Square. - Skin Heads pick on my race.  
I am too scared to walk in the city.
- Anywhere if I didn't have someone with me.  
- Too many people around. Skate boards are dangerous too. Hard enough for old people to walk around without having them whizzing about.
- The Squares. - Youngsters dashing about are presenting problems to the older generation especially skate boarders.
- Parts of the Square. - Feel threatened by those who hang out there or at least they appear threatening.
- Near Cashel Mall. - People (young) talk to you. Don't trust them, might pinch your handbag.
- Latimer Square, Worcester Street - because of the type of people who congregate around this area.
- I would be a bit more weary round the Square area.
- The whole place, it's just not a very safe place no, nope.  
Cause you don't know what's gonna happen, and um, cars hoon round corners, what happens, dunno.
- Square and surrounding area.  
All the threatening young people and undesirable elements.
- The Square, City mall.  
I'd feel apprehensive just going through the square. The groups of unemployed street gangs, sitting around a lot of people loitering. The fact is, being a female you're more likely to be attacked they are the type of people that give you the impression of being likely to attack. I'm weary.
- Mainly around the Square, around warners backpackers especially.  
Gangs of youth frighten me; too much drinking, hoons, etc.
- The entire central city.  
Especially when you have all those kids with the skate boards, you're scared they're going to bowl you over. My friend especially with his eyesight, he wouldn't even see them half the time.
- I don't think that would worry me though. I wouldn't go out of my way to go down back alley ways.  
Well, the rough element, it just makes someone my age feel uneasy.
- Haven't been there can't comment.  
Haven't been there can't comment.

- Northeast corner of Cathedral Square  
Because the area is patronised by criminal elements.
- Cathedral Square area, Montreal and Armagh corner, Kilmore and Cranmore area.  
The publicity regarding the town itself creates a “fear” syndrome I suppose.
- Not sure of particular areas.  
Feel slightly uncomfortable, therefore only go to City to do a particular thing and then will leave city.
- The areas away from the main shopping streets.  
No visible police and women are vulnerable, can get handbags stolen.
- The Square.  
Because more likely that groups of undesirable people maybe lingering there.
- Square, all alleys, and along the river.  
All the muggers hang out there.
- The whole area.  
The street kids, skate boarders. Latter causing injury.
- The Square. Alleyways leading into the Square.  
Undesirable characters hanging around the Square. Fear of assault and of being robbed, handbags being snatched.
- Just the Square  
The Morons and Gang Members.
- Square area.  
Young people hanging around with nothing to do. Not very mobile now, so an easy target.
- The Square.  
The congregation of the youth, the skin heads, but not all gangs there are some good ones.
- The Square, Latimer Square.  
Because of drug abusers.
- The Square around the back of the Cathedral and round the Press building.  
Thugs that I know that what has gone on, what’s gone on in the past of people being approached and followed.
- The Square definitely but pretty much the whole area.  
Too many hopeless cases out there. Too many who think they have the law to do anything.
- Round the Square.  
Because of what I read, the things that go on with the street kids and one thing and another.
- Everywhere.  
Too many louts I would say - uncontrolled louts.
- Just a general feeling - no specific places.  
No specific reason.
- Colombo St, Moorhouse Ave, Manchester St, between Cashel and Gloucester Streets.  
Teenage gangs and prostitutes that hang around these areas.
- Anywhere where it is poorly lit. Anywhere where there is not a lot of people. Latimer Square - around the back of the Square. I feel much happier west of Colombo Street than east of it. I don’t let it stop me from doing what I want to, but I’m careful where I park my car.  
The possibility of being mugged.
- Around Bealey Avenue.  
For one thing not safe on your own. There are silly people around on drugs and marijuana - lost control of their minds - it’s nothing for them to abuse and attack people.
- Mainly near Cathedral Square.  
Many times have been intimidated or shouldered by young people walking by.



- Little alleyways; town in general; Chancery Lane; by Gloucester Street picture theatre.  
Just feel nervous with so many odd characters about.
- Most of it - especially the Square.  
Because of the violence, the people who are hanging around, the glue sniffers.
- Wandering down past the city mission. Down Lichfield St - the free soup kitchens and Wicked Willies is opposite the road.  
If you're there especially with a child and you've got someone other than yourself to defend - it's probably that there is not enough people around, but there's quite a few people around who are having problems with their lives. There are a few dodgy looking people around the soup kitchens - where in areas where there are more people around tend to feel less threatened.
- Cathedral, behind and vicinity surrounding the Cathedral.  
Undesirables, judging people from their looks. Interpretation of other people's body language - it's such a shame we don't have a dress code.
- To me I feel safe everywhere - no - during the day I'd feel safe everywhere.
- More the perimeters or the inner city parks.  
Funny people, glue sniffers, and I don't like the skate boarders. When young people group together they can look a bit menacing even though they are probably not.
- Anywhere walking around there. All over I'd be apprehensive.  
That much things going on nowadays. Stabbings and such like.
- Anywhere out of where the shopping area is.  
As far as I'm concerned you have to be very careful about everyone there, what with the amount of robberies and things lately.
- Whole lot.  
What you read in the paper.
- Hereford & Worcester St where the City Mission is by the old houses and flats.  
Latimers Square not that nice to walk through in the day time.  
The people that hang around that area.
- Any part of it, meet these individuals all over the place.  
Some of the younger ones, it wouldn't be so bad if only one of them but when in little mobs you can't watch them all.
- Square, Changery Arcade, The Alleys.  
Heard other people say they've been stopped by young people. Heard about muggings.
- Waiting for the bus in The Square.  
The type of people you strike there sometimes make me feel uncomfortable.
- The outer bits close to the 4 Avenues.  
The quieter bits you get a creepy feeling. It's just the publicity of the horrible things that go on during the day time.
  - Glue sniffers in Latimer Square; Hereford St. They come rushing up to you. They could attack etcetera. Personal safety.
- Any part where the skate boarders are - Manchester.  
Danger and intimidated by skate boarders - their heavy boards and also constant noise.
- In Centre - around square.  
Little alleyways shooting off - bag snatchers.
- Cathedral Square.  
They need to get rid of the gang members around the Square and clean out around the dog houses. You see people drinking meths and the police go past and do nothing and marijuana is all around us as well.
- Square - rough people.
- Outer parts of square, Manchester St.

There's so many odd bods around today. Some of the teenagers and youngsters are cheeky. They don't care what they say to you. They're allowed to just roam around, the youngsters and get out of Mum's hair. Groups roaming. Amazing how many youngsters are in town.

- Latimer Square. Lichfield Street from High Street to Fitzgerald Avenue.  
Being challenged by the prostitutes and people cruising in the cars and if you are a woman by yourself you get approached. Glue sniffers and people loitering in doorways and alleyways.
- Cathedral Square. Eastern side of town.  
The type of people, glue sniffers.
  - Just don't go into alley ways. Okay in streets.  
I just don't. Types of skin heads and other groups around.
- Don't know the city that well.  
Attitude of certain groups, unemployed youths, car thieves, vandals.
- The Square. If you keep with the crowd you're not too bad. I don't know, I drive through town, but I don't shop in the town.  
If you keep with the crowd, you're not too bad. I don't know, I drive through town but I don't shop in town.
- I used to feel very uneasy walking round the Centre of the Square. Around the Cathedral, where people congregate. Never felt surer of myself there. The unemployment caravans. The people who congregate in large numbers. The people with patches on around the unemployment caravans.  
I liked going into the Cathedral but didn't like getting there.
- Less crowded places, better where people.  
Frightened of getting mugged, intimidating behaviour of teenagers.
- Other than alleyways, perhaps a little in the Square itself. I realise I have to take care of my handbag.
  - I can't say. Mostly the Square and the streets around that area.  
I'd feel threatened by some of those people, the rough ones.
- New Regent and Gloucester St, the Square, also tram track off Armagh St (through to Gloucester).  
Gangs, numbers of people.
- The Square.  
It's the rough elements there, a lot of people with not a lot to do. That's basically the only problem I can see..
- The Square. Has the worst drivers in the country. Too much crime, young criminals congregate. Vandalism.
- Between Square and Manchester St those parts.  
Can get attacked or mugged. Fools on skateboards and bikes riding on footpaths. My wife got thrown off by such hoons. Police don't want to know about it.

**List 27 Parts of the City respondents do not feel safe in by themselves after dark, and reasons why they don't feel safe (Q45b & Q45c)**

- All of it.  
No police around. Junkies, teenagers sitting around with nothing to do. Racial insults, and tourists attacks. I live here but I came from Hong Kong, so have been insulted for my race.
- Mostly right in the centre where all the glue sniffers are. The parks and squares.  
Suspect people make me feel unsafe. You never know who could jump out at you. Lighting is not bright enough.
- Everywhere.  
I've had a bad experience with my daughter getting attacked in town at night. She managed to escape but was scratched and hurt.
- The Square.  
There's so many odd bods around.
- All parts especially Cranmer and Latimer Squares.  
Too many "heavy" people around. You read and hear about all the goings ons and it makes you think.
- Waiting at bus stops in the Square.  
I feel uneasy because it's dark and when everything's closed up you don't feel the same security.
- All of the central city. I feel safer in other overseas cities than I do in Christchurch, eg, Hong Kong. I just can't say why I feel that way.
- All of it.  
Society as it is today. Violence is more and more common everywhere, but specially in centres, where unsavoury types go to meet and "do their thing".
- All of the centre.  
Not enough police in the place. Elderly in danger. Young people main problem. More of the old "Bobbies on the beat" needed.
- All of it - south city in particular.  
Reports from media. Unpleasant people hanging around the city centre. No jobs for them to keep them busy. Or to give them pay, so they take things instead. Need money to pay for their drugs.
- Towards Square and past Manchester Street. Feel more comfortable in Cashel Mall.  
Generally more threatening people round there - glue sniffers, etcetera.
- In the square and down by south city.  
Because that's where all the skin heads congregate and horrible people and gangs meet. If you're not really safe.
- The square and all the streets around the square.  
Too many undesirables after dark. Even the girls in Manchester Street aren't safe anymore.
- Colombo Street - south of the square. The square. The east of the square - east of whole area.  
The street kids, homies and louts and skin heads. I find those threatening after dark especially. More police presence and security cameras would help.
- As previously said. Anywhere that there is not many people particularly short cuts from Square.  
My age - you hear about too many people being pushed over and robbed - I know that the police can't be everywhere at once.  
You don't have to be over sixty to get based up.
- Anywhere.  
I wouldn't feel safe in any area of Christchurch after dark on my own. I'm a female. Criminal element. Lack of police on the beat. Young kids hanging around aimless juveniles.

- In a mall like south city during open hours I'd feel safe anywhere else after dark I would feel very unsafe.  
Look at all the incidents that happen in the city at night. You can't trust people. A friend who lives in the city centre recently got followed and you just don't know what's going to happen.
- Everywhere.  
People - weirdoes. Being robbed or assaulted.
- As above. In the pedestrian lanes that join up the streets, eg, Press Lane.  
As above. Don't know with someone else but if by myself no.
- Around the bus shelters in the square.  
Inferior people undesirables. Plus the "hoons" that speed at night.
- Mainly the "square".  
News reports of violence.
- The whole of the central city.  
Because there seems to be so much violence today.
- All parts.  
We just wouldn't go in. I feel that I'd be intimidated by the hoons and the types of people inhabiting the city at night. I feel sorry for tourists.
- Town centre itself anywhere.  
Unsavoury sorts. Not enough police. Drunks.
- The squares never great. Manchester Street east of it. In the less populated areas the dodgier it is.  
Lack of light in some places. Some of the characters around. Lack of people around in some places.
- Anything south of Lichfield Street or East of Manchester Streets. Gloucester and Armagh between Colombo and Manchester.  
The type of people you encounter in those areas. Also the lighting in those areas I mentioned, seems not to be as good as the other areas. Skin heads the boots and long hair types. Maori and Pacific Island concentrations.
- Any part of it.  
Criminal activity so common today. I can no longer stand up for myself. Square used to be a lovely place to visit and sit. Friendly people. Now full of wrong types.
- Most of it.  
Because I don't think I could defend myself if anything happened. Few people around to help. Assault of any kind.
- Middle of Manchester Street/Cathedral Square.  
Presence of undesirable characters. The fact that they're there. Not necessarily groups, just the general people - intoxicated.
- The square.  
I'm handicapped, can't defend myself against type of people lurking round.
- No not really. Worcester, Hereford for glue sniffing though.  
Depends where the groups and gangs, hoons glue sniffers are.
- Round Cathedral Square area and down to Manchester and Colombo. The back of the cathedral.  
The hoons, gangs, yahoos. The intimidation of the groups that loiter there. Anything can happen if they come across one person. .
- Gloucester Worcester Hereford Stanmore row. Latimer square - glue sniffers.  
Largely because people there with bad attitudes to others always kept to highly populated area. I carry an alarm.
- Central - around the Square.  
Too much mugging and violence. Too much drinking - too many small bars, spilling out onto the streets.

- Parks and squares. Colombo Street, any dark areas.  
Druggies, glue sniffers, skin heads. Not enough cops around.
- All of it. Everywhere in the city centre.  
Just what I read in the paper. Anyway I don't go out anywhere at night. Driving at night is too difficult, I'm too old.
- Obviously where there is no activity. Around the commercial and industrial areas. Around the squares.  
The thought of what might happen. All the things one reads about. From the nasty element.
- Moorhouse Bridge. Cashel, Manchester Street area and the parks.  
Respondent feels threatened by young people's behaviour. Doesn't like menacing looks. Their drinking and drugs are a real worry.
- Fitzgerald Ave - all of it. It is the big rental apartments and the areas they are in I don't like.  
Cranmer Square, Barbadoes Street, Chester Street down by the river.
- Any streets. I'd go in a car but not walking.  
The people who are around. Women do not go around by themselves after dark. Because they could be attacked by anyone.
- Cashel Street. Colombo Street.  
Gatherings of people taunt and hassle. Some threaten me. Bad language is shocking. These people seem to egg each other on trying to frighten or shock. Groups should be dispersed. We need a safe city.
- The square. By the river.  
I'm afraid of the menacing behaviour of hoons and delinquent people.
- The square. I'm nervous because of suspicious looking types. They look threatening.
- The square. Litchfield Street. Tuam Street. Around the river.  
I'm suspicious of the type of person around. I feel unsure, unsafe, afraid of violence, robbery, mugged and just left lying.
- All city streets at the centre of the city.  
Respondent as a woman feels threatened. Worst when she is returning to her car or bus. She feels that she is "prey".
- East Litchfield and Kilmore Streets and Manchester Street.  
The undesirable people there look as though they could rob you. Especially in the square. They can hassle. There's potential for violence.
- All of it, but not safe anywhere after dark. Specially in the city though.  
Young hoons would pinch your handbag. Glue sniffers and skin heads all over the place. Looking for something to pinch. Ready to knock you down to get it.
- I'm not too experienced with going into the city centre as such.  
Probably because with my advancing years I wouldn't be able to protect myself if attacked. With the night life in the city you wouldn't be able to predict what might happen.
- Nowhere in particular.  
Just a lot of street kids and glue sniffers. Lack of lighting in some places. It makes it easier for bad people to lurk around.
- Square area, Manchester Street, alleyways.  
Don't trust other people. Too many groups of young kids eg, homies, skin heads, etc.
- Square area.  
Feels groups of youths hang around and cause trouble. Drunken behaviour.
- Manchester Street, Square - Press Lane, Dog house.  
Desert heads, streets kids, roughys.
- Square area. Cause of the skin heads etcetera that hang around there.
- Around Square, wouldn't want to walk down Worcester Street in dark. Good portion of city centre I wouldn't walk in the dark. Colombo Street, especially around McDonalds.

What I see wandering in daytime - enough to worry me. Getting older, don't understand young people - do seem to wander a bit. Young people just wander in front of traffic. Just don't feel comfortable. Smoking and yahooping, young people just hang round.

- The Square, wouldn't go anywhere by myself really in the Centre, but the Square in particular. People that hang about, young people especially. There's a number of them and only one of me. Things I read in paper give me all these fears.
- The Square. Latimer and Cranmer Square. Manchester Street. Colombo Street. Around McDonalds. Near Hagley Park, particularly Hagley Avenue - all along edge of Hagley Park. Nasty, scary people - possibility of meeting threatening people and being at disadvantage because of lack of surveillance. Women in general are thought not to feel safe.
- The arcades, around hotels, south city area, Moorhouse Ave, Colombo Street. Too many young hoons. Too many drunks. Young gangs. Youth that don't have anything else to do except hassle people. Skin heads and other gang members.
- The whole of the city centre is unsafe. Just not safe. The same reason why respondent felt unsafe during day. Stealing of handbags, robbers, forcing older people off street. Too many Asian people. Violence on streets. Groups of Asian people talking on footpaths preventing others to pass.
- The whole of the city centre. Too much violence in the streets. Muggings, stealing, murders, assaults.
- Colombo Street, Square or anywhere after dark, just not intelligent to go out and in dark alleys. Heaps of young kids hang out would be stupid to. Drunks about just a known fact to keep away.
- Around Square and those areas. I read what happens and don't want to risk and put myself in it and don't have to be there - might get hit on the head or such things.
- Right in the Square. Scared of getting mugged.
- Any of them - all potential trouble spots. Reports through news media - people being mugged, queer people getting around, using public toilets. Not as strong as used to be - used to be able to defend myself better. Unsafe environment. Dogs loose - annoys me - been attacked 3 times in last 12 months.
- All of it. Things you read in the paper and hear on radio - no personal experience.
- The whole area. The people that congregates there.
- As per daylight (East sides of the Square.). Plus Manchester Street from Cashel to ? Armagh Street. Type of people that are in that area. Rough looking people being allowed to congregate.
- Latimer Square. Cranmer Square. I've been stalked by a man yelling things from his car and had to run away and leave my car parked down Worcester Street.
- In the Square - whole central area - Cashel, Manchester Streets, bridge of Remembrance, Latimer Square. Because of types that hang around, young males - if been drinking, whole attitude.
- Chancery Lane. As you get older tend to keep to main areas, not little side streets, but still some tension.
- Square, alleyways, parks or boat sheds. Not enough security for public safety again. Kiosk is not open enough.
- Square, Manchester Street, end of Colombo Street under Moorhouse overbridge. Too many drunks and glue sniffers.
- Any part of the city centre. I wouldn't go anywhere alone.

Just the type of people around. Reports one gets from news media, etcetera. And generally wouldn't go.

- Cashel Street area - central.  
Layabouts, glue sniffers, stand a chance of having your purse snatched.
- Top of Colombo, near the bridge. Colombo - between Hereford and Cashel.  
Hoons around, young ones, someone could bash your car.
- Wouldn't go anywhere by myself in the city centre.  
So much crime. I wouldn't go anywhere in Christchurch by myself at night. Not even down my street.
- Wouldn't go anywhere there after dark, ever.  
Creepy. No people or lights near the buses.
- The Square or anywhere is not very healthy.  
Because it's after dark, because I am a woman. I think they are people who might attack you. You can't see as well because it is dark. Fewer people around which means not enough help there. Not enough transport.
- Outer part of map, not the centre.  
Not enough people around, this is in the quieter streets on the outer part of the map not in the town centre.
- A bit dodgy down Worcester Street, Gloucester Street by the Cathedral.  
A certain kind of group that hangs out there, after 11pm, hard-looking group, homies, skin heads.
- Most of it. Not safe in any part of it, on the edge all the time.  
Too much crime there. I think gangs are out of hand. Skin heads and that sort of thing.
- Manchester Street and Colombo Street by south city.  
The area is inhabited by youths - scruffy urinating in doorways.
- Side alleys and streets, areas around pubs, okay.  
Lots of scary people out there, drunk people and nutty people.
- Any part of the city and would not go alone.  
Too many undesirables, glue sniffers, drunks, no hoppers, weirdoes, feel intimidated. Kids in cars shouting, etcetera.
- Worcester Street, east of Cathedral.  
Because I'm a woman, I hate to say this but a rise of unfamiliar cultures.
- In the Square.  
Not enough light there, that's all.
- By the Cathedral - right in the Square.  
Scared of people in that area. Not nice types.
- Whole area.  
Drunk people, glue sniffers.
- Most of map area.  
Verbal abuse mainly.
- Round the Square area.  
Large numbers of young people, the sort that seem to inhabit the city after dark, noise, some might do something, (wouldn't clarify further).
- Close by the Cathedral and pubs.  
The people that lurk around those areas, people on skates.
- Square east side. City south of Square to Moorhouse.  
Too few people, massage parlours, seedy type people frequent the area.
- In the Square, Manchester Street not a place I would go after dark.  
Not policed enough - I feel safer in Kings Cross.
- I wouldn't venture out at all.

Too much vandalism and hooliganism. You read in the paper what's happening to people.

- Everywhere.

I just wouldn't be there. I don't go out at night.

- I just would not go there to any parts.

We've had an unpleasant experience of being followed and threatened. There's a parking proximity to your function problem.

- Around the Square, Oxford Terrace by the pubs.

Would feel safe weekday evenings but not weekends or Friday when young ones have been drinking. Funny types of people around.

- The Square, bottom end of Colombo Street especially, but wouldn't go into town on my own after dark.

Not enough people around, makes me feel unsafe.

- The Square.

The types of people hanging around, activities they get up to.

- The Square, Manchester Street. east of the Square.

Not enough people around, encounter groups of people irresponsible types of people who may have been drinking.

- Every area of the city, I'm not used to going out alone. I wouldn't go out anywhere at night by myself.

I just don't feel safe by myself, because of gangs that hang around these areas. Past bad events that have happened, things I hear from the TV and newspapers.

- I would feel unsafe all areas in the city.

I would never go into the city area after dark because of the danger of being mugged or beaten.

- Oxford Terrace from the bridge of Remembrance to Noahs Hotel. Block of Colombo Street. Moorhouse Avenue by the over bridge.

Because there are heaps of drunk people. I think there is heaps of car racing in that area. Under age gang members hang out under the over bridge and skin heads fighting down there. Sometimes driving around.

- Central city.

I had a car stolen from the central city area. Newspaper reports of people being attacked.

- Square area. Lots of undesirables around such as skin heads etcetera. You can't trust anybody these days.

- Cathedral Square, Cashel Street Mall.

Street kids in Square. Inadequate lighting in areas. Not enough policing in area.

- Total general area.

The drunks, unemployed youths just hanging around with nothing better to do. Also police are not visible enough - more on the beat, police.

- I would feel unsafe in the whole of the city centre. I don't like walking across the Square or any of the streets on my own after dark. I don't go out on my own after dark now anyway. No unless I have to and then I would park my car right outside to door of where I am going. Because I'm frightened that someone will knock me down. Theft. Steal my handbag or jewellery.

- In the Square. Any part of the Square maybe East of the Square. The "dog house" and the "backpacker".

Because there is a lot of unsavoury looking characters in that area.

- Square. Anywhere in Christchurch Square city area. Square mainly but I wouldn't like to be in the whole city area on my own.

There is a lot more crime up here compared with Dunedin. That sums it up really.

- All parts. Wouldn't go out at night.

Any elderly lady would be mad to go into the city at night alone. Because of the sorts of things go on there. Stories you read in the paper.



- Square. Worcester Street, fish and chips shop, by Baileys.  
Always trouble, gangs, skin heads. Fights, walk past they say something to you.
- You don't know where they're going to strike out at you. I'm not keen on skateboards, that's no good. They're very strong and I've just missed being banged into.
- Moorhouse Ave from Durham to Hagley Park.  
Quite. Lack of people all you get occasional taxi and cars of hoons, lack of residents.
- I wouldn't go into the city area by myself after dark.  
I don't feel safe anywhere after dark by myself. Always feel uneasy. If I had the physical strength to take a self defence course I probably wouldn't have this problem.
- Anywhere, but especially off main streets. Do not feel safe anywhere in the dark nowadays. Information on the news - handbags snatched, leather clothing taken. Too many bad types of people around now.
- Manchester Street between Bealey Avenue, Hereford Streets. Cathedral Square. Bridge of Remembrance. Oxford Terrace near Town Hall.  
Because of the street kids, and the gangs.
- Cathedral Square. Latimer Square. South end of Colombo Street by Smith City markets.  
Too many youths congregate, youths in a group scare me.
- Around the Cathedral Square and Latimer and Cranmer Squares.  
Congregation of idiots, groups. Would be very wary of them.
- The darker streets around the Square.  
Because I hear of some foolish things, things that are done and young people lurking around, the Square.
- South of the Square. Down to south city.  
Because that lower area seems to be the gathering place for the young gangs or groups who have nothing better to do with their time. Don't even feel safe parking my car there.
- Any part that's not lit.  
I don't feel safe in the dark. How do you know what's in the dark corner? So I stay in the well lit areas.
- Any part. Hear so many stories over the radio, people knocked down bag snatching. When you get old, not as sprightly as before.
- Cathedral Square, Latimer Square, Oxford or Cambridge Terrace, eastern streets near Fitzgerald, any parks.  
Wouldn't go there by myself, at night full stop.  
Been mugged twice, with company, lighting not sufficient, way it is set up causes a lot of shadowing. Pacific people hanging around, undesirables.
- Wouldn't be in city centre after dark. No specific area. Because of everything we hear media fear.
- Square, Gloucester Street East, anywhere where lack of people.  
Cautious person, so would not take chances.
- N/A. Wouldn't go into city centre area at night. I wouldn't walk round my own area at night either.
- All except Cashel Street mall.  
Crime - I could be mugged. Street kids. Lighting lack of. Types of people there. Rough types.
- The square, down Cashel Street mall towards Manchester Street.  
Wrong sort of people around (unruly people/people who've been drinking).
- Square - back streets - Latimer and Cranmer Squares.  
People hanging round. Untrustworthy looking. The things we hear about what happens in town. People sleeping - intoxicated or glue sniffing.
- No specific areas.  
People around who are willing to take advantage of people, these people are opportunists.

- Same as 44b (In alleyways, cutting through, short cuts, should be safe in the Square.). Would feel safer around lots of people, not that much though, these days people don't seem to want to help either.  
Quite a few reasons. People approach and you cringe back, lots of ungamed people approach you, don't know if they're going to produce a knife or weapon, just don't know, wouldn't feel safe.
- Around the parks, around the river sides.  
So many foreigners about, can knock you on the head just for the sport of it. Could get robbed.
- Christchurch Hospital carpark or going to the hospital from surrounding streets.  
In general just would not put myself in a position to be there on my own in areas in which I'm uncomfortable.
- In the Square. Too many undesirables.
- Around the square at the back of the Cathedral by the dog house and Press Lane.  
The undesirables that are in the city centre.
- The whole area.  
Because I'm a female. Might be attacked.
- Manchester Street where the girls are "on the beat".  
So many creeps wandering about. Just not nice types.
- Down by the river - Oxford Terrace.  
It's not very well lit. Glue-sniffers in the area. And good old prostitutes on the street corner. I feel uncomfortable.
- Where there were no other people. Stick with the crowd.  
Not a nervous person so I'm not worried.
- Square - more control areas.  
From publicity. Unpleasant experiences younger members of any family have had these.
- Square. Back streets. Most of the area. All of it. Is it safe anywhere nowadays?  
Because of young ones meeting there drinking and hooning around. Not just the young ones either. General unease - too much criminal behaviour.
- Cathedral.  
Skin heads and white power people there.
- Walking by river Kilmore/Fitz Ave. Not well lit, can't be seen by traffic.  
Latimer. Glue sniffers.
- Latimer Manchester area.  
Street kids basically - lower traffic density in those areas. Reputation via the media mainly.  
Meeting place for undesirables.
- Outside, beyond the Square itself. Well I think if you are there in among a crowd you are safe but if you go further away on your own you are more likely to be beaten up, mugged; its the violence.
- The Square and Manchester Street/ Because I know a lot of young ones hang out there in and around the square and if there's trouble that's where it is. Manchester St. because its where the working girls are and if you are walking along there you could be considered a "working girl".
- Latimer Square, and small side street. Main shopping areas would be OK. Areas where a lot of people are, eg. bar areas would be OK/ Type of people that linger in Christchurch streets are undesirable people.
- All of it. I have a fear of being raped.
- The Square, Victoria Square, South City Mall, Colombo Street. I would not go into the City Centre alone. There are too many undesirables hanging around.

- Same as above. Victoria Square. Square, Manchester St. right along, Lichfield St. Latimer? Square. as well. Past Colombo towards Fitzgeralds Ave, area around Fitzgeralds Tavern. Just would not be on my own. Groups that loiter I don't like. Don't like walking past dark alley ways or door ways and don't like the way cars cruise looking at working girls.
- Square and City Mall. Because of the people. Disgusting revolting people, spitting, peeing the vulgarity of it. Bums and Hoods its just disgusting.
- Latimer Square. Little side and back streets because of a lack of lighting./ Lack of lighting.
- Bus Depot area, alleyways, parking lots. You never know what's going to happen, who's going to be there. Unsavoury characters hang around those areas, the young and groups of youths.
- Between Bealey Ave and Armagh St. Madras St between St Asaph & Manchester. Always bothered by bad people waiting to attack you. It hasn't happened to me but I know it happens from my friends and people I know. You read about it in the papers too..
- The Square. By the river at the Town Hall. Between Bealey and Moorhouse Ave. Virtually the whole downtown area  
Because the night life is pretty full on at night in town. The drunk men and a few other strange ones are about at night time who can be a threat to a woman on her own.
- Round the Cathedral.  
I've had a few problems with some of the Street kids before.
- The whole lot.  
There's no police around and its proven dangerous. I had to walk a short distance and its not safe. I was followed. I was even sexually accosted in the gardens on a Sunday afternoon and reported it to the Police. There were none around. You would not expect an attack like that in broad daylight.
- Cathedral Square and immediate surrounding area.  
Because of what people have told me and what I've read in the newspapers eg woman attacked, car stolen.
- The Square - the back streets of the Square.  
Because of the people hanging around the square area - e.g. the skin heads. They have a bad reputation and I am wary of them.
- Latimer Square, Cranmer Square, Cathedral Square, South City end of Colombo St.  
Because of the people who just hang around in there with nothing to do. Usually high & groups of gangs of kids. Hoons in cars with nothing better to do than cause trouble.
- Hagley/Rolleston Avenue  
Too many trees and not enough lighting.
- The Square area and Manchester Street.  
Things happen, could be attacked or raped. Have read in the paper many things happen.
- A few places.  
Social behaviour of people in general and not showing respect. Their attitude is threatening.
- Most of it. Especially the centre after dark.  
The ones that are in there. I have inside knowledge of what crime happens there and I am unhappy about entering the centre after dark.
- The Square and the main Shopping area.  
A lot of strange people about and a large number of badly lit streets.
- Colombo Street, South City down to Moorhouse Ave and in the Square  
Hoodlum and louts, hoods congregate so very threatening as a single woman and feel like a sitting duck. Need more lighting in these areas. .
- Square.  
Too many undesirables, intimidated.
- Back of square, dog house area.  
The fear of being mugged or attacked, by the groups of youths.
- River area.

Intimidated by conduct of youths.

- Colombo St, Manchester St, Square and anywhere where there isn't many people around. Lots of drunk people and you also hear a lot about crimes in the city.

- Manchester St, industrial part bordering Moorhouse Ave. Worcester St/Cashel Street where most of the flats are. Latimer Square East.

I think its some of the people that are wandering around, types of scruffy skin heads, gangs together, intimidating people. No first hand experience, look of people.

- All really.

It's me personally being a woman, no matter where I was I wouldn't feel safe. I would not put myself in that position. I wouldn't be wandering around anywhere in the dark on my own.

- All over, specially by the hospital, walking to a bus stop and waiting for the bus near the hospital and Hagley Park.

Some of the people, it's the louts I'm frightened of. It's not just in the City Centre, I'm frightened anywhere after dark. I'm an elderly woman and feel vulnerable.

- All dark streets/Lichfield Street, Colombo St near South City. Anywhere on Friday nights. There aren't enough lights. Someone could jump out at you.

- All the outskirts of the blocks, Squares. Every where not well enough lit. Most places. All the men out to get young women.

- Anywhere it is poorly lit. The Square in particular.

It is where all the trouble-makers (skin heads and homies) hang out.

- Around the rural area and the park. It is dark. I do not want to put myself into a situation that I am not control in eg the Square.

So many undesirables around.

- In the least populated (open business) area. The Eastern side.

Less number of people on the streets means less safe areas.

- Southern and Eastern areas of City Centre. Northern parts of Madras and Manchester Streets and the Square.

Unsavoury human elements eg Skin heads. Racial problems.

- Around the river. Cambridge Terrace and Manchester Street

Too many undesirables hanging about. Fear for my personal safety. Things are getting out of hand.

- South City, Square, small squares - Vietinia and Latimer etc. By the river; basically any empty space not enough lights.

Not enough foot police presence especially at weekends.

- The Square, back streets, Worcester Street, around Latimer Square.

There are a lot of street kids and alcoholics and bad lighting its dark around the Park.

- The Square/no not particularly.

Young folk don't know how to behave. I think they get into a group of them and can be rather objectionable, they could be abusive.

- Mainly the Square.

There's an unsavoury element in there.

- Any part of it I think.

You read in the paper people are done over by goons - they can't get a job so they're going to take money off someone else (haven't been in City Centre for 17 years).

- The whole area.

I just don't go there at all and would not go there.

- Square and around the back of the Square/Latimer Square and east of the Square, poorly lit areas.

Because I'm a female/people hang around those places, gangs etc.

- I haven't been there by myself after dark.

I hear stories, read in the newspaper, accounts of violence.

- From Oxford Terrace right through to Fitzgerald Ave.  
Fear of street kids, glue sniffers, vagabonds.
- The Square, Gloucester St near the gaming parlours, Press Lane and Colombo St; opposite Smith City (South City Mall).  
Lots of young people congregating, lack of lights in some of the areas, lack of visible policemen.
- East of Colombo St and Manchester St areas.  
Lack of security with no visible policemen around. Insufficient street lighting. Dark, funny alleyways - unsavoury people lurking around.
- East of Manchester Street; the whole areas east of Manchester Street. Poorly lighted areas eg the hospital end of Oxford Terrace, the boat shed areas. Tuam Street; whole area south of Tuam Street. Area around the courts.  
Poor lighting. Too many transient people in the eastern part of the city centre; the skin heads, gang members hanging around the courts, etc. Fear of attack and fear of being robbed. Am intimidated by the presence of undesirable characters hanging round street corners.
- Cathedral Square area.  
Street kids and hoons.
- Cathedral Square, South City, anything east of Manchester Street - Perceived lack of the beat policing. Too many dark alleys. Reputation, you hear bad things all the time about violent crime.
- The Square - I haven't actually seen it myself by I don't go into the Square at night because of what I hear and what I'm told of the bad elements there. Get to read about the bad elements from the papers and our Japanese students' school.
- Most of them - Same as Q44c, you hear these things happen more at night - groups of youths, drink, drugs.
- The Square, the darker unlit ends, Manchester Street, Worcester Street behind the Square.  
Just such a big space, there's lots of little unlit areas - lighting not the best. Not a lot of people around. I wouldn't go there, walk there by myself. Maybe I'd park my car close by and go to restaurant. We're children people, not inner city people. City is not made for children, not the play areas.
- All of it - There's too much happening these days, too many attacks, fights, drugs, alcohol, tourists being attacked while minding their own business. Just what you hear on the news.
- Anywhere while waiting for a taxi. Definitely the Square, Latimer Square and I wouldn't go near the High Street shopping area and the end of Cashel Street. Around McDonalds in Colombo Street.  
I feel better about Oxford Terrace area. It is better patrolled. I don't like people hanging around. Youths around the side streets and the little lanes.
- Right round the Square, in the main streets, streets that are dark.  
Because of things that you hear. A lot goes on muggings and things. Specially difficult for a woman.
- The main streets when the shops are closed. Any parts where there are few people, Latimer Square with the glue sniffers.  
Just the heaps of unpleasant sorts of people around, homeless people hanging around.
- South City area, Manchester Street, round the Polytech and Latimer Square.  
The gathering of the youth intimidates me. Too many prostitutes, glue sniffers.
- Wouldn't be on my own, would be with friends, but would be cautious and we would be aware of who was around us. No particular part.  
Wouldn't have, if a person felt here is an easy target, I would look for a fast exit. Would try not to let them know I was scared.
- Avoid going, had no bad experiences, just don't intend to give the opportunity. No particular parts just overall area.

Had not been anywhere but don't intend going into area.

- Only going by what people say, I wouldn't go in on my own. Wouldn't go anywhere in city at all.

Going by people, I wouldn't be safe and don't go on my own.

- Not specific.

Because of people getting bashed about. Things you read about in the paper, about people getting assaulted.

- Alleyways and certainly behind the Cathedral, Oxford from Colombo and Manchester St, and east of the Square.

Because of the low life that lurk around those areas.

- North east of the Square.

Because of the types of people who congregate there.

- Cathedral Square and immediate environments. Keep away from it after dark.

I have observed a lot of violence, meaningless violence, no logic to it at all.

- Manchester St between Moorhouse and Amargh St/Salisbury St/Armagh and Worcester outside Latimer Square. All the little lanes between Lichfield and Cashel Streets. Around Warners Hotel in the Square.

There are some moderately desperate people out there - druggies not on treatment - little assholes looking for trouble, who are always ready to assault people for whatever they can get from you.

- All of it.

As a single, elderly female, I just wouldn't feel safe and I wouldn't do it.

- The Square, only one I can think of offhand.

The type of people hanging around the Square, also because it's dark and not as many people around at there is during the day.

- From Moorhouse Ave/Manchester to Salisbury and up to Durham St. This area I would be wary about where I was and who was around me.

Just pays to be aware whose around, types of people drunk, you know.

- The Square, eastern Hereford St, between Barbadoes and Fitzgerald and Latimer Square.

Because of the history of the place. Quite a few people get 'whacked over' in the Square.

There's pretty unsavoury types in the Square specifically. You don't know what peoples behaviour is like, glue sniffers, drugs and alcohol.

- The NE corner of the Square

I would feel threatened by the undesirables that congregate there.

- I think I would be OK in the Square, Colombo Street and the Mall but NOT any of the side streets.

I don't to out after dark. I have never been one to be worried after dark.

- The Square near or by the Dog House and at the back of the Cathedral.

The people hanging around which makes me uncomfortable.

- I never go into town at night so I have no opinion of where it is safe or unsafe.

- The less populated areas/back streets

Young gang members doing drunk and disorderly things could start hassling and want to beat you up.

- Anywhere within the Avenues

I don't trust people, no other reason.

- Areas where there are not many people about. I've heard Cathedral Square isn't too good.

Just from what you read in the papers, the yahoos hanging around after dark.

- The general city area.

- The Square and the Triangle right in the heart.

Suspicious characters.

- Wouldn't go in on my own anywhere.

I'm not scared of the dark. I would not like a confrontation with anyone. I feel I could be confronted there and I wouldn't endanger my life in any way.

- The Centre around the Square. Oxford Terrace and Cashel Mall. More north of the Square. Aggressive drunk people.
- Outskirts of City Centre. Anywhere lighting is poor at night. The lack of people around and the type of people there.
- Colombo, Moorhouse overbridge and also Lichfield Manchester area (rest is pretty good) Colombo Street, the young hoons around with cars. The bars are fine, around the River is awesome. .
- The entire city centre area.  
Not good for a woman to be out by herself at night. Too many women being attacked even in suburbs.
- I would not go into the City at night, it wouldn't matter where it was.
- Wouldn't go anywhere after dark by myself in Christchurch.  
People I know have been mugged and had bags stolen. When you don't know anybody there you wonder if you would get help. The Kiosk makes people feel more secure in the Square.
- Any of it.  
Years ago you could but not today. Anyone could draw a knife on you or anything.
- Would be wary on Lichfield Street.  
Lichfield St. a lot of night clubs in this area. I don't like that area or the race of people in certain areas.
- Cathedral Square, Latimer Square, Moorhouse Ave and Colombo Street.  
Because the drunks and the Citys' dropkicks use the Square as their base and the lack of beat police patrolling areas of the Square.  
Hang out for young prostitutes and drunks.  
Young guys hanging about in their cars and under the bridge is bad.
- Everywhere, not so many people.  
People seem weird. Ski-hat people, glue sniffers. If I was walking, I might be attacked.
- Latimer Square, Cathedral Square, anywhere in town.  
I can't hurry out of situations. Can't move fast because of operation on leg. Fighting etc.
- The quieter the streets where there are fewer people - industrial area, pubs etc, wouldn't bother me.  
A woman on her own is vulnerable. I'd be frightened of being hurt and not getting away.
- The whole area. Manchester Street, can't walk down there because the girls think you're on their territory. Skin heads and glue sniffers, drunks by Bridge of Remembrance, Worc Boleu.
- Square and Latimer Square mainly central city.  
Young people don't give a rats arse, unmotivated, spend all night getting pissed and being abusive. Breakdown at home reflection of country.
- In the Square area.  
Because there are people being robbed, tourists etc. I wouldn't dream of going in on my own.
- Back of Cathedral, parts of the Square, Manchester Street.  
Not well lit, not enough people, groups of people intimidate.
- The Square, Barbados Street near Polytech, around Manchester Street, High Street, Tuam Street, near massage parlours.  
Glue sniffers around the Square.
- Any of the outer streets.  
Lack of lighting, need more crime cameras.
- In general, anywhere. Not as many people around.
- Eastern parts around Latimer Square.  
That is the area of city where drug abuse is.

- Behind the Cathedral (Warners/Dog House/Press)  
Feel vulnerable around groups of young people especially if they had been drinking.
- Square and Gloucester St, Amargh St.  
Irresponsible adolescents, don't know what they would do, unpredictable.
- South City Area, Colombo Street near overhead bridge. Manchester Street by Traders towards Moorhouse.  
Drunk people.
- Dark areas, river banks and alley.  
Poorly lit areas, areas without security (cameras).
- In the Square.  
Young people in unsafe cars/loud music. Skin heads picking on me because I am Asian.  
Car drivers yelling abuse at me on my bike.
- The entire city area.  
I run to my car because of fear. Feel vulnerable being a female by herself.
- The Square and Latimer Square.  
The congregation of troublesome elements - drunk or stoned or looking for action.
- The Square. Manchester St.  
Lack of lighting. In the Square I don't like the groups hanging around. Concerned by types who are driving cars dangerously. They could mount the pavement.
- Cathedral Square in particular.  
I know the street kids from teaching them and I'm familiar with their behaviour and they hang out together.
- Underbridge by South City. Area around Baillees Bar and visitor centre.  
Underbridge - young rough looking people hang out there. In Square, perception of rough people in shops and shops not very clean.
- The Square, in parks like Latimer Square.  
Groups of young people either on drugs or alcohol (substance abusers) hanging around there for any good reason.
- Cathedral Square/Manchester Street.  
Because of reports in media about street kids etc.
- Square, the back of the Square. The area doesn't matter its areas where there is less people eg Smith City at end of Colombo St - the New City Hotel St.  
There is no police there. There is no where to go for help. You might as well be walking in the desert, there's no where to go for help.
- Square and Cashel St.  
Very unsavoury people eg skin heads. People who are looking for trouble. Drunkards.
- Probably the Square because of the people but I don't go into the city after dark.  
The people and because its not well lit.
- Don't go anywhere in evening.  
I know things aren't as safe as they were in the old days.
- I won't go into town at night unless its door to door by taxi.  
Crime and intimidated by types of persons hanging around.
- High St/Manchester, Lichfield and the Square.  
"Ladies of the night" hanging around. The bus shelters around the Square are properly lit up.  
Skate boarders and hoboes.
- Cathedral Square - from the Square east to Fitzgerald Ave and east of Manchester St.  
Lots of dark, old buildings. Streets not as well lit as elsewhere. Not as many people around, so I feel less safe.
- Near and under overbridge at Moorhouse Ave over Colombo St.  
Because hoons in cars, smoking and drinking there.



- Arcades from Worcester to Gloucester around Latimer Square. Worcester St between Latimer and Square.  
The type of people hanging around there. Groups of young people looking for trouble or threatening appearance.
- Cathedral Square, have been there but not on own at night. But also wouldn't feel safe anywhere in city centre map area.  
There are drunks, muggers, young kids walking around with guns. .
- The Square, around Warners Hotel, Latimer Square, Centennial Pool area, Hagley Park.  
Because its not well lit enough, more monitoring by a security patrol in a car. In many places, it is dark without lighting and so I don't feel safe in those areas especially.
- Probably Colombo St between Kilmore and Lichfield Streets. Armagh to Lichfield between Colombo St and Fitzgerald Ave.  
Normally a lot of people hanging around, often after drinking. Towards Fitzgerald Ave often not many people about.
- The whole area.  
A lot of crime on the streets, drunks and glue sniffers.
- Not through the Square and around where a lot of kids hang around for example McDonalds and Kentucky.  
A type of prejudice, its more the skin heads and such types. Want to steer clear of them.
- All of the south and east of Square.  
Lots of aggression in city, macho behaviour is intimidating. .
- Colombo St, by Lichfield St, towards Moorhouse Ave.  
People that hang around the streets.
- Side of Colombo St, by Armagh St, Gloucester St, Latimer Square, Worcester St, Manchester St area, inner city areas.  
Glue sniffers and drunken louts.
- Fitzgerald Ave.  
Lots of disruptable people, hoons and gang members.
- Just about anywhere after dark could be unsafe.  
My health, and I need a walking stick so I feel vulnerable to assault or attack by anyone or anything.
- Whole city.  
Groups of young men are intimidating. Also those leaning out of car windows. Drunks/addicts off putting or frightening, also glue sniffers.
- Fitzgerald Ave, under Colombo St and MH Ave bridge and the Square.  
Gangs eg Blackpower, skin heads etc. Drunkards and murderers.
- The whole area.  
Glue sniffers, hear so much about males attacking people.
- Hereford St, Worcester and Lichfield Streets, from Manchester to Fitzgerald Ave.  
People that live in that area, roaming dogs.
- Near perimeters especially Moorhouse and Fitzgerald Ave.  
Not enough lighting, unsavoury people there.
- Where the malls are - Cashel Street, Manchester Street (the whole of it) and Worcester Street.  
Behind the Cathedral and where the little bars spew out onto the street.  
Not enough lighting. I am the type of person who would be looking over my shoulder all the time, making sure no one was going to get me. Any guys coming towards me, I would back off smartly the other way. .
- Square area.  
Mixture of people within the area. Look so unfortunate. Uncomfortable feeling. Lost respect for themselves and full of dope or something.
- Inner central, Square, late at night.

Large groups of not so nice people. Would feel uncomfortable walking near.

- Central Square area, Colombo Street, Victoria Square and Hagley Park.  
Type of people frequenting, intoxicated people, glue sniffers and drug addicts, people who are mentally unstable.
- Areas where there are few people. Alleyways, walking to car, parking buildings, public toilets. Physically threatened as a female, open to sexual abuse, robbing or thieves possibilities. Vehicles being stolen.
- I don't go out at night except if I'm going to a friends house, then its straight up to their door. Too many sniffers, girls as bad as boys, snatching purses, knocking on the head and such things.
- Anywhere east of the Square, around industrial areas and Moorhouse Ave.  
Young people driving cars recklessly. Young people congregating in large groups. Single female feels insecure in darkened areas around city.
- Cathedral Square, any dark streets or alleyways.  
Poor lighting. Not enough people around, being practical and not putting oneself in compromising areas.
- Between Hereford/Barbados area.  
Drug addicts and gang members.
- Back of Square and in alleyways.  
Places at back of Square where buses park because it is dark (insufficient lighting).
- All of city area.  
Constant redevelopment of city pavements makes the area unsafe to walk in.  
Would be in the area at night unless someone else was there as respondent feels unsteady on feet.
- No particular place in town is less safe than any other.  
I have never had trouble but my friends have been beaten up. One in Colombo St between Square and Moorhouse Ave and one in South City.
- Victoria Square, narrow dark lanes.  
The dark areas make me feel unsafe.
- Focus on Latimer Square area.  
The type of people that frequent the area. Doesn't seem to be well lit. Wino's and glue sniffers, prostitutes.
- Cathedral Square, Latimer Square, Manchester St, Kilmore to St Asaph, Cambridge Terrace between Armagh and Cashel.  
Drunks hang out there. Ditto but darker. Dodgy people, seedy people. Dark, not many other pedestrians especially near river.
- The Square. Colombo-Manchester St area. Armagh St area. Lichfield St.  
Uneasy feeling people around respondent. Unable to explain this feeling. Type of people - don't trust young people/don't respect themselves or others or others property.
- I wouldn't feel safe anywhere in the city and wouldn't go.  
Publicity, other people's accounts of the experiences, the people in general.
- Square, Cashel Mall, anywhere people can jump out at you.  
Too many louts about. People having drunk too much and too much drugs.
- The Square, Latimer Square, Cranmer Square, Manchester St, less populated places where people aren't going to, form going restaurants, around Town Hall, other restaurants - its okay - people have a purpose - safer.  
Because there are drunks, unsavoury characters, people lurking around. Its common sense not to go in. I'm more careful. It's not bad if I was just going from a restaurant to the car but I wouldn't just go in to have a wander around. It's not something I would do.
- Moorhouse Avenue, Latimer Square.  
Reputation of the areas, seen things for myself, friends talk about incidents also wouldn't walk to my car near Moorhouse Ave (near Hoyts).

- Gloucester St/Armagh St/Back of the Square.  
Street kids - feel uneasy about gang situation, insufficient lighting.
- South City end mainly, but most of it is not safe.  
Gangs, ruffians, all looking out for a fight. Mouthing off at passers by. My skin colour. People. ie who have been in nasty situations and told me. Skin heads makes one afraid.
- Any part and I just wouldn't go.  
Because I wouldn't and I would not go!.
- All of it.  
I don't feel safe walking to my gate after dark these days. You don't know who would rob you or knock you down, sometimes one for a couple of dollars.
- Just general whole area especially if walking around.
- In alleyways, rather than the streets.  
The younger ones. The "street-kids" who hunt in packs. The groups of kids, I'd be careful of.
- Around the Cathedral in the Square. Along the river where its dark. Anywhere where its dark throughout the area.  
The weirdoes, glue sniffers and people after money.
- Mainly the Square, and any side streets, Manchester St.  
You hear about fellas grabbing people. People getting knifed and you hear about the glue sniffers. I just don't go into town at night at all.
- Mostly the Linwood side. Round poor quality flats.  
I've been robbed. That's enough to put you off.
- All of it, everywhere.  
At night it becomes very busy in there. I don't know, just a gut instinct. My mother warned me when I was young, always stuck, don't go into Square after dark.
- Latimer Square.  
Experience. Being hassled repeatedly, as in more than on one occasion. Being asked for money. Having abuse yelled at me. Drunks, glue sniffers.
- East central of the city centre.  
Frightened by the behaviour of those people hanging around in those areas - eg drunkenness, loutish behaviour, drug abuse and prostitution. All this behaviour is very much in evidence in the east central part of the city centre as in the sex clubs.
- Anywhere where there are not people about.  
A woman on her own is vulnerable/groups of youths intimidate me. I feel that they're after my handbag, fear is there - of the unexpected.
- Around the Square - around Press building.  
Intimidation. Being female, slightly older, skin heads and riff raff worry me.
- Anything off main streets - streets with massage parlours, video shops, where the young ones hang out, parks.  
Afraid being a woman on my own, could be beaten up or raped.
- The Square mainly. I don't go round by myself in the dark so I don't know.  
Things that happen. Trouble for gatherings of young people. What you read in the paper. Fights and drunks.
- Some of the Manchester St areas and around the restaurants passed Peterbough St towards Bealey Ave. I'm a bit scared everywhere in the dark when I'm by myself.  
Lighting isn't always adequate. Lots of little streets are darkish. There aren't enough ordinary people walking around so if you do see someone you have to be immediately wary.
- The Square, Central City.  
Skin head problem, and young people. I fear physical violence, burglaries and theft.

- Manchester St, Liverpool St, South East quadrant. Happy by Park Royal area.  
Unsafe after midnight up until 11 o'clock. The thing I would be most scared of is getting attacked by drunken, drugged youths. I question the amount of police that circulate the area in the late night. Someone may have a go at you but also where would you turn for help.
- Every bit of it. I don't go out anywhere after dark.  
Don't trust these people coming out of bars or the druggies who hang around in there. You hear about all the awful things that happen.
- The Square - the southern end of Colombo St from Hereford to Lichfield and the parks.  
Latimer Square, Cranmer Square or the banks of the rivers, also McDonalds/High St area.  
The groups of delinquents, their physical presence. Unlit areas eg the parks/river banks.
- The whole area. You don't know what might happen.  
The low life that hang around is what it comes down to.
- All over the city.  
See all the things in the paper and on TV about people being attacked.
- Manchester St. and High St and Lichfield St very seedy. Centre of town getting very seedy.  
Colombo St. tacky and hoons at night.  
The seedy people and the hoons.
- In the Square.  
Groups and gangs of people, skin heads, intimidation from those sort of people.
- Anywhere out of the main city area. The middle of the Square is safe. I wouldn't go around at all. Not to any places.  
Not many people around who might help you. I'd just be frightened of what might happen.  
Anything could happen. Attacks and things.
- The Square. The very central area. I wouldn't walk anywhere in that area by myself in the dark. No I wouldn't go anywhere in the central area at all. the whole city area.  
Just the undesirable characters who hang about. I'm scared for my personal safety. Just the thought of what could happen.
- Any part of it. All of it.  
It's dark and too many young kids skylarking. All the publicity of all the bad things that happen. Being a woman makes it difficult and threatening and being an old one even more so.
- Latimer Square, Barbadoes Street. Moorhouse (Pak & Save area). By the overhead bridge of Colombo Street.  
I get very frightened. I don't like rough crowds. I am scared of people after dark. My father's treatment of me has made me frightened of men. I don't go anywhere after dark.
- Any place that's poorly lit but more in the Cathedral Square and Victoria Square and places where there are not many people around.  
Just because you never know who's going to be there. People who might decide to have a go at you.
- Manchester Street and east of Manchester Street.  
I'd feel unsafe in poorly lit areas which are poorly patrolled. There are some really sub-standard areas. Generally police stick to the main drags. Police should have more mufti stuff and be more random with patrol, not just around Colombo Street.
- Worcester Street car park. Hereford St.  
I think my car will be stolen just too many yobbos.
- Street that aren't busy, outer streets of city. Not very comfortable in the centre of town but would go there if there are people around.  
Isolated and you never know who is hiding. Someone could come out of an alleyway or walk up behind you and grab your bag or knock you over. Being uncomfortable on my own. .

- East of city etc. Latimer Square.  
So different than it use to be. Stories one hears about in paper and talking with people. Loiterers or burglars around. Lack of policeman present. I hear they say they can't respond to 111 calls, lack of resources, money.
- All parts.  
I wouldn't go there at night at all.
- Most of it.  
I think there are too many places where people can lurk. Don't think you can do much about it. Some places are better lit than others. There seems to be an element that just hang about and there are too many assaults. It seems a shame that you can't just go there and do your own thing, haven't been able to for years.
- Particularly at the back of the Square where it's grotty.  
The activities that are going on there, the bars, the kids playing on machines. I wouldn't encourage anyone to walk around alone after dark.
- Outside the main shopping areas, in the Square.  
Because I'm always having to look behind me.
- Colombo Street from city to Moorhouse Ave. I don't like going out by myself after dark. Not Council fault. Young Hoons around little dark alleys, dirty and neglected areas, little alleys you give a second look at before you pass them. This has got worse, never felt like this years ago. Violent crime and antics of some of the young people (some of them deliberate) They think you might be frightened so they play on it - sometimes older men.
- All of it except Oxford Terrace because there are so many people on Oxford Terrace I'd feel safe there but not anywhere else in this area (City Centre).  
The young people, teenagers that have been drinking - they're unpredictable, not the derelicts I'm afraid of, mostly the drunken youths.
- In front of Press building. Most places I would go but would feel uncomfortable at night.  
Rough characters gang type people hang out.
- The whole area.  
Apprehensive because of things I've heard and in newspapers, cautious of the types of people hanging around and in cars because I'm reliant on a walking stick. I am always cautious even in the daytime if I see anyone looking suspicious I give them a wide berth.
- In the Square and Gloucester Street.  
Just a bit full of young hoons with knives.
- Manchester Street, the Square, anywhere like Gloucester Street, any of those long streets where there aren't a lot of people around. Too many drug addicts, glue sniffers, prostitutes, things like that, just general 'riff-raff'.
- The outskirts of the central city, 4 avenues.  
A lot of drunk people, drugged out people and skin heads, racial tension and weirdoes.
- Cathedral Square and anywhere where there isn't enough lighting.  
Because it is too dark and not enough Police patrols.
- The Square.  
I've just heard, read in newspaper that people have got assaulted around that area, always has been like that. There's always cases of assault, mugging. Maybe it has to be policed a bit better, especially late at night.
- All parts.  
Cause I don't go out by myself after dark. I just don't like being by myself in the dark.
- The Square and Manchester Street. Very dingy and dark.  
Basically from news reports about assaults and the people in there.

- The whole area.  
Will not put myself in a position ever again where I could be stalked. Main area of people meeting at bars etc. Saturday nights have absolutely disgusting sights - drunken teenagers etc. City bars need to take more responsibility and clean up their act.
- Colombo Street and Lichfield Street.  
A lot of clubs, people getting drunk, stumbling around, punching people. You need to feel safe.
- Right smack by the Cathedral, by the Press Office, the burger bar, the alleyways by The Square (even though the Police kiosk is there).  
I see a lot of kids and they scare the hell out of me. I've seen too many scary looking young kids, the way they're dressed and the way they look at you and their own verbal to each other. They look like they have no fear.
- In Square, and Latimer Square and walking anywhere around the streets.  
I've had a nasty experience and felt unsafe before then too. Being a woman on your own makes one feel suspicious, partly the effect of the media - hear about attacks.
- All parts.  
Drunken louts and young hoons and the undesirable elements. You never know what they're going to do.
- Anywhere within the four avenues.  
From what I have heard and seen. Not enough Police around. I know there are cameras but I still don't feel safe as by then the damage has been done.
- Latimer Square, around Gloucester, Armagh by the Fitzgerald end, the Avon Loop part, south of Lichfield Street, Hagley Park, The Square and the back of it.  
The types of people who hang about, not a lot of other pedestrians in some areas.
- All of Manchester Street and around all of the banks and automatic teller machines. They need more cameras for the police.  
Because I hear that crime is increased a lot. Woman attacked by people on the street's in the newspapers. I feel I am not safe if I go out at night.
- Square, Cashel Mall, Oxford Terrace most parts from Gloucester Street to Cashel Mall, Lichfield Street between Colombo and Manchester, Hereford between Oxford Terrace and Latimer Square, High Street Mall.  
Be concerned about gangs of drunks walking through causing trouble. Too many bars, not enough supervision, too many young ones who don't know how to handle their booze, bars open too late should close midnight. Cater too much for young ones rather than people who just want a quiet drink.
- The Square, Colombo Street down to Cashel Street, Gloucester Street near the Central Library.  
Fear of the drunks who vandalise the cars parked on the streets, too many young males hanging around - they look threatening.
- New Regent Street area, Colombo Street south and north (central OK), Latimer Square, Oxford Terrace.  
I'm a woman, unfamiliar with people in that area.
- Around The Square area.  
Mainly of hearsay and newspapers and general reports. Too many unsavoury characters.
- Anywhere around The Square area also Oxford Terrace, Hereford Street area.  
Around The Square, I have been approached by a knife wielding gent, this was reported. Also where the bars come out onto the footpath creating opportunity for a disturbance.
- Cathedral Square (northeast corner). Because of the reputations.
- Most of it .  
Lack of people and lack of lighting. Never see the police. If they were visible you'd feel safer.
- The Square.  
Some people are intimidating (skin heads, hoons and bogans look menacing).

- Anywhere - Colombo Street, Moorhouse Ave, Gloucester St and Worcester Street.  
There's too many young ones being irresponsible. I fear violence. It's really bad.
- Streets east of Colombo Street.  
Here houses are older, people are unemployed, drugs are a problem. I feel unsafe because of all this.
- Outskirts near parks, trees and bushed areas. Newspaper articles, always about people being attacked etc. It's enough to put you off.
- Square parks.  
People who hang around those areas, likes of druggies and boozers.
- Anywhere that wasn't busy and well lit. Cambridge Terrace around river, around Art Centre.  
Press paranoia, too much perceived violence. Even with a friend you feel uncomfortable walking past a group which appeared menacing.
- The Square is a wee bit dodgy. Any secluded street with minimum lighting.  
Undesirable people. Some people are just looking for trouble.
- The less crowded areas of the City Centre  
Fear of attack from irresponsible people.
- All parts. I wouldn't go, no I wouldn't, not at all.  
I'm frightened of the dark. If I had to go to a meeting I would leave at nine o'clock. If it's going to be late I'll get someone to pick me up. It's not just Christchurch, it's anywhere. .
- The Square, Manchester Street area, Worcester Street area.  
Because of all the riff-raff around the City Centre. Fear of attack and being robbed.
- The whole City Centre.  
Same reasons as those that make me feel unsafe in the City Centre in the daytime - the presence of undesirable characters hanging in the City Centre. Many of the streets are badly lit and that's frightening.
- The whole City Centre.  
Because I'm nervous of undesirable characters loitering in the City Centre - fear of attack from them.
- The whole City Centre  
Too scared because of media reports of attacks and assaults - presence of undesirable characters.
- The whole City Centre.  
Lack of security, presence of glue sniffers, uncouth youths, gang members and fear of attack from these unsavoury people.
- Latimer Square area by reputation seems an unsafe area. I personally would not go out at night in any city area by myself.  
I would be running the risk of being attacked by young people or gangs of young people.
- Parks  
Lack of lighting and security.
- All of it.  
Type of person who frequents these now. A poor type makes the centre their "Lets get together" place and then anything goes.
- All of it.  
Type of people who are around - too many unemployed.
- Most of it. Feel safer in centre where there are lots of people. Less safe where fewer people.  
Feel there is safety in numbers.  
Skin heads, gang type groups of people, criminal and drug element hanging around.
- The Square, Latimer Square, Cranmer Square, by the river Cambridge Terrace, by Fitzgerald Avenue.  
Lighting too poor, not enough people. Latimer too many glue sniffers. Heart of the homies and street kids.

- I feel safe in around Cashel Street and where there's a lot of people - outside those areas I wouldn't feel safe.  
The lack of people in other areas and there is lots of wee dark alleys to hide undesirables.
- Mainly around The Square and extending out 3 blocks each way. Manchester St between Hereford and Cashel Streets.  
Mainly drunks from nightclubs.
- Cathedral Square.  
A lot of skin heads and gangs hang out. You only have to look at them and you could be in trouble.
- The whole of the city area. I just never go into the city alone.  
Safety reasons, also perception that support wouldn't come from public or policemen.
- Everywhere.  
Have seen terrible groups of people outside KFC. 7.15pm on Saturday walking along Manchester Street saw glue sniffers and undesirables in shop doorways.
- Business districts - Hereford St, Manchester St area between Colombo and Manchester Streets.  
The type of people that are around at night.
- Latimer Square. The block from there to Manchester Street, Armagh, Gloucester, Worcester.  
There's alleys you have to watch.  
The people who live and frequent that area are what makes it unsafe.
- Colombo St from Lichfield to Hereford Sts, Manchester St from Moorhouse Ave to Worcester St, Latimer Square, around Cambridge Terrace, by Oxford Terrace, Manchester and Madras Sts.  
Young street kids - under the age of 21, groups of them. I'm wary of them.
- The unpopulated areas of the Central City. North of the Square is safe.  
The people in the other areas make me feel unsafe - youths.
- The side streets aren't well lit. Blackened off alleyways.  
The lighting is the main reason. It doesn't encourage you to be there because of the lighting.
- Not in Moorhouse Ave by Colombo Street, Barr St, Worcester around Barbados Street, Latimer Square.  
Fear of being attacked. There is a lot of no hopers walking around the streets - glue sniffers and gang fellows in Moorhouse Ave.
- Outskirts of City Centre.  
There are some nasty people about - drunks. The dark areas that are not lit up.
- The Square, Worcester between Square and Manchester Street.  
Frightened of being assaulted. Young people seem to look for trouble.
- The Square, Bedford Row to Manchester to Madras, (whole block) Latimer Park.  
Streets are not that well lit and a lot of bars, pool bars and hookers and I feel intimidated by the people about.
- Behind Square, back of Cathedral, Worcester Street, Manchester St and Manchester - Moorhouse Avenue if I were on foot.  
Obvious reasons - characters around you just wouldn't trust. Because it's the groups of young people make you feel intimidated.
- Manchester Street is shocking - it's just a zoo and Cashel mall is pretty rough and Colombo where Cashel mall is - that block around McDonalds and the overbridge by Moorhouse Ave, if you walk up there you get hassled really badly.  
I don't know what it is about Christchurch, but on Friday and Saturday nights, there is a collection of really ugly drunks, that just hassle you. The Square is just too isolated with too many dark corners and Latimer Square is also a bad place especially for cars getting broken into by street kids.
- The Square, The Mall (Cashel Street)  
Undesirables and too many pissed people.



- Colombo Street between Victoria Square and Kilmore Street.  
No security cameras.
- The Square.  
The street kids and people who drink all the time.
- Colombo St by the bridges in City Centre. The area around Blackwell Motors near to City Mission. The Square.  
All the undesirables, eg skins heads.
- The whole area.  
Too many aimless loiterers - all looking for trouble.
- Around Cathedral Square.  
Too many skin heads and other groups hanging around. When gangs are removed it will be safe.
- Central City and parks.  
Undesirables. Results happen on crime watch all from the minority of the race you see on it.
- Wouldn't feel safe anywhere, but The Square would be the worst.  
My son was assaulted very recently so we won't go there.
- Anywhere. I don't go out at night at all. Might be different if I was with a man but then probably wouldn't go into the city at all.  
Because I don't feel safe anywhere on my own.
- Haven't been in town very much lately. Central Square area iffy.  
The slummy people that are around. The street kids, glue sniffer scene.
- Manchester Street.  
Traffic too much, hoons - racy drivers.
- All the side streets.  
Undesirables and lack of police.
- Lichfield street from Tuam to Manchester.  
A lot of night clubs there with undesirable people.
- Cathedral Square.  
The undesirables that hang around in this area at night.
- The Square after the shops are closed.  
I don't go there. It's the publicity that makes you weary, eg the fights, muggings etc.
- I wouldn't go by myself anywhere here.  
I don't know of any areas to mention. I've only been here two years. I come from Holland you don't go out by yourself in a city.
- Afraid of getting attacked. Street kids, people that are involved in glue sniffing, people coming out of pubs who can't control themselves.
- Nothing specific but where it's less lit, dark, and less people about.  
Too many idiots, teenagers being idiots and trying to intimidate people - name calling.
- Everywhere.  
Too many unruly drunk people.
- From Gloucester St through to Bealey Ave, from Madras through to Fitzgerald Ave, from St Asaph through to Moorhouse.  
Because there is not many people around if you needed help. .
- I don't go out at night.  
I just wouldn't go.
- Cathedral Square, down by the river Park Terrace, after 10.30pm when the pubs starting to get out.  
Hooligans and drunks in the City Centre area.
- Any of it.  
The undesirables covers the lot. Because I'd be frightened of being attacked. Groups, skin heads, young kids attacking people unnecessarily, drug scene, young in cars around the city.

- Square, Latimer Square.  
People drunk, crime in area. Assaulting, people beating up, rapes in area. You become a bit wary of town.
- Cathedral Square and some of those other streets like Worcester Street and part of Manchester Street. Anywhere where it's dark, some of those parks are a bit dodgy - Latimer Square. Getting beaten up by homies, street kids.
- The Square, where there's groups of young people.  
Certain types of young people.
- Just really in The Square itself.  
I've had one or two unpleasant things happen to me there, got jostled by someone intoxicated during daytime group of skin heads blew soft drink on me - no Police around. Well I suppose it's just the kind of people there now. Average person just doesn't go in there anymore - used to go in there and I've been here for 50 years.
- I don't or wouldn't go - it's quite likely to find a reckless driver or be attacked in your car.  
Won't walk across Square at night in case I get mugged, but it's not just in the city, it's everywhere.  
Get attacked, car stolen or robbed.
- Probably everywhere, apart from Cashel Mall - I'd probably feel safe there. Barbadoes Street is quite awful and the Avon Loop area.  
Because of the attacks on people that occur regularly.
- Unpopulated dark areas and areas populated by people who don't look the nicest sort of people - gangs, Cranmer Square, Montreal, Durham, Antigua.  
Due to violence or having my health depleted.
- Not go anywhere.  
Mugged or handbag snatched.
- Boozing track - City mall, Cuba mall, Oxford Street.  
Alcohol. People go thru just to wander round - there isn't anything to do there (except hang around).
- Haven't been.
- I don't think I'd feel safe anywhere. I can't imagine myself being in town by myself after dark. I'd say any of it.  
Well I think there's a lot of undesirables around.
- The more sort of 'outskirt' type areas, maybe around The Square and stuff.  
Well just for obvious reasons really - being a female on your own - seedy people out and about. If I was round Cashel Mall where there are lots of people and stuff I'd feel OK.
- Oxford Terrace and Cashel Street.  
There are groups of rowdy people, the lighting in some parts isn't great.
- I just wouldn't go in - any of it - the inner city, round The Square and Cashel Street.  
Because it's dark, there's not enough people around. You hear too much in the paper of people having their bags snatched.
- Wouldn't walk down Manchester Street and Cathedral Square.  
Basically because there are crowds of menacing youths who appear at night who are not there during the day - definitely a menacing element in those areas.
- Anywhere from McDonalds and KFC right through past The Square and the whole Square area.  
Because there's too many idiots and young homies and kids that hang around in large groups.
- Anywhere outside The Square area.  
Being female is one thing, just not knowing what's going on. You do not know who's hanging around dark corners.
- I wouldn't go anywhere in the town at night.  
There is so much crime about. Somebody can come up behind you and knock you on the head.

- All the areas.  
I just wouldn't want to go into The Square alone. It doesn't matter how big you are. It is just unsafe.
- Around the Manchester Street area, a little bit east of The Square, areas where there is a high pedestrian count are OK but Manchester Street is a little dead.  
Because of yobbos in cars and yobbos in groups, there is little you can do to protect yourself. .
- I don't really have any specific areas. I know Cathedral Square is often targeted - it could happen anyway. It's just an unease rather than unsafe.  
There's a few louts around - I probably am aware that women would feel uneasy rather than myself. I was assaulted once - that was Worcester Street. Probably people coming out of pubs and things. I suppose that some people for one reason or other, are off their heads with drink or drugs, lack of Police presence, lack of confidence in the Police to respond. .
- The Square, Gloucester Street.  
I don't want to get mugged - there's a lot of drunk people around who can get a bit agro.
- The Square.  
Just have heard stories - not personal experiences. It's the most publicised.
- Round the back of The Square, Manchester, Worcester Street.  
Quite sleazy, round there now. Round by Arts Centre there's plenty going on and it's well lit, but it doesn't seem like that round the other side.
- Mainly The Square.  
I just wouldn't go near there in the night time. There are too many teenagers loitering around with nothing to do but annoy you - quite unnerving. I've done it once and I wouldn't do it again.
- Any area sparsely populated.  
Being attacked.
- Near Square. Disabled access to Regent on Wister involves going into alleyway (lift).  
Types of people that hang around.
- Around Square - wouldn't consider.  
Unsafe.
- The Square area and the side streets that lead into The Square.  
Same as during the day but more so! Because there is too much crime in the City Centre - glue sniffers and the like.
- Square area.  
Nervousness, hate being out after dark. Feel intimidated by people who lurk around.
- All of it.  
I'd be terrified but I don't go out by myself anywhere by myself after dark.
- Dog House and South City round by the Colombo Street bridge, Gloucester Street - all of it.  
Too many idiots around. Stupid youths, junkies, druggies.
- Around The Square I would feel unsafe.  
Cause of the vandalism. The druggies and the glue sniffers - nothing else I can think of.
- All areas (except Worcester Boulevard, Cashel Mall and Oxford Terrace where there are people and good lighting - also round the town hall is OK).  
Being a young woman on my own I would feel somewhat susceptible to attack and wouldn't count on people being around to stop that happening.
- The whole area. Especially behind the Cathedral. - As above. Hoons in the square. Street people, winos. .
- Mostly round the square and surrounding streets. - I always have a not good funny feeling when I walk around and you're constantly looking around you.
- All parts. - Street gangs, Drunken louts - I feel threatened by their presence.
- North of the Square. - Because there's not much lighting and not enough people around.

- In square. - Type of person (young undesirables) in the Inner City.
- Cathedral Square. Victoria Square. - Same applies to my answer during daytime.
- Everywhere in Town within 4 avenues. - Concerned about Skin Heads. I am Asian and live in fear.
- The whole lot. - Scared of assault, robbery, rape. They all happen only too often. I know people who have had it happen to them.
- The whole lot. - I know someone who was threatened recently with a knife and had his wallet taken. Too many young hoons around.
- Square and some side streets, off side of Colombo. Feel safer in the more brightly lit areas. - Insufficient security, no policeman on beat, groups of unpredictable people hanging around, glue sniffing and drugs.
- I wouldn't go anywhere not to any places in that area (or anywhere else in Christchurch on my own at night). - Strange people walking around, young men or girls, all sorts, groups. Might rob me, scare me, get their kicks.
- Manchester St. - Because of street girls in that area and the others around. I feel uncomfortable - they solicit people.
- Everywhere in general. - Because of undesirable persons hanging around.
- Anywhere not well lit. - We're always worry and we're especially sensitive because we've had an accident and feel more vulnerable.
- All parts. - I just wouldn't go in at night at all.
- All parts. - I just wouldn't go without a friend and I am aware that anyone over 30 is an easy target.
- The square, the block Hereford, Manchester Armagh St, Worcester. The block around the square. Under the Moorhouse Colombo over bridge. - Because of the youth their care is there a lot of people of their swedes in there. I will park at the AJM in Linwood and want for them to go.
- Behind the square (Dog house) Worcester St, Oxford Terrace around (Cashel Worcester St) Latimer Square. really dark. - Latimers Square - too dark and so's the bus shelters. They should be more open, so you can see through them.
- All parts of the City Centre. - The amount of street crime from being snatchers to physical assault.
- In all parts. - I've had a bad experience of being held up in my car.
- In the darker parts. In the square. When there's not many people around. - Concerned about the lay about people hanging around. I can't trust them. They're more concerned with what they can do to other people. They have no respect for others.
- High Street from Tech to Square. - Not well lit - people hanging around in doorways, feeling there would be no way of getting help if attached, feeling of being lonely and vulnerable. .
- Square area, Dog house. Latimer Square. - Night life scum, glue sniffers and thugs are enough to put you off.
- Top end of Colombo St. Moorhouse, Dog House. - Don't like people who hang around those areas, lack of policing.
- The Square. Victoria Square. Latimer Square. - Bad publicity. Hoons that hang out there. Uncontrollable youth. People getting mugged, murders, stealing, unruliness.
- Around the Square. - Also at night not many people around you could get attacked or intimidated.
- Fitzgerald and Bealey Ave closer to Avonwide. - Because I'm a woman and the risk of robbed or rape.
- Outer perimeter. - Lack of security ie. Police, type of people ie. males. Statistics show that they are more likely to cause injury than females are.

- The square. Manchester St. - The square has a reputation for people being assaulted and harassed. Uncomfortable in parts of town with lots of massage parlours. Don't approve. I don't like seeing women selling themselves. .
- Barbadoes (means the cemetery). Manchester St. - Wouldn't walk in Manc. St, don't want people to think I'm a call girl. Lots of drunk people near cemetery. Have also seen someone using drugs there (orally). .
- In the Square. - Drunks there. People fighting - violence.
- In the Square, Lichfield St, St Michaels corner, Barbadoes St, the whole of it. Around the Christchurch Tech. Definitely not at "South City" mall area. - Because of the risk of being attacked, or having something stolen from my body.
- Any dark alleyways, Square (when unsavoury looking characters are around) public toilets. - Fear of being robbed or beaten up.
- Anywhere in the city no place I would feel better or worse, anywhere is a no no for me. - because of the facts that women are not safe alone. News reports are not good often unsavoury people.
- Any of those streets., - What one hears on the news and in the newspapers. Criminal element hanging around the streets.
- Around the cathedral area. - Too much democracy, not enough policing. Feeling that in NZ, young thugs know that no-one can do much about them. Police need more power to act on the spot.
- Square Worcester Manchester St. Around the nightclub areas. - Because you get large groups, half of them are smashed out of their brains, you don't have to do anything to them but they will intimidate you.
- Round the Public toilets in the square. Colombo St, Victoria Square by the river. - Cause there's not enough lighting. A lot of unsavoury types hang around.
- The Square, and back streets. Armagh Street and between Colombo and Manchester St. - Too many glue sniffers and street kids (unsavoury characters in cars).
- The Square especially by Doghouse, by McDonalds, Gloucester Street by Wizards, Latimer Square and down by South City near overbridge. - General low lifes and glue sniffers. Unaccompanied juveniles especially by McDonalds, generally too many undesirables around to feel safe.
- Hereford Colombo main square area, and by the public hotel areas. - Drunks calling out and being intimidated.
- All round town in general, Colombo Street, Moorhouse Ave, Bealey Ave, Hagley Ave and Park Terrace by park. - Not much light, too dark by park areas.
- Anywhere outside of square is not safe when by yourself. - Because in the times live been there, I've seen lots of violence and drunkenness and being disabled, I feel more vulnerable.
- By the pubs and nightclubs, empty buildings where the tram goes through and the street kids hang out. - Types of people who hang around the above places, there's often trouble round the pubs and nightclubs when people have had a bit to drink.
- Colombo St, Hereford St, Manchester St, Castel St, Oxford Tce, Victoria Square, The Square itself. - Intimidated by youth who hang around these places with nothing to do.
- The Square. Manchester Street. - Could be mugged or attacked.
- Around the M.H. Ave, Colombo St., Cathedral Square.  
My car could be broken into and I would be mugged. The gangs, youth and other such groups - undesirables.
- Anywhere. Would not go alone.  
I believe a person should not be alone anywhere at night. You don't know what would be around the corner. Though would go to Court Theatre but would probably not be alone anyway. You can't blame the Council or the Police. It is personal responsibility.

- The outskirts, out of the square, all the rest.  
Because of the things you read in the newspapers, attacks on women. Hopefully there would be someone there to come to the rescue. .
- Cambridge Terrace, back of Oxford Terrace, Castel Street.  
Not enough lighting, all the shady people driving down Colombo St. There is not enough policeman around.
- Manchester Street between Worcester & up to St Asaph top end of Colombo near Smiths City, Latimer Square.  
Because of the types of people.
- Back streets, south city area, round the boat sheds. More the east side when I walk down to get my car that is parked.  
South city at 2 or 3 in the morning there are crowds of young people that worry me. But I do not walk around at night on my own.
- South City area, in general overall.  
Not enough law enforcement. Number of police patrols have seen youths drinking beer in a public place.
- The Square.  
Because of the undesirables eg. skin heads, bullies (gang groups).
- The Cathedral Square. High Street.  
Drunkards. People who look nasty - who may harm you eg. skin heads etc.
- The Square. River areas.  
Afraid of the dark. Nasty human elements. "Never know who creeps up behind you".
- The Cathedral Square; bus stops (by Warriors Pub).  
The drunkenness, youths in big groups (any culture). Unsavoury elements.
- Peterborough Street and Salisbury Street area.  
Next enough lighting - too dark. Not enough resident people. Many businesses closed at nights.
- The Square and the lanes, alleyways.  
Undesirable people. Do not know whether you can trust people you meet.
- I guess more the parks the smaller off side streets, main streets OK. Cathedral Square reasonable, no that's about all.
- Um, Square, really the main parts of town, Colombo St, Colombo bridge area fights, pubs and nightclubs.  
Because heaps fights and crazy people around.
- OK, the square, no the whole lot again, from all the avenues, well if I say that it covers all eh.  
Too many dark streets, dark alleyways, too many dark spots.
- The Square, down the side streets, the small side street that are badly lit off the main streets.  
That's where all drunks, druggies, mainly in groups. These groups are unpredictable and make me feel uneasy.
- Round the Square area.  
Just the people that hang around that area they are just not trustworthy people, the type a lot of skin heads and you just never know what they will do. .
- Moorhouse Ave under pass and including the South City area, Latimer Square.  
Too many drunken teenagers, too .
- Mainly the Square. Colombo Street, Moor house Ave end. - Do not go into the City Centre at night. Only to go to shows. Sometime we do not go shows because they are at night. Poor lighting and the unsafe people about the young, undesirable people who hang around.

- Manchester, from Kilmore to Moorhouse Ave. Manchester St. to Fitzgerald Ave that whole block.  
Manchester with all the prostitutes and bars. The type of people, yelling at you in your cars. It's not my scene.
- Lichfield Street to Moorhouse, Barbadoes to Fitzgerald areas.  
There is poor lighting, and the fact that there are "no hoppers" who feed of people in poor lid areas.
- The square (Cathedral square) alleyways.  
It depends whether you are on your own or not. You don't know who's there, there's all sorts of undesirables. Could get assaulted, bag snatched that's all. I don't frequent city after dark. Skin heads that type of person.
- The Square, Hoyts and Moorhouse Ave, Armagh Gloucester Street area most of that area. City Mall.  
They're areas where people tend to hang around in. The risk of being attacked is greater. The cameras have reduced crime, good idea but doesn't help me feel safer. People under age of 25, male, drunk, groups. Rape is a fear. .
- Around the park areas, certain parts of the Square and surrounding areas because of pubs - the Press area mainly surrounding base in Gloucester St.  
Because of physical abuse and attack I suppose. Go to Casino and park in their ground underneath. Don't like walking too far to the car when we have had to park long distance from where we are. Eg. a block or more, slight feeling of nervousness. Car keys between fists, mainly through what we read in the papers about other people. Don't like it, age I suppose.
- Central City area Manchester, Colombo Street, Cathedral Square, Cashel Street area.  
Well, it's the number of drunken hooligans that populate the centre of the city that covers most of it. My hobby horse is that there's inadequate police presence in the city at any time, drunken people doing virtually anything they like in my experience, damaging cars, walking over roads.
- Manchester St & Bealey Ave, Moorhouse Ave, The Square. Probably wouldn't go to far anywhere on my own at night in the city centre.  
What you read about, and what happenings going on. Don't feel it's going to improve.
- The Square.  
The strange people about.
- Probably more the central area really, sort of Latimer Square, or maybe well that sort of area I guess.  
Well, just sort of there's lots of variables but you're never quite sure whether you're going to get into a confrontation with a group of people.
- The Square, Colombo St.  
Groups of youth (Yobbos) hanging around. I was actually chased up Colombo Street one night, and I now carry a personal alarm.
- Not so well lit areas. Worcester Street East and Gloucester Street.  
Generally the people that hang around these areas that are poorly lit.
- Generally, in the east side, were accosted down Colombo Street by the City South Mall.  
Lads walk around in groups and groups give courage and I'm not getting younger to be able to handle that situation.
- The Square and Manchester Street.  
I just would not go in on my own, from what I have read it is undesirable place to be.
- Manchester Street east to Fitzgerald Avenue. Kilmore Street to Bealey Avenue.  
Being a female because there are a lot of groups that gather, the lack of places that are open or lit, very little lighting, no presence of police or safe places to go into.
- Around Moah's a person on their own is not safe view.  
I've been accosted by young kids wanting \$\$\$ and they were well dressed and that. I've been so worried that I've made friends of mine walk all the way back to my car with me. .

- The entire central city.  
I would no sooner go in there at night than fly.
- Just basically, anywhere that's not adequately lighted, that's a bit vague, that could be a whole range of places I guess.  
Just sometimes there's a lack of people around you sort of feel safe with plenty of people round. It's sort of irrational. You don't see any policemen on foot anymore you see them in squad cars if at all. .
- Around Colombo Street. I've never been to other parts of the central city after dark.  
Men drunk, just sometimes not always sometimes discrimination. (Respondent Chinese).
- The lot, around the square  
I don't like going out alone after dark. What you've heard, from friends, read in paper.
- No specific area  
Few elements about: Skin heads, G ants, their abusive attitude.
- I wouldn't want to be in the square. I wouldn't go in any of those streets after dark.  
Well there are so many people getting attacked out of the blue you'd be looking over your shoulder all of the time. Well just safety reasons I suppose you could say.
- Round near the centre Cathedral Square probably down Lichfield Street.  
There's not much security round, more police more security, more lighting more police.
- The whole area.  
The clown acts that go on, especially outside take away bars. Concerned about tourists getting robbed and beaten.
- Whole lot.  
What you read in papers.
- Feel OK in the Square, but outside of that area would not feel safe.  
Where there were less people I'd feel less safe. Always have to be careful outside of centre. OK where lots of people milling.
- Around Museum part is fine. Other side of city not good, inc. Square. Not near Fitzgerald.  
Handbag taken.
- Latimer Square that's it.  
There's lot of drug addicts and strange people that hang around there. Not enough lighting. .
- Don't know, really can't say I do not go in there anymore.  
It is what I have read as I don't for in there anymore.
- Anywhere at all except in a closed and locked vehicle  
Just what you read and hear, just too much going on in the streets. Publicity in newspapers and radio about the types of activities that take place.
- Northeast corner of Cathedral Square.  
The area is patronised by criminal elements.
- Most of it or all of it, especially behind the Square, Colombo-Madras area.  
Very dark it seems, no police on streets, and quite a few untoward people about. Glue sniffers and drunk people.
- The Square, Colombo St between Lichfield and Moorhouse Ave.  
The Square has drunken groups of teenagers hanging around. Colombo St has teenagers hanging around in cars drinking and driving.
- Latimer Square, Hagley Park from Moorhouse Ave to Bealey Ave.  
Heaps of open space and not that much lighting, and the kind of people that hang around.
- Hagley Park. Manchester St between Bealey Ave and Moorhouse Ave. Worcester St. between Cathedral Square. to Barbados St.  
Full of sleazy people in the areas mentioned.
- Round the Square, Manchester St. area and toward the northern part of city centre area.  
A lot of young kids and quite often drunk.



- Any of it really  
I would feel threatened just by anybody really. It hasn't got a very good history at the moment just the risk of being physically abused.
- Cathedral Square area, Montreal & Armagh corner, Kilmore and Cranmore area  
The scum people about. The loiterers and stuff.
- Manchester St and the Square, Latimer Square and Hereford St.  
The kind of people that hang out there, old massage parlours, the glue sniffers and the Square has a bad reputation. Also my instincts say to me it is not safe.
- The Square  
Only because what I hear about it in newspapers and it gives the impression that at night you don't hang about there due to the types of people that are on the streets.
- Cathedral Square and Manchester Street.  
People smoking and glue sniffers, they are a pretty weird mob. Intimidating if you happen to glance at them. Not a good street to walk down at nighttime. Its the people that frequent there.
- Cathedral Square maybe.  
Various groups of teenagers making a nuisance of themselves.
- By the Cathedral and the dark back streets off Manchester St.  
Some horrible people around, creepy and criminal types, trying to get money to pay for their bad habits like drugs and glue sniffing.
- Around Bars and Colombo Street. Out of the way places getting to your car.  
Where they don't have many people around, vulnerable and open to attack. Combination of lighting and the people that are around at night. Don't visit the centre of town much.
- The Square and area around Gloucester and Wizards, also Cranmer Square.  
Very dark if you park around Cranmer Square. Mainly because of kids sniffing solvents and youths around there.
- Cathedral area and Manchester St. Darker streets and alleyways.  
Have had people come up to us and abuse us when with friends, so would be much worse and frightening if one was on ones own.
- Most particularly Durham St from Moorhouse up to Salisbury along to Manchester along to Moorhouse and everything in between.  
Where the bulk of people are concentrated, a lot of young people. Trunks message parlours. The type of people. I would feel safer if there was cameras and personnel . .
- The Square, Colombo St. City South area.  
Too many hooligans around. News reporting - court cases, tell me.
- The whole area.  
News reports. Hear of all sorts of terrible things happening in City after dark.
- I wouldn't feel safe anywhere. I do go out at night but I go straight from a - B and I travel by bus. I try to get connecting buses.  
People get attacked. There hasn't been so many lately but there have been stabbings in the Square. The safety camera is good. Some of my friends have been mugged. The bus stop by Warners (near the dog house) is unsafe. .
- South East section, and the Square.  
In the S.E. there are lots of massage parlours and people you wouldn't want to meet hanging round in the Square. Violent incidents as recorded in paper.
- All of city.  
Just don't go into town at night. Because of age feels insecure when walking any distances.
- Um, most of it, um, no not really cause I wouldn't like to go anywhere after dark alone especially my age.  
Um, louts, no louts a problem.
- The whole city area.  
Hear too much about things that happen and many of the streets are too dark.

- Two blocks either side of Square.  
Security. Lack of police presence.
- South side, east side Worcester St to Manchester and down to Moorhouse Ave, between Colombo and Manchester and down to Moorhouse Ave.  
From what I've read, it's a bit dodgy in that area.
- The Square, Cashel Mall.  
Low class of people hanging around.
- Square, Manchester St, Colombo St, which end oh around McDonalds, Kentucky fry, Lichfield St, Gloucester St by the Wizards not very nice at all.  
Think young groups of males and females gather, lots drunk and 'grazi' gang element in Square.
- Ah - probably the Square - always people there you don't want to know about, lots of people always sucking on glue and suck like, not generally encouraging really.  
Gangs of 12 year old Polynesians coming to get you, people who should be home with mummys etc and aren't, hope that will change with code of social responsibility.
- Anywhere away from people, even this carpark buildings and if you have to park your car a distance away from where your going to be.  
The crime now - you're looking for trouble not like the old days when you could keep your door open. .
- Just out of the Cathedral Square. From the Square to Latimer Square.  
Because it's not well lit. Fear of being attacked where lighting is bad.
- Cathedral Square; Latimer Square, Cambridge and Oxford Terraces between Kilmore and Armagh Streets.  
Groups of unruly youths, intimidation from them.
- The Square.  
Because of the element that prevails there not just at night but also during the day and the fact that police have to be there constantly shows of attracts a bad element. Young people seem to be monopolising the area around Colombo St.
- Whole lot of it.  
Groups of teenagers hanging around.
- Colombo Street, South of the Square.  
There are so many teenagers, glue sniffers. The teenagers hanging around in groups, that swear and are rough - they get abusive verbally.
- Bedford row, walking round square near the bus stops but actually would feel unsafe anywhere on own in whole of describe area.  
Groups of people hanging around, pretty intimidating if you're by yourself.
- Whole area.  
The sort of people that hang out there.
- Worcester Street.  
Because of the type of people there at night. The prostitutes and the people who are in the area. Just people that I don't like, drunks. .
- The whole area.  
Read the court pages. Most of what happens in the centres are all down in the courts pages.
- Don't know, you would think the middle but I don't know. Used to go to Sydenham through Durham St but not anymore. Just not safe in car any more.  
Just too many odd people around groups, don't like the look of them.
- Manchester Street, Cashel St, Colombo Street, Kilmore St. out to the Avenues.  
Some of the undesirables lurking around and its generally dark, and being a single female walking on the street. I wouldn't feel comfortable with that.
- McDonalds, KFC in front of, on that road. Colombo, Manchester Street, teenagers running around shouting, swearing, bad words; they're drunk. I feel like saying 'Mind your mouth young man'.

- Just I heard there is some fighting, arguing South City area, teenagers or drunken in the night. .
- It's not particularly the city centre, it's anywhere. I just wouldn't go out on my own. I just know I make sensible arrangements either picked up or dropped off.  
I guess I'm suspicious of what people may do, you need about what is actually happening.  
Security of cars, very bad at Papanui. We walk to the movies rather than take the car.
  - Back streets of city area.  
Reports reporting bad things that happen like muggings, murder, rape etc.
  - The Square itself and other streets towards Moorhouse Ave.  
Only from what I read in the paper. Traditionally, the Square is a bad place to be after dark with young men seemingly looking for trouble.
  - Anywhere east of Barbadoes St.  
I've had a few friends who've been attacked in the area; robbed of personal effects by a group of 3 people.
  - Around the Library. The Press building corner in the Square.  
The type of person who lingers in the Square, can be frightening.
  - Square, Colombo Street, Manchester, in fact whole area, just wouldn't do it.  
I'm a woman. I am very afraid of glue sniffers.
  - On the 4 Avenues and anywhere actually.  
I don't like the rough element that hang around in groups. Don't like people just sitting around watching and teenagers gather there a lot.
  - The whole City Centre.  
Because of crime reasons. Reports of all sorts of crimes happening in the City Centre. Eg. Drug addicts, assaults, innocent people being robbed, attacked or killed.
  - Square, Oxford Tce bar area, Cashel Mall.  
The behaviour of idiots there.
  - Walking the very centre.  
Not enough police, glue sniffers, street kids.
  - Square, Colombo Street, Manchester Street area. Don't go to other areas.  
Prostitutes, druggies, drunks, hooligans in their cars, teenagers.
  - Anywhere.  
Street kids, what you hear, know of 3 people who have been robbed.
  - Every bit of it.  
DO not go anywhere after dark. Feel safer at home. Too many unpleasant people out there.
  - Over to Fitzgerald area, towards Linwood.  
There's not much activity and it's dark. Lack of people. Not many taxis there.
  - Back of square, dog house area, and boat sheds.  
Because I'm alone and getting attacked by kids, glue sniffers is a worry.
  - Square, Manchester Street.  
Gangs, Skin heads groups.
  - Colombo Street near Sydenham bridge. Smiths city area.  
Just the racial tension going on these. Youths on the prowl.
  - All over.  
Well, I wouldn't go out by myself anywhere. I'm too old. I'd be scared of all the blinking kids. 11 or 12 yrs old carrying knives or guns. You should knock them hard, Borstal or the Army.
  - The whole of the city centre.  
I just do not go there now, my age is a factor here and there is no need.
  - City South area of Colombo Street. In all areas other than Cashel Mall and Oxford Tce.  
Just put in down to society.  
Society possibility of being harassed by individuals or groups whether they are drunk or not.

- Lichfield, Tuam Street and Manchester St.  
Those particular areas are pretty seedy. Latimer Square is a bit dodgy - a few interesting people, but probably the North Side of town would feel quite comfortable.
- Near the pubs and bars, the darker areas of the Square.  
It's the number of people under the influence of alcohol and other drugs. Intoxicated.
- The poorly lit street areas. More conscious around the hotels and bars.
- - Colombo St all of it and Manchester St and Gloucester Street opposite end from the library.  
Round Latimer Square. General of the whole area around the Square.  
This area is too dark and the type of person there is not a nice group.  
Criminal and rough element. .
- The dark areas.  
Not well lit areas.  
There is nothing for me to do so I do not go there anymore.
- The Square.  
There's a lot of low life hanging round the Square. Street kids and gangs are looking for fights or trouble. This causes a lot of problems for businesses in the area. My shop where I work has had windows broken 3 times in 6 months.
- The Square and Latimer Square.  
Because of the drug abusers.
- Manchester Street - Bedford Row - Liverpool Street - High Street - Cashel Street.  
The type of people that hang round that area and the set of the buildings. Lighting is poor.  
Hooligans, rough and those who have been to pubs and brothels in Manchester St. Not enough and there is dark places.
- All the parts, the whole of the city.  
Just the way the world is going, bad behaviour to get money, violate women, drugs.  
Only heard about this but it scares me. .
- Anywhere other than the central part (Cathedral Square) down Barbadoes Street or Manchester Street.  
There wouldn't be enough people around.  
There is a bit more safety when more people are moving about an area.
- "As above". (The Square definitely but pretty much the whole area).  
I wouldn't walk by myself in the dark. I have been beaten up near the Square about 9pm.
- Manchester Street with all the sleazy massage parlours and prostitutes. Latimer Square I wouldn't go anywhere myself. For a woman, Christchurch is no longer a safe place after dark.  
The types of people hanging around, homeless people, glue sniffers, skin heads.
- I wouldn't go by myself in any area. You are not encouraged to. It can be dangerous anywhere.  
A lot of undesirable groups and rough elements around.
- South City area. Anywhere outside the one-way system. The industrial area around the Polytech.  
The areas are just not well populated. Too few people around at times.
- Latimer Square. Around the outskirts of the City. The Square.  
A lot of street kids. You never know who's around or how much they have had to drink.
- Anywhere up Colombo Street; The Square; up Moorhouse Avenue; any alleyways; Manchester Street.  
I have never been in, but young louts hanging around Square. Colombo Street etcetera make me feel nervous; uncomfortable.
- The Square pretty safe with the Police Kiosk. Wouldn't go out of The Square after dark.  
The news reports of attacks.
- On the boundaries of the City centre, out near the avenues.  
Because fewer people around.

- East of the Square.  
It is run down; dilapidated; lack of lighting from what I remember and media reports types that hang out; gangs.
- All of it.  
Because it's not a safe place to be - too many bad people and drunk people. Too many reported incidents happen there.
- Decidedly threatened walking down from Kilmore Street to the Town Hall to our car and the banks of the Avon between the Town Hall and Gloucester Street.  
The people there.
- Anywhere.  
I just wouldn't go there because I just wouldn't feel safe there.
- The Square.  
The glue sniffers and no hoppers.
- Cranmer Square. Any isolated streets.  
Security.
- The centre. Cathedral Square. A lot of glue sniffers, drunks, skin heads and criminals.  
Liable to get a clout over the head. You're likely to be easy prey.
- Everywhere.  
Too many louts I would say - uncontrolled louts.
- Liverpool Street. Manchester - all the hookers. Warners Hotel.  
Because of all the hookers and pimps.
- In the Square.  
Because that's where the louts hang about.
- In the Square. In the dark side streets.  
Because of all the guys that hang around - I call them hoons. They beat you up - grab your handbag, and it doesn't matter whether you are young or old, they still attack you.
- The Square; around Victoria Park; Latimer Square.  
Not enough lighting; glue sniffers; drunks.
- The back streets of the Cathedral.  
I feel the whole area of the City centre is unsafe after dark, especially to older folks.  
Being elderly and fragile, we are vulnerable. Fear of attacks from people lurking around the streets, fear of being robbed.
- Manchester Street; Cathedral - dog house; some bus stops; alleyways; Latimer Square;  
Rollerston Ave near park.  
Darkness - don't like darkness. Drug, armed people daunting looking - suspicious, looser hoons - manipulation from them. Too many intimidating people around at night.
- By dog house, Press Lane.  
Fear of being robbed. Robbed by drug addicts. I suppose just groups of guys looking to hassle or give a hiding to. Skin heads, senior high school students in groups, young boy racers in their cars.
- Square. Alleyways. All of it in fact, especially the darker bits.  
Meeting place for unsavoury types. Bars and massage parlours attract undesirables. Give a dirty and dinghy atmosphere.
- East side of Square - Gloucester and Armagh Street.  
Seedy people. Quite quiet, not enough people around. Needs better lighting.
- Worcester end of Latimer Square.  
Worcester and Gloucester Street.  
There are shady characters in these areas - groups of youths who seem threatening - what they may say and what it might lead to. The way they look and you hear stories. There was a group of skin heads there once and Rastafarian types. Single tramps etcetera no problem. It's a different atmosphere now, from in the past.

- Some of the darker areas. Latimer Square, parts of Cathedral Square.  
Lack of lighting, unsavoury inhabitants - because I don't understand them. Wandering around with glue bags.
- Along Colombo Street from the Square to the Avon River. Also Colombo Street around the South City Mall to Moorhouse Ave. Worcester Street from the back of the Square out to Latimer Square.  
Because there is not lots of people around - that is the main reason.
- Fitzgerald Ave; Square; any unlit areas and unpopulated streets.  
Because of seemingly or suspicious people. More Police needed in that area.
- Manchester Street, Latimer Square.  
I'm not in the City at night, so I'm only talking from what I've heard and what I read in the newspapers. We work 7 days a week and often not home until 10pm so we go straight to bed.
- Moorhouse Ave, Fitzgerald, Bealey Ave - the border of the central City - the Square.  
There's not a lot of people around in the Square or the border streets. The glue sniffers.
- Hagley Ave. Around Bealey Avenue.  
Because not enough lighting. Not safe on your own. There are silly people around on drugs and marijuana - lost control of their minds - it's nothing for them to abuse and attack people.
- The outskirts of the inner City.  
The elements that are there - the people. It's isolated - not cafes everywhere. You've got a long way to go to get help.
- Gloucester Street between Colombo and Manchester Streets. KFC and McDonalds in Colombo Street.  
Late at night, people hanging around. Young kids with nothing to do, get into shit.
- Anywhere.  
Because of constant violence consistently occurring in this area.
- Latimer Square; in back streets outside main shopping areas.  
Being raped or mugged.
- All of it.  
Criminal element.
- Press Lane.  
Because it's dark and people hide in corners. We avoid the City centre.
- Mainly the Square and Colombo Street.  
Because of the gangs, not only skin heads, the hoons, people in their cars, petrol heads.
- Don't go in their, but the Square I would imagine.
- Cathedral Square; Colombo Street; Manchester Street.  
Drunks. Roughness of people wandering around. Undisciplined youth.
- The whole City centre.  
Lighting inadequate. Disruptive or uncontrolled people.
- Cathedral Square; Worcester St; Manchester St; Cashel St.  
Prostitution trade for Manchester St, theft, rape, attacks on women, drunks.
- Manchester St; Lichfield St; unlit areas; alleyways.  
Hear stories, fear of being robbed of clothes and money in unprovoked attack.
- All of it probably.  
Unfamiliarity with the area. Poor lighting. Not many people around. Still having to park a long way from where the venue is - say if I was going to the Town Hall or having to walk if I was using public transport. In contrast to Riccarton Mall where there's a lot of lighting and there's a lot more people around because the area they're confined in is smaller and the parking area is denser, whereas parking in the City there's just not the number of people around.
- Cathedral Square.  
Robberies, not enough people around.

- Back streets; alleyways; construction sites; anywhere darkish; Bedford Row.  
Women on own asking for trouble. Stories of rape, so wouldn't want anything to happen to me.
- Square; Manchester St; Latimer St; Colombo St south; dark areas and alleyways; car park buildings.  
Don't like the sort of people I see there. Lighting is poor, particularly after hotels close, behaviour habits are variable. Fear of crime - muggings and rape.
- Anywhere in that area.  
The look of the people around you. The reports that you hear on the radio all of the time. Skin heads people who are drinking in public, drugs. The language you hear coming out of their mouths. Young teenagers - the cars are not driven safely by these young people. The abuse - they abuse people, anyone around, without them having done anything to them.
- The Square; lanes; alleyways; enclosed areas less well lit.  
I wouldn't go there after dark on my own. Because I cannot predict or control other people's actions. Drunks, drug abusers, anyone to do with the sex industry.
- Cathedral Square; South Colombo Street; central library area (Charcery Lane).  
People in there, car loads of bogans who are generally looking for fights, eg., skin heads. Standard of drunken people.
- No specific areas in general.  
Drunk people because you don't know how they would behave, glue sniffers.
- Barbadoes Cemetery area; Salisbury St.  
The night life entertainers. The drunks. The gangs.
- Manchester St; outside at City south.  
Too many young people crowded around. People there for no good reason.
- East of Manchester Street.  
Not as well lit. More opportunity for people to hang around there. Read about glue sniffers and street kids.
- Square.  
It's spooky, too scary. Too much violence - might get mugged.
- Kilmore St area too many shadows.  
People wandering around looking for trouble and someone to roll. Hard core druggies and gangs.
- City mall; Square; probably not anywhere.  
Can't trust anyone. Don't know what you're going to come up against. Possible drunken people.
- Cashel St; where drunk, young kids hang out; Manchester St is a bit dodgy with all the pubs and drunks. Drunk young kids.
- The Square and immediate area close to it. Don't mind Cashel St near the bars, but not the avenues or near them.  
It's dark. I work for the Police, so I know the unsavoury people and a female on your own is a vulnerable target - they might do anything to you, it's just unsavoury. I feel safer with someone when it's dark - late at night more so.
- The non-shopping areas, the residential property, flatting type areas.  
Just the type of people that live in that environment - the socio-level.
- The Square. Probably I'd feel safer Colombo St down towards the Bridge of Remembrance and I'd feel unsafe down towards Sydenham - Lichfield Streets.  
Because it always attracted black trou and black jersey brigade, but has improved ten fold in last 10 years.
- Square, Colombo St by Moorhouse Ave.  
Too many gangs, hoods and young people hanging around.

- Colombo Street under the Moorhouse Avenue Bridge and general area. Would not go into the Square either.  
Seen people, dodgy unsavoury people under the bridge. Haven't been in the Square for a long time, I avoid it.
- The dog house corner of the Square.  
Where a lot of people hang out in groups. Unsavoury types and agro types.
- Central Square and Manchester Street prostitute area.  
Because of the prostitutes and glue sniffers.
- Alleyways.  
I'm always prepared for trouble. Gang confrontations - glue sniffers (disgusting) involved on the fringe of gangs get kickbacks from there.
- A lot of places anywhere after dark.  
I would never put myself in that situation by being there. Drunks and odd characters. I have not been in Town for years and years at night so a lot is hearsay.
- All parts.  
Vandals - I've had trouble biking and having bottles thrown at me and being spat at, especially under Colombo Street, Moorhouse Ave bridge.
- Mainly Colombo St area and the Square where young people congregate.  
The violence that goes on and main youngsters that pick on people for no apparent reason.
- Square - all of that area - I don't go out anywhere on my own after dark.  
Too many hooligans around - what I read in the paper. My grandson was hit in the face and off work for a long time - he was standing in a queue and a big chap was to - was in hospital for a week.
- All parts.  
We even tell people visiting us not to bother. It's hopeless in there.
- Probably in the Square.  
Because of a lot of the type of people that are there.
- Around the Square and side streets linking to the Square.  
Reports of tourists being robbed. In case I got robbed too.
- The whole area.  
I'm a little old lady and I don't go into the city at night.
- Much the same as the other one, anywhere out of the centre shopping part because you wouldn't be in lighted up areas.  
Mainly because of the amount of crime that's been happening.
- Whole lot.  
Reading the press of people being robbed.
- Anywhere by myself. The whole area.  
The people that are there.
- Manchester, Bealey Ave. Colombo passed McDonalds. Round river area. Park area.  
Personal safety. Lighting is poor. Not too many visible police.
- Alleyways, outside pubs.  
Yobbo's hanging around and skin heads, should be cleaned up.
- Near the Cathedral, nowhere else.  
Young hooligans. Scary glue sniffers. Dodgy people in general. Druggy people. Young people appear real tough and they might attack me.
- Everywhere within the four Avenues.  
I'm old and not as strong as I used to be. Too many bad news reports about what happens to people of my age.
- The Square. In fact all of the central city area.  
Too many groups of youths who loiter. I find them intimidating, after dark, after daylight, feel vulnerable.



- Around the Square, around Alleyways.  
Because of the type of people in these areas, glue sniffers.
- Around the Square mostly, in the dark little niches. Anywhere in City Centre wouldn't be keen on going, not keen on leaving own home after dark.  
How are you going to get help if someone decides to have you on, people don't help one another these days, think yelling out wouldn't do any good these days, don't know what Police are doing, think it would be good to have Police patrolling often, won't be there to find out if they are.
- The Square, in fact most of the Centre.  
Because of the bad people. Statistics points towards it's not being safe.
- Colombo St adjacent to South City. Colombo St - Worcester St intersection. The whole length of Manchester St.  
Gang members in the area. Undesirable persons walking about. Thieves grabbing handbags.
- Anywhere.  
Too many groups and gangs of people going round together.
- Square and really the whole of the Inner City.  
The type of people who are in the area.
- The Square and the side streets where it is dark.  
I have heard of stabbings and assaults. Just afraid of getting hurt.
- In the Square and parks.  
People that go round sniffing and the homies. Just their attitudes. People come up to talk to you which is quite freaky.
- The Square. Manchester Street.  
Anti-social behaviour by hooligans hanging around the Square and Manchester St areas.
- Cashel and Manchester Streets.  
Because of the young, aggressive people on the streets, drug addicts, fear of attack.
- The Square. It's basically everywhere except Colombo St and High St because that's where all the main traffic is.  
Just cos I'm a female by myself.
- The outer parts of the City Centre - the whole thing.  
Because of all the drunk people around. The drunk groups of males.
- Square - the centre of that area.  
Have the idea that people are hanging about, usually males, could cause trouble. Heard of fights in Square and in bars.
- Manchester St; Worcester St; Manchester Corner; far end of Colombo near Bealey; Colombo by South City.  
Because of the people that the massage parlours attract. Macho males - the intimidation by them.
- In the Square mainly the inner City from Durham St to Barbadoes St and St Asaph to Kilmore Streets.  
Too many hooligans hanging around. Looks bad - evil looking people.
- Around Worcester St part of the Cathedral, up to Latimer Square.  
The loitering scruff people, you feel very vulnerable and if you put yourself in the wrong place at the wrong time, they would pounce. Glue sniffers also.
- East side of the City area.  
It is the lower-socio economic area and with lesser resources there is a lower level of people about.
- Nowhere in particular.  
Is because of what I read in the media. The type of persons that are publicised. The gang element and hooligan youths.

- Latimer Square, Cranmer Square - alleyways between streets. Sometimes I think alleyways should be shut off during the night like gates.  
Because of some of the types who hang around in groups. I think there should be less areas where they congregate.
- East of Peterborough Street.  
Because it is a poorer lower economic area with a lot of older flats. A few of the dregs of society live down there.
- By the Square. Down Colombo St near McDonalds.  
Because I'm a woman and would be a likely target; not enough Police.
- Dark alleyways and streets; Cashel St - Rollerston Ave; Cathedral Square.  
Lots of trees and bushes making area dark. Type of people congregating there - glue sniffers and gangs.
- Entire City centre.  
Tremendous upsurge in the number of cars - young people - hoons - yell out a lot - speed.  
Rowdy, young people, slightly inebriated.
- Cathedral Square; Manchester Ave to the Square.  
Personal safety - attacked and stabbed.
- Any part of the City centre.  
Afraid of the dark places.
- The Cathedral Square or getting out into Barbadoes St and back streets.  
Being female and by yourself, because of dark and type of people - gang influences, skin heads and hoons that drive around - it's societies' problem.
- Cathedral Square.  
Groups of young people lying about. I'd be apprehensive walking alone across the Square became a lot of aggravation. Verbal and fights.
- Any of it.  
As a woman on my own I feel safer without a lot of people around.
- Latimer Square; Cashel St towards Linwood; the Square.  
Criminals are everywhere. Skin heads, Maori, drug addicts and unemployed people, rapists.
- Any. None in particular but all in general.  
Mainly because being female and being abused before - very aware of what could happen.
- Wouldn't go anywhere by myself after dark.  
Too many lunatics around.
- Back alleys.  
Nothing specific - just a general feeling.
- Down any back alleys.  
Would be asking for trouble going there alone.
- Corner of square near Warners.  
Seems to be a lot of goings on. Just a general feeling of being unsafe after dark.
- Cathedral Square. Down Worcester Street near the river.  
People have knives and things. The gangs and glue sniffers are around and the dark means you can't see them.
- Around the Square area.  
It seems to be a lot safer outside the Square because of thugs lurking there and gangs of young people looking for trouble.
- I'm old and frail and would not get out at all at night. Any part of the city centre.  
I'm just old and would panic if out at night alone.
- I don't really go there at night - no need to - but perhaps in the Square.  
There are some unusual characters around. Some people don't like other people enjoying things because they can't have it - wrong attitudes. What you hear on the news makes me uneasy.

- The Square. Manchester St .  
The gang element is bad. Unsavoury types - drink and drugs make for dangerous situations.
- The Moorhouse Bridge. Any lane-like places. Any enclosed places.  
I'm really nervous about going into the City Centre; I had a bad experience there myself.
- Getting down towards South City, usually a few people hanging around there and maybe getting towards Fitzgerald Avenue, just where there's less people around.  
Well around South City area there's a lot of young hooligans and just areas where there's not a lot of people around if anything is going to happen to you - no-one around to stop it.
- Any part of it because I just wouldn't frequent it, if I go in it's always in the company of other people, and we wouldn't let our daughters, for instance, go in.  
I just felt threatened by the lack of company and Christchurch hasn't got a good reputation after dark. I would go in with my husband and with friends but never by myself.
- Manchester St is one of the worst.  
When the teenagers get into a group, that's when the trouble starts. I'm not in town after dark, there's someone with me if there is. Not a frequent visitor to town.
- The centre part - vicinity of the Square. Anywhere where it is not well lit up.  
Being mugged mostly, attacked, groups. I wouldn't like to be accosted by groups. I wouldn't go where there were no lights. It's what you read in the papers, but I've never been there at night on my own and seen it, but you read about it.
- Latimer Square. Lichfield Street from High Street to Fitzgerald Avenue.  
Being challenged by the prostitutes and people cruising in the cars and if you are a woman by yourself you get approached. Glue sniffers and people loitering in doorways and alleyways.
- The square. The High Street area - Too many glue sniffers and Street kids hanging about.  
They are very threatening.
- Probably most of it.  
Half the bloody skin heads and things. When you see groups of them they are very frightening for a woman alone. Their behaviour is threatening.
- Manchester St, St. Asaph St, Cathedral Square, Colombo St by South City.  
The youth of today. Glue sniffers and Pug experts. Aggressive behaviour and lack of Police on foot. It's groups of people. Offensive social behaviour.
- Especially around the Square.  
I don't really know to tell you the truth. I wouldn't dare walk across the park at night. I don't think it would be a safe place now.
- Manchester St area. The Square. Around Arts Centre due to vehicles being stolen.  
Due to assaults. Intimidation. Violent behaviour. Young people allowed out too late and led on by the older people.
- Well, I presume it would have to be all the city centre.  
I certainly wouldn't go in there at night. I just don't go out at night time.
- Anywhere.  
Well I don't think it's policed enough. Well I know that's an easy way out too many undisciplined youngsters around, not enough to do. Well you do read of muggings, people being attacked, but I wouldn't feel safe in the suburbs either at night on my own.
- By Victoria Park, Park Royal by the Club. Everywhere.  
Young girl and young boy with a bottle drinking. They were young kids only 13 or 14. That makes me feel unsafe. No, that only thing.
- Eastern side of city. Cathedral Square.  
Skin heads, glue sniffers.
- Any alleyways or back streets.  
Lack of lighting. Just wouldn't consider going into town at all on my own at night.
- Colombo. Moorhouse Avenue under bridge. High Street, The outer streets around Cathedral Square.  
Drunks. Groups of rude teenagers. Gangs.

- The Square, and the streets leading into the Square, but I don't go in by myself.  
Well, it's things you read, isn't it, in the paper about people getting robbed and attacked, and you read about people glue sniffing and drugs. I think the press perhaps alarms you and then you hear about tourists around the Art Centre, they seem to forget tourists and camper vans. I think perhaps they could warn tourists that they've got to take more care of their belongings.
- Round the Square, anywhere in the City Centre, but anywhere in the city really.  
Given the fact that people are stabbed round Oxford Terrace, quite frankly I lock my car doors when I travel round the City Centre, and I think that's taking reasonable precautions. The disaffected youth and the fact that there seem to be so many illogical attacks on people. Individuals who can be quite unhinged without any sign. I think if the work for the dole scheme goes ahead you'll see more of it. You've no reassurance that any of the public will come to your aid if you are attacked. .
- Wouldn't go to any of it on their own.  
Just wouldn't. Glue sniffers. Ladies of the night.
- Mainly just the dark streets. I'd stick to the well lit streets. I'd stick to the main streets.  
Well only because of groups of young ones if they gang up on you. It's okay if you're young, you can hack a decent fight, but these young ones, there's a lot of swearing going on.
- Cathedral Square.  
Crowds of revellers, drunks, hoons.
- Darker streets, away from the main streets.  
Fear of losing property. Car has been broken into and property stolen once.
- Don't know the areas.  
The darkness. Can't see enough. Hasn't improved over the years (safety).
- Latimer Square. Cranther Square.  
The type of people there. Glue sniffers. Drug and alcohol users.
- Can't specify.  
I'm frightened I'm going to get mugged. Teenagers place no value on other people. More foot police required.
- Square is the worst.  
Because of the types of people there, troublemakers.
- The Square and the streets surrounding Worcester St East, Manchester St.  
Well there are some unsavoury characters aren't there? I mean I drive with my car doors locked, I mean locked, locked!!.
- The Square.  
Well, there's everything going on in there, gangs and everything, groupies. No, it's only the louts that hang around at night.
- The alleyways, toilets, Cathedral Square.  
Lack of lighting. Isolated, not many people around these areas. Drunks, drug addicts, and those who hold racist views, eg. skin heads and gangs.
- Hereford and Manchester Sts, South City, Latimer Square.  
Gangs, skin heads, potential for violence, prostitutes.
- Back streets, unlit areas.  
Because I'm female, because what we read in the papers, more the skin heads, because they're heavily into drugs, I suppose. Probably would feel unsafe in lots of places after dark.
- Dark areas with no lighting.  
Drunken people, attackers around, youth fights.
- Anywhere between the four avenues.  
Well, they wouldn't care if you were screaming would they. They'd just go "Oh what's wrong with her?".
- All parts; anywhere after dark I wouldn't feel safe, even around here.  
Don't know if there is a particular reason, just would feel very unsafe.

- Definitely around park areas, but I don't think I would be there alone on my own - I would not do it.  
Just so many strangers and unusual goings-on around the town.
- Around the Square area.  
Because there seems to be a lot of undesirable people around. There were a lot of people around me; although no-one approached me I still felt unsafe.
- Whole lot. Especially Colombo St. Cashel Mall bar area.  
The types of people around. Drunks, disorderly behaviour and fights.
- The Square. Near the river around the town hall areas; around Latimer Square.  
Because they are darker areas and there are not so many people around.
- The whole area.  
The last time I was in the centre, I saw some hooligans destroying property and no Police in sight.
- Anywhere near Rolleston Ave. Just anywhere: you just wouldn't wander around by yourself.  
Just being a female I'd feel quite intimidated by drunks and just the general louts. I'd never go into town by myself at night anyway.
- Square. Outside the bars and cafes, see the drunk men coming out, along Rolleston Avenue by the Museum; wouldn't walk there, or around the Hospital.  
Because by the Cathedral is the Square it's a wide open area, don't perceive it as being well-lit, with trees, lots of strange people hanging about. On streets I can see people coming and going on the footpath, but in the Square there's a big area to scan in order to feel safe.
- I wouldn't be there after dark. I don't even like driving towards Cashmere from town. People standing on the corners.  
The people standing on the corners. The whole atmosphere. The vehicles the young hoons, they ignore the traffic lights.
- Manchester by the bar and in the square by Baileys.  
Because of the freaks, not trusting of people. I'm from a small town and do not trust people.
- Back streets, alleyways, off main road. Off the square.  
I'd be frightened to get mugged, beaten up. There's a lot of unsavoury people around there. There are glue sniffers. They're not capable, you don't know their frame of mind. Skin heads are probably the worst. .
- Cathedral Square, Manchester Street, Kilmore Street, Oxford Street area Lichfield Street. It's the big commercial deserted areas at night.  
I think probably the danger of being mugged. I don't think the risk is high. Some of the groups cruising in cars are boozing. Some of these guys could get agro. At Polytech, I had a window smashed in late at night in a lit up area. Probably typically young males out partying. A section of the pop. in terms of attitude. The young restless youth. Skin heads. Homies. Someone who deserves more care - from social services, Psychologists services. Could find yourself in a violent situation if you were in the wrong place at the wrong time - could get violent.
- Square, Latimer Square, parks of Manchester Street (South and North).  
Lack of surveillance. Undesirables.
- Durham Street. North of Square, general area, Latimer Square. In Square, own by Press building in the east . Concerned for other people even in daytime hire.  
Types of individuals hanging around. Some young types (and loud).
- Any part - Not at all safe.  
Kind of people walking around. Lack of police presence.
- The Square and Cashel Mall.  
The types of people that congregate in those areas. People affected by substances and drugs .
- Square and some of the side street adjoining the Square.  
Feel threatened by unsavoury youths. Their attitude toward older people.
- Latimer Square to Oxford Tce. especially Warners area and Manchester Street.

So many undesirable people in groups particularly - a bit frightening.

- The Cathedral Square area, anywhere around the river outside the hospital. Cambridge Tce, Oxford St.  
The young kids in there hooning in their cars, drunks, kids that go around sniffing glue and walk in front of your car all the time. You just about bowl them, they have no concept of what's going on. Too many bars in town for them. Colombo Street is virtually their street.
- The Square and surrounding district, basically all of it.  
Because I'm female basically and it makes me angry. I shouldn't have to feel like that. No that's the only reason.
- The Cathedral Square. Lichfield Street, Latimer Square. By the River, Oxford Tce, Bridge and Trees.  
Drunkies and Street kids.  
Homeless people. People may harm or attack me. Skin heads and gangs.
- Manchester Street, Colombo Street, Tuam Street.  
Too many unlit areas. Not enough people.
- Avoid the Square.  
The dropkicks that hang around the square. I would be scared of assaulted.
- The Square - The whole area.  
All the thugs. They could bash you and rob you.
- Wouldn't walk thru town at all on my own at night.  
Frightened of getting mugged, intimidating behaviour of teenagers.
- Oh, any of them, oh OK, yeah, I wouldn't majority of it I wouldn't feel safe in any of it really.  
People that are there, skin heads not exactly my scene, glued out people drunk, just a personal thing as well I suppose, not my scene.
- The Square, bar areas, Oxford Terrace.  
Few louts around, worried about personal safety.
- Press Alley, around Hotel where they have just demolished the picture theatre.  
The type of element that you seem to get, because you have the pub there you get the drunks.
- Arts centre.  
Because it's a barren place, it's a very open place without many people around and dark corners.
- The Square.  
Certain times because of the people who hang around - there is always tension.
- I would feel unsafe anywhere.  
Kids use nowadays a knife. In our day you only used fists.
- The Square, Colombo Street.  
Rumours and reports of crime in the City Centre. Crimes committed by young drug addicts and gang fighting.
- Cathedral Square. Most streets.  
Gangs and likes of that - skin heads. Same as Cathedral Square.
- Down towards the station. It's pretty rough down there. They haven't got the police force like they had. I could get beaten up for money.  
I could get beaten up. I'm not as strong as I used to be to fight them off. When you are older, you feel quite vulnerable.
- I would never go anywhere at night. I would not feel safe anywhere in the city centre. Not even to the shops around our home.
- Around the Square.  
Do not feel safe anywhere in the dark. I park my car as close as possible. Just not lit well enough, I do not go there by myself I go only with someone else or a group. Its is not busy enough, it is safe when it is busy and a lot of people are around.

- Area behind or between Gloucester and Worcester. The little place where trams run and the Square at night time. Cambridge Tce, the east side towards Colombo St, very poorly lit. Badly lit - no people moving about much. Only unsavoury - glue or drunk people makes me feel wary.
- Not even outside my own door. I feel like that about everywhere. I have been attacked and I know there are crazy people out there.
- Eastern boarders, Manchester St, Byron.  
Bloody seedy area, too much alcohol, different classes of people here.
- Manchester, St Asaph - East and South from Square.  
Would feel worried about groups approaching me or walking behind me. What one hears through the media about crime in the city.
- All of it. I wouldn't feel safe anywhere in that area of town. I just don't go there at night at all. Too many drunks and people looking for trouble. You can get assaulted. I read about it in the paper.
- In the Square - by the 'City Mission', around Latimer Square.  
In Latimer Square, there's a lot of glue sniffers - you never know what they are going to do. I'm wary of them. The lack of lighting in the Square, there's a lot of people loitering in the Square, looking for trouble. Skin heads.
- The Square, nothing specific otherwise.  
You hear all those stories about people getting bags pinched, thumped and that sort of thing. Just the publicity I suppose. Stories in the paper about people getting hurt by gangs or "undesirables".
- Anywhere.  
The dead-beats that hang around and the way people are these days even the young ones and the boozing is what worries me.
- Anywhere on the streets.  
You read about the things that happen in the city centre. Snatch handbags and that sort of thing. I just wouldn't like to be there.
- Square area. Red light area.  
Dark and people.
- Couldn't answer because it would never happen to me - couldn't see myself going in for any reason by myself.
- Manchester St, Eastern Square - otherwise fine.  
Not many people about in those areas.
- Manchester St and City South area.  
There is rough hooligans in these areas. Groups of youths just hanging about.
- Sale as 44b. (New Regent and Gloucester St, the Square, also tram track off Armagh St (through to Gloucester)).  
Few more drunks and idiots in cars, gangs and numbers of people.
- The Square, streets surrounding it. Manchester St.  
Rough element again, a lot of women on the make, prostitution goes on down there. It's not them its what they attract.
- Oxford Tce, Victoria Park, along Avon River.  
People get mugged. Too many drunks.
- Depends on your luck sometimes.
- Between Square and Manchester St those parts.  
Could get attacked or mugged. We don't go there at night time.
- Square area - dog house, warners.  
Unsavoury characters, glue sniffers and drunken behaviour.

**List 28 Other nuisances complained about (Q49)**

- Cats - scratching and fouling in garden - digging out seeds - fighting and keeping people awake.
- Intruders at night on section, though they haven't done harm so far. Leave the gates open after them.
- Hoons screaming up and down the road at midnight.
- Damage to letterbox. Dog fouling.
- Rubbish. Beer cans. Bags of rubbish. Bins always full. Broken glass. Road sweeper comes down Hampshire Street each w/e and I'm unable to sleep in.
- Mountain bikes coming down the hill on my land. Alarms from mainstream foods depot can go all night, changes its tone it's awful. On Port Hills Road. Has improved, goes off less. Cars hooning (racing), drag strip, racing on Chapmans Road, phoned police.
- Town planning laws.
- Big trucks travelling up Mt Pleasant Road, taking heavy machinery up to developments, the noise and wear on the roads.
- The clothing bin at corner raided. Undesirable characters lurking about.
- Burglaries in the neighbourhood - 3 in last 12 months.
- My neighbours drive was built up 300mm to comply with Council regulations when it was subdivided. My fence was used as boxing and now it is rotting - since then the ownership has changed and my new neighbours expect me to renew the fence although it is their property that is causing damage. Cats. They are always in my garden annoying and upsetting my birds in the aviary. Lots of neighbours have cats and they all come into my garden.
- Cats. They dig up my seedlings and bulbs. They mess and make smells all over the place.
- Poor quality tenants in an illegal dwelling. There is no resource consent for the house to be divided into flats. The previous owner had been given notice to remove the separate flats but he didn't do it. Now the new owner is not happy with the Council or the neighbours.
- Markings on the roadway are not observed and resident is unable to get out of his driveway. Cars travel at speed around the bend and respondent is in danger. Frankleigh Street and Alvarez Place corner.
- Untrimmed trees on respondents boundary with Cashmere High School (leaves in spouting and on garden). Cats belonging to other people.
- School alarm from high school goes off in day and also night hours.
- Overgrown trees in high school grounds on respondent's boundary.
- Young hoons speeding and being a danger to small children crossing the street to get to the playground in the park.
- Having my fence vandalised.
- Broken into, bike stolen.
- Vandals.
- Ants.
- Burglar alarms going off in shopping centre nearby.
- Gutters overflowing when raining.
- Found some blankets and old curtains in my shed. Not mine police took them away - next day there were more there. Police came back, found a young man from Invercargill. Sent him home.
- Fireworks (I'm a night worker). Organised events.
- Dog fouling.
- Letters stolen from letterbox.
- Someone followed me home one night. I was walking.
- Drunks at night. Pinching clothes off line. Running through driveways.



- Fir cones falling off tree, rotting, attracting flies.
- Smog - in the air in the mornings.
- Dog fouling.
- Revving of cars and bikes.
- Speed/noisy traffic in general on this section of road.
- Wilderness at the rear of our property doesn't drain. Becomes a flooding problem on our section.
- Road works.
- People pressing a door bell located at the gate.
- Prowlers.
- Neighbours cats come into garden and do poops.
- People next door burn coal on their wood burner which gives off a lot of black smoke.
- People at bus stop, throwing bottle over the fence when the bus comes along.
- Construction guys working early, waking you up.
- Lower Styx River. Flooding, bank breaking.
- People sticking rubbish (circulars) in my letterbox.
- Dust from subdivision development behind Darroch Street (removal of ground cover and continuous digging). Harassment due to bureaucracy not checking records, seeking previous resident, debt collectors.
- Dust from development of subdivision off Darroch Street removal of ground cover digging up soil. Smell from the Belfast Freezing Works and other pollutants expelled into air, health hazard. Speed of traffic difficult to get out gate onto Belfast Road.
- Milk bottles being taken. Traffic problems - road narrows outside property and traffic veers to other side or road.
- St Johns Ave. Every time there is heavy rain.
- Bushes overhanging the footpaths - of concern when out walking.
- Kids 10-13 years in area getting in unlocked cars. Pinched a couple of garden gnomes.
- Guys doing wheelies in Glove Street.
- People walk through complex Glov-Worc. Things go missing from garage - tools have been taken.
- People use back drive as short cut.
- Children that live down the back throw bottles at our house and verbally abuse us.
- Speeding cars.
- Children setting the playpark on fire at McFarlane Park. They burn the plastic slides. Also the Plunket rooms have been set on fire.
- Speeding traffic.
- Burglaries. Had a tent stolen, saw him do it. Took it from our back yard. Called police.
- People speeding along the road. Pedestrian crossings - Problem is that there are none. Especially around the Malls and shopping centres.
- Cats doing naughtys do's in back yard. Tom cats spraying on flowers.
- Parking outside my house, the neighbours often park right across the driveway so it is difficult to get out. It's a nuisance. It's difficult to park in "my spot" because there are so many other cars from neighbours.
- Theft from our doorstep.
- Not enough lighting around the traffic lights and the new park at the Lincoln/Wrights intersection. Crossing the Wrights/Lincoln Road crossing at the traffic lights. Drivers too impatient to let pedestrians cross. It's murder trying to get over with little children and prams.
- Dog faeces left on lawn. Next door neighbours' chimney - burning treated timber.
- Huge willow tree over our back fence. Disturbs television reception.
- Rural area. Stormwater drains should be cleaned more often. Rubbish bags easily ripped.
- Dust from the development of the shopping mall being built. Real Estate people.

- There have been a large number of vehicle break-ins in the street.
- Neighbour's Siamese cat that is a persistent thief. Speeding cars that use Springbank Street as a short cut to the shops on Wairekei Road. Dangerous to small children and animals eg neighbour's cat had been run over. Need speed bumps.
- Party in scout den over road.
- Newspaper getting stolen.
- We're concerned there are bull/boxer dogs behind our fence.
- Dogs fouling; go-kart noise from the go-kart track in Wigram. Nor'wester through summer.
- Cars parked on both sides of the road and partially over our drive. It is very difficult to get into and out of our drive. Torrens Road is so narrow.
- Stray cats.
- Smells from the sewer ponds.
- Smell connected with the use of fertiliser on nearby farming blocks sickening, really serious.
- Smog from marshlands area during winter. I don't think anything can be done, because its a low-lying swampy area.
- Trees; Silver Birch, next door. Take sun of clothesline in yard. Catkins drop over fence on to yard and driveway, also prevent growth in soil of garden.
- A neighbours rooster.
- Water overflowing from the Header Tank at neighbours house.
- Because of the types of people there.
- Neighbours complained about parking on the street from the local nursery. They put yellow lines on the road and this just shifted the problem. They have no parking on their land in Vaga Place.
- Dog tearing open rubbish bags.
- Cats; during the breeding season we ended up with 12 kittens. Wild cats - a neighbour feeds them.
- Car crashes on corner of Avoca Valley Road & Port Hills Rd. 2 crashes.
- The houses in our cul de sac only get a 12 pressure if others have water on. It should be about 60. My house is the first so it is OK. The neighbours are negotiating with the Council. (Cul de sac is at 38 Mckenzie Ave).
- People who walk their dogs and let them defecate. Railways early in the morning, Woolston Depot. I thought they were shifting. Turning into an eyesore. 6 metres high of junk and piles growing daily. People have to pay to park in their car park at the Polytech so they park on the street. In the city Polytech they park in Brisbane St. so workers can't park there. Complained to Police.
- Young people driving without mufflers.
- Speeding cars.
- Shared driveway.
- The poles along the beach side of Marine Parade approximately Mount Battern to Bridge Street.
- Security alarm going off during the day when I'm sleeping - sometimes for 20 minutes.
- St. Albans School, Shepard Place - has emission problem from smoke during winter. Black smoke and smell very smutty - have to shut my windows. .
- Road works in Trafalger Street, 8 or 9 months duration.
- Visit by criminal youth on bike frightened off by my guard dog. Drivers at 12 midnight till 2am doing wheel spins on the road. Large powerful engines, lots of flubber left on road.
- Nutty neighbour visiting. Rubbish bags when dropped into 1 of 6 letterboxes in block of flats get stolen. Need them on my doorstep.
- Land agents every week banging on door try to by my house. Daytime burglaries in district concern me. Lack of police response to prowlers. Environment being destroyed by high density housing, degrading quality of Holly Road.

- Door to door collectors, kids selling sweets.
- Criminals kicking in my door. Criminals door to door pretending to sell sweets. Criminals removing property from school opposite (St Albans).
- Burglary.
- Number of break ins and burglaries concern me and Holly Road. My car broken into.
- Burglars escaping through our property.
- Car smashed up outside our house. Every window was broken. Domestic fights across the road.
- People ringing up on the phone for commercial reasons. Power lines hanging down in the garden. Have contacted South Power but as yet nothing has happened but we have been promised. The amount of junk mail through the mail box.
- Cats wandering on to my property.
- Rubbish blowing up our drive.
- Trafalger St since road resealing have had a lot more traffic vibrations.
- Open fires, you can smell it when you walk down the street to the corner.
- Hoons coming around the corner too fast.
- Side alley noise between Mariner and Nayland Street, particularly in the evenings.
- Overhanging trees onto the footpaths. Dog faeces.
- Wrecked and damaged cars left lying on roadsides. Vacant properties where rubbish, long grass can be a fire risk.
- Clubrooms next door, music from 6pm Saturday night to 3am Sunday morning, very loud. Also drunks coming out screaming and yelling.
- Clothes stolen off clothes line. Speeding motorists. Hoons making noise with cars.
- Cat litter in my back yard. Too many cats.
- Nuisance children that are wandering streets.
- Young men doing burn outs and wheelies in the street. Noisy parties.
- The school - its dangerous for children, cars speed along there and there should be speed humps - Radcliff Crescent to Linwood North School.
- Parking outside premises. Mice.
- Young men doing burnouts and wheelies on street.
- Cars broken into and stolen.
- Kingley - Burglary of residents who have escaped.
- Skate boarders and push bikes on footpath going past fence had 'Strobe' effect on dogs. Caused them to bark. Fixed by erecting a solid fence.
- Rowdy party-goers or returning from Lancaster Park, leaving bottles or cans in letterboxes. Intruders and break ins.
- Trees obscuring traffic, Council removed them.
- Cars being dumped and burnt in this street (Tancred St).
- A guy somewhere over the back fence on Hargood St does home maintenance on his racing car at all hours.
- Service strip - Council own it but want me to pay for sealing it. Tauwi Crescent - Double the number of poles in street there should be, an eyesore.
- Smog in winter particularly - lots of wood burners in area.
- Burglary.
- Dogs running loose in St James Park and messing there. Owners letting them go.
- Public transport, 6am bus, bus stop on Olivers Road/Worcester St. Police sirens at night in neighbourhood.
- Trees beside may have on South side. Caused a sewer blockage \$126 and have it cleared. Dog fouling every night. Should have notification by a pamphlet from the council to the neighbours. They should have to pick up the dogs business. Blue gum trees. Interfered with telephone line. Footpath blocked by overgrown trees and Macrocarpa hedge. Trees caused explosion in the high tension wires in Avoca Valley Rd.

- Exhaust fumes from the trucks on Port Hills Rd.
- Speeding traffic in Avoca Valley Rd. The tourists (non local) come up here.
- Somebody letting my tyres down, kids in the neighbourhood.
- The development of the new subdivision across the road.
- People walk down from Service Station and are loud, often at night and sit on my low fence talking loudly.
- Prowler.
- Neighbours cat fouling in my place.
- Vandalism of mailbox late at night.
- Hoons in cars (Jacaranda Place).
- Neighbours being abusive - Graffiti and damage to children's playground, trying to ruin our lovely equipment.
- Car drivers speeding around corner of Pine Ave and Bridge Street.
- New subdivision up the road is causing constant dust on our house and in the swimming pool.
- Drug dealers - (the Police were aware as they raided).
- Dog waste in the street.
- Hoons in their cars doing burnouts by corner of Cumnor and Marshall. Throwing rubbish out of cars etc - speeding drivers on Cumnor Terrace - Dakins Waste Oil looks like a real tip.
- The Council cherry trees in the footpaths, their seedlings are growing in my garden and I cannot get rid of them.
- Sometimes street kids just hooning around. Cars doing burnouts along Hampshire St - noisy and very dangerous.
- Burnouts by youths in cars.
- Cars driving too fast sometimes.
- People and animals coming on to my property. (This problem is now solved.).
- Aircraft noise on final approach.
- Family domestics.
- Noise nuisances. Hoons live down the street - doing wheelies etc.
- Drunks walking along Springfield Road from Caledonian Hotel. Caravan stolen from outside my house.
- Spray drift pesticide used by the neighbours.
- Dogs on their own property but barking as you pass by.
- Joggers kicking your dog.
- Trains being too loud all day and night. Bad smells from the creek nearby.
- With kids - our cars have been broken into, stolen little things. Kids drunk on a Saturday night waking everyone up. Cars burning tyres usually weekends. The speed hump near 8 McKenzie Avenue. Cars come around corner - don't see it. Kids play on it. Should be halfway down street. Richardson Tce has been narrowed. It's crazy, gone mad on speed humps. Never been a street for speeding. Couldn't understand why they were built. I thought Council would consult people about the speed humps - never did.
- The Bromley Ponds - when the wind blows our way it is bad.
- Cars being driven excessively fast, burning tyres.
- High School children throwing rubbish into the garden.
- People speed down Shortland Street, go over the roundabout (Carters). Only time before someone is killed. Judder bars this end would help (on either side of the roundabout).
- Burglaries in neighbourhood, theft.
- Had the car broken into a couple of times on our section (A back section). Probably kids. Took loose money. Happened twice, rang police.
- Hoons going down the street. During the day or night.
- The Polytech - sometimes their cars are parked in the whole street. (Sullivan Ave) Our friends cannot park outside our house.

- Car at high speed - crashed into fences and drove off.
- Soot from skellerup chimneys falling on washing, cars, everywhere. We are sick of signing petitions - nothing is ever done.
- Speeding cars - mainly young people. Old cars parked opposite my property.
- Pooing dogs - fouling all the area here.
- Skate boarders near house come tearing down footpath. I could swipe them when coming out of my drive.
- Rubbish collectors - bottles put out but not collected because apparently too heavy. (I'm a 58 year old woman and I got it to the gate). Also ivy pierced bag and Council wouldn't take it. If I'm late with my rubbish it will not be taken - even if they're late!.
- Only rubbish outside on street, even in my backyard.
- Cats coming inside the house eating our cats food - just general nuisance really.
- Neighbour placing notes on cars before speaking to anyone in the house.
- Students took my hose from my lawn, vandalised my letterbox. They are a huge problem every Thursday, Friday and Saturday nights.
- Late night parties at the tennis club.
- The speed that some young people drive up and down the street - Long/Muir Street. The odd prowler.
- Student parking - onus on Uni to provide parking - not city street residents. Uni has an arrogant view. Need a parking building - our environment is being spoilt.
- People over the fence, who we share the driveway with wouldn't throw the kids ball back, squirted kids with hose - just really petty things.
- Students vandalising my letterbox and numbers on the letterbox - several times. Rubbish thrown over the fence onto the garden.
- Parking from uni - it is highly improved because only allowed to park on one side.
- Student car parking.
- Speeding traffic in Neville Street.
- Glue sniffers. Vagrant type people. They occasionally wander around the complex.
- Cats. Neighbourhood cats coming onto property.
- Thieves hanging about. Came in out of the garden and lay down. Forgot to shut the back door. Next thing heard a noise - this young chap came out of spare room - pushed me aside and went out the door.
- Smell from sewage ponds.
- Darwin Ants. Most people are noticing them up here in the warmer months. Water Rats. The neighbour finds a dead one most days. Seagulls. Swooping onto food left out by a neighbour to feed birds. They can be a bit frightening.
- I've rats in the roof that have come from the local waterways and cliffs. I'm concerned for the other ladies who live alone along our street.
- Rodents every winter.
- Burglars.
- Cats, they go everywhere - we can have 10 cats around here it's really bad, they get into the house and the workshops.
- Parties at Scout Hall across road, certain boys cause trouble and make noise up and down Street. Pick on children walking past.
- Neighbour, comes over and complains about noisy music at 10.00am Sat, regularly. .
- Some people around our streets mess up their cars and put out a lot of exhaust and the noise.
- Push bike stolen, theft. Car broken into. Greer stolen from garage.
- Speeding Traffic. Bottles thrown from moving cars. Traffic accidents.
- Someone parked in front of my garage.
- Doggie do's.
- Cats! Cats!.
- Kids hanging around at the school grounds.

- Jehovah's Witnesses knocking.
- Children beating up the local bus stop breaking the glass.
- Litter being thrown over the fence.
- A group of young teenage vandals, they throw apples from our tree and smashed our window. Also took the gate off its hinges and left it in the middle of the road. The Kindy and Plunket have been attacked. Plunket rooms were set on fire and outdoor equipment is always being vandalised. Broken windows and sand thrown around the grounds and in the buildings at Kindy.
- Pub over fence noisy from clientele at horrendous hours of morning; noise, violence and nuisance.
- Cats, too many stray cats, wild cats.
- Two people on motorcycles speeding up and down in front of the house in early morning - up to about 140k's for 6-8 weeks. Trains passing through too fast causing houses to crack from vibration. Part of problem is the up-rated axle rate: more powerful, faster.
- Religious callers and door to door salespeople.
- Burgled twice. Car vandalised twice.
- Trains annoying as wake XXX at night.
- Feltex Chimney's smoke leaves marks on air, smoke very thick and dense.
- Villa Maria student parking on Brodie St.
- Cars speeding.
- Smell from Fish & Chip shop. Nottingham Ave, Gore. No reply from council last week. Nothing done yet.
- Cars parked on rented property - cluttering the front lawn 4+ cars.
- Parking in front of house. Silly students throwing their muck around that sort of thing. They took a for sale sign down from that house over there and they sit outside and drink.
- Vandals who pull out letter boxes but I think that was in the newspaper so they stopped.
- Someone set our letter box on fire. Someone's letter box turned up in our driveway.
- Vandalism in the local park, broken flying fox and burnt tyres (Harrington Park). Young kids get drunk in the park (Harrington Park).
- Weed eaters Council workers starting too early in Upper Sumner.
- Telephone computer advertising service in the weekends. Like the ads restricted to the week to leave the weekend free.
- Hoons doing wheelies and donuts. Cnr Paddington and Ealing Streets. Danger to everyone especially children using Park.
- Dog fouling on the kerbside.
- Dog fouling.
- Neighbours Siamese cats, meowing outside our windows in the middle of the night for hours.
- Rubbish bags sometimes left out for whole week. Could be a bit of both people putting out late or council not picking up. Pamphlets not collected by people - wind blows them into street drains which blocks outside my house.
- Odd prowler around, no I haven't been burgled but they have been round.
- Noise from loudspeaker system at rowing club. Live very close to river.
- Builders constructing new building nearby.
- Religious visitors Mormons and the like.
- Sewage running down path; blocked drains caused by neighbours' sanitary pads.
- School bell still rings on weekend when I want to sleep in.
- People parking on yellow lines blocking our driveway.
- Pollution from motor vehicles on Linwood Ave.
- Noise from local rugby Club.
- Cars on fire on the street. Happened twice in the last 12 months.
- Speed of vehicles up and down the street. Child safety. Trees blocking footpaths causing problems with pushchairs around Avon Loop as example Locksley Ave and streets.

- Burglary. House in street, police visit, lots of broken down cars being repaired and so on. Not sure what really but untidy.
- Cats wandering. Parking on the street, (opp next to YMCA) complained to council, put speed XXX, took up more space and didn't slow traffic.
- Teenagers who are unemployed.
- Some of the derelicts that reside at the Salvation army and glue sniffers are a bit strange and should be supervised more.
- Cats: too many cats owned by local residents. Snell, and fouling and garden. .
- House alarms going off.
- The crowds that would be there and the certain amount of intimidation.
- Charities knock on the door very frequently.
- The speed and quantity of traffic along Strickland Street.
- The speed of cars going down between Colombo and Selwyn Streets along Penrith St.
- Young people on the railway lines.
- Speeding in Hargood Street.
- My neighbour - a schizophrenic who complains and abuses me for various things, especially for my space heater - smoke from it.
- Racial abuse from some neighbours in next house.
- Have been burgled twice - school holiday times. First time it was school boys so I suppose it is the same this time.
- Grass growing very long on empty sections.
- Thieves, burglaries break into the house. Wandering dogs - owners were drop outs from society. Not fair that we should have to pass them in the streets.
- My car was stolen.
- Horse manure on footpath and lawns. Dust from new development off Darroch Street. Smell from the freezing works.
- Cats.
- Sawdust from Branston Intermediate sports ground getting into our property. People using school access way to create rubbish which comes over our fence. Broken glass from the playing field and sawdust pit.
- Plunket spraying herbicides round the children's play area sounds fairly dodgy to me. Tagging of fences - graffiti - on the neighbour's fence or possibly ours I'd like something done about it, it's persistent - Piko Crescent. Traffic driving fast round Piko Crescent - most traffic goes slowly so when one comes that is fast the children are not expecting it.
- Road works in Huxley (?) Street.
- Neighbourhood bird - loud, talks, swears, different times of the night and day.
- During summer, most Saturdays car alarm goes off sometimes for ages. Presume owner is in Beckenham Park playing cricket.
- Water lies in the gutter outside our place (Palantine Tce)- autumn leaves sit in the gutter and it pongs. Lie of road - it sits there, water sits in our gutter all year round. It needs to be checked out, Council should act.
- Visual pollution - state houses over the road, Kowhai Street.
- Our street is a short cut to the supermarket. For what should be a quiet neighbourhood side street, has developed into a feeder road.
- Wandering vine and big pear tree in neighbour's section blocks out the light and vine just spreads across fence.
- Planes making noise at airport. Fire hazard due to long grass at Sawyers Arms Road bordering onto my property.
- Speeding traffic and heavy trucks.
- Our letterbox got broken 3 times.
- Heavy trucks have started using Seymour St a lot.

- Cars speeding in our street.
- People next door got robbed over Easter.
- Street gutters get full of rubbish and flood.
- Neighbouring school constantly being vandalised. Neighbouring school burglar alarm going off. Friends over the road having car broken into.
- Stray cats - people just drop the unwanted cats in this country area.
- Cats - next door have 5 of them - they wreck the garden.
- Cars parked for extended time, 6 months plus, at side of street is a hazard.
- Cars speeding along Torrens Rd.
- Burglary.
- Smell from the sewerage ponds at Bromley. Bad about half dozen times a year.
- Youths racing cars up street. Using foul language at home owners. Knives thrown from cars.
- Train noises. .
- Neighbours, backyard fires.
- Noise from trains at 3am - 5am every morning and during the day. Smoke from the factory out the back of the flat. It seems to be happening all the time lately.
- Leaves on the trees outside our gate - would be better cut down.
- Motorbike next door starts very early in the morning, ie., 4.30am/5.30am, 1-3 times a week. Engine started and revved 5 minutes or so.
- Telephone advertising.
- Roosters.
- Have wanted a bus stop for 25 years in Colombo St/Edgeware outside Sawmill. But have had no luck - 20-25 people have to stand in the rain.
- Child molesters, child abusers in neighbourhood.
- Teenagers hang around (at park) Friday and Saturday nights - don't know what getting up to - bad language - vandalism.
- Door-to-door sales men. They argue with you and are too pushy.
- Dogs savaging rubbish bags.
- Silver Birch trees of neighbour - because they're too tall, need trimming and deposit seeds.
- An awful smell every now and again to do with the water main nearby.
- The Police.
- Dog droppings!
- Kids banging on the window in the evening.
- Kids with cars, just done resurfacing of the road, and get a lot of stones and gravel flicked up into kitchen area. Noise of revving cars and speeding.
- Mailbox thefts. Drunks throwing bottles around.
- The students were throwing beer bottles and one cracked a tile on my roof. I'd just redecorated the room and the ceiling has now been wrecked.
- Market garden in Cranford Street sprays pig manure on fields. Revolting smell travels here on the wind.
- Other than the odd burglary, the neighbourhood. We do get a letter from the constable and it seems to be worse at the beginning of the year for a week or two. The general consensus is that it's students setting up flats because it's things like heaters, blankets, things like that. Respondent's household had been burgled at some time in the past, not recently but respondent's husband was involved in Neighbourhood Watch scheme.
- Irritating noises from container vehicles.
- Speeding motorists. Theft of mailbox.
- Vandalism of mailboxes. Brass numbers stolen off walls.
- Smell of pig manure being sprayed on paddocks.
- Grass newly mown in the park, left on the path, collects on shoes and makes a mess.
- Quite often we get fast cars speeding down the street.



- Aggressive dog and aggressive owner in children's park, and owner would not remove her dog. Graffiti and dog faeces smeared down the slide and in the pipe tunnel in the children's park. Language of the graffiti is really bad and the graphic drawings are offensive.
- We have a neighbour who is "sensitive" - who has called out the noise control officer on all the neighbours in this flat block, and the whole neighbourhood - every property bothering her. The noise control officer has been around here many times, to her complaints but all of us and the noise control officer get a laugh out of it. The complaint is crazy.
- Cars making donuts in our street. Cars and motor bikes leave rubber and smoke and scream thru here. Young children in this street, they do this anytime of day. Complained to police. At night, time or early in the day. No warning the smell from Bromley Sewerage Plant. The Council yard off Cuthberts Road. The alarms go and nobody comes and turns them off. I complained to Armour guard. It starts on Sunday 9.00am and goes until 2pm. Stops and starts Sunday worse day. Large trucks use Shortland Street as a bypass from Cuthberts Rd. We need humps down this end too. The people on the corner are amazed no one comes thru their gates. People travel too fast. Large trucks park in our street without park lights on. Isn't this illegal?
- Speed of cars around bend Gore St. Nottingham Ave. Worried that someone on a bike, or backing out of shops will get hit. Cars just don't stop or slow down.
- Prowlers.
- Business Camper Van parked along the street on a more regular basis. Rubbish been put into small bin on street corner and not on own property.
- Letterboxes have been smashed and vandalised.
- Prowlers in area. Groups of teenagers gather around Anglican Church. Break headstones in graveyard.
- Young drivers - careless driving in Jones Road.
- Infill housing (detracts from the area). A lot of road works in neighbourhood recently (eg Weka) have narrow carriage way and allowed parking on both sides makes it difficult to drive down street. Can not turn left if there is a car ahead wanting to turn right.
- Car window broken.
- A neighbour is becoming a nuisance because of his arrogant behaviour around the units.
- Teenage drivers doing wheelies (mainly Fri, Sat night) or after Ruapuna Speedway. Interference with my phone since cellphone tower went up approx 12 months ago. .
- When they sealed the road (Gilberthorpes), they didn't come back and sweep up the loose chips - got onto roadside verges, caused problems when mowing.
- Parking outside house, even if I can get out, the parked cars are too close, see oncoming traffic.
- Pigeons (domestic) fouling on my guttering (and other houses) - How many are you allowed to keep in a residential area?.
- Smog: From wood burners, space heaters and some coal burners.
- Trucks using Opawa Road instead of the motorway.
- Speed-around corner in road. Vehicles coming off Fendalton Rd to reverse direction back to same road. They turn in our (and others) driveway everyday.
- Council have narrowed Weka St to stop speeding. It doesn't stop speeding but does make it very dangerous for me to pull out of my drive. Tui St needs humps as the compulsory stop Tui/ Weka doesn't work at all (no-one stops). So much money has gone into stopping traffic flow at intersections and not into where the accidents happen.
- After Ruapuna, spectators get all hyped up and move the speedway onto main road. Litter - noticeable since fast food at local shop.
- Ravensdown, main south road what they pump out of the chimney. When we were living over in Horby, smell. Neighbourhood petition.
- Lady across the road has fowls - terrible smell. Rats come because of the bags of chicken feed.
- Cars doing donuts and burnouts in Bishopdale carpark at night. Considered to be stolen cars from outside information.

**List 29 Comments on nuisances (Q49)**

- Just speeding traffic in general. It is a real problem. The Police and Council are powerless to do anything about it.
- Complained to police and NZ Post. Talked to neighbours, to see if same was happening to them. (Letters stolen from letterbox).
- About wandering dogs: Dogs on beaches should be on a leash. “Close control” does not work. It does not prevent dogs from killing and chasing shags on the beach.
- Residents entitled to know about work going on in area, prior notification prior to subdivision developments instead of it suddenly happening and residents having to deal with the problem, like the dust (health hazard).
- Complained to offenders but no great understanding from them. Complained to the Police and Council who said nothing could be done.
- Attempted break in.
- Also a problem at Sullivan Ave Polytech park in whole street all day. Our visitors can’t park on our street. It has got worse. Complained to Council and Polytech. Diesel vehicles more pollutant than fires. Fires are only not used properly. Don’t turn fires down so low as this causes the smoking problem. Who do you complain to? Have this problem from both neighbours.
- Complained to children concerned.
- Staff from the local supermarket (Aranui) parking over my driveway during the day. Has been reported numerous times to Council with a parking officer responding once.
- Not complained as it’s usually done at night and cannot get registration number.
- We signed a petition which was given to the Council.
- I have no problem with Skellerup if they could stop the black soot.
- If bags are provided late and supermarkets do not have bags, they will not accept any other bag.
- Had to put in lighting and a fence as they used our property to access other properties.
- That a roundabout in Keyes Road better lighting to make it easier to identify culprits.
- The street has not been designed for the heavy trucks. The houses vibrate when they pass (Northcote Road).
- Play things at the Kindergarten.
- Complained to owners or staff of the problem.
- Can’t remember who complained too.
- Occasionally fast cars. Thus kids safety and noise. Motor cycles in the park.
- Young persons on the road in danger.
- Speeding cars, outside property.

- Burgled twice, car broken into and house broken into. House down end street seems to repair lots of cars for number persons in house, needs tidy up, visual thing.
- Smog problem, major problem for Christchurch to sort out. Driving standards, general driving ability is poor, do not use mirrors, not aware of being courteous on the road.
- Racial abuse from some neighbours in next house - complained to Race Relations Office in town.
- People dropping rubbish, bottles, broken glass - cleaning up at least weekly from outside my property.
- In the street if one daughter saw a particular dog she would probably faint; others of us have to put on a brave front even though we are frightened.
- Broken glass around the children's playground in Harington Park.
- Would like Council to clear streets in our neighbourhood more often.
- Complained to police about problem.
- It's cost me to get the tile replaced and we'd just painted the room.
- No, very nice living here.
- Dogs should be restricted on beaches. Should be kept on leads if walked in public places, unless muzzled and the public know it's a dog-walking area. Particularly where there are small children, people should pick up dog crap; fines should be tougher and it should be more regulated.
- One neighbour is a pain in the butt. He lives in one unit and keeps visiting next door.
- Generally vehicles coming off Fendalton Rd into our street speeding.

**List 30 What things concern respondents about litter in the streets of their neighbourhood (Q53b)**

- Fast food packaging and nappies (disposables).
- A lot of the neighbours around here are too bloody lazy to put no circulars on their box and they just throw them on the ground to blow around in the wind. I'm always having to pick them up.
- Cardboard boxes, fish paper, soft drink containers, 101 things we find outside our gate and into our driveway.
- People who can't be bothered taking their rubbish with them. Food packaging and drink cans.
- General trash - food wrappings, packaging generally.
- Litter that gets blown up our driveway. Cardboard, papers, takeaway containers. Newspapers all for me to clear up.
- Just people in general dropping litter by the time they get down here they've finished their takeaways and out it goes. Also junk mail blowing all over the place.
- Bottles and tins thrown in street and driveway - stuff that comes from KFC - McDonalds people just throw it down and it blows up our driveway.
- McDonalds crap and other stuff - broken glass on edge of roads there is a heck of a lot of glass. I know being a cyclist you have to avoid it. From broken bottles and road accidents.
- Can't say much.
- Dropping of litter from cars.
- At the weekends the bins don't appear to be emptied.
- Broken glass. Food wrappers. Bottles. Cans.
- Around shopping centres and parks. Woolston a bit grotty.
- That the litter blows into my yard - circulars especially. They're not put in the letter boxes well enough, so they blow out in the streets and into peoples properties.
- General litter that has been dropped by pedestrians often after rugby or Lancaster Park bottles and cans thrown over the fence into the garden. Also McDonalds wrappers.
- Plastic drink bottles. Ice cream tubs. Food wrappings generally.
- Dog offal, that always seem to do it in our drive.
- No-one wants to clean it up. General rubbish is left lying round until wind blows it away.
- People picnic in park and not putting them in. Possible possums as I have trapped five personally. Also the bus stop is atrocious but it's people problem.
- Litter on footpaths and gutters - seem to get lot of rubbish in gutters. Could be cleaned out more often. Letterboxes at end of drive need paving under them to stop weeds, etcetera, but Council have said we're not allowed to do it.
- Paper, beer bottles, refuse.
- Advertising material not put in letter boxes properly. Boxes not cleared soon enough. Posties can't get mail in. Dumped "Star" and other papers just dumped because girl deliverers are too lazy to do the job properly.
- The sweeping-up trucks don't sweep everything up. They just take a wide swing around parked cars and never get out and suck up what is in the gutters. If cars are often parked in the same places when the trucks come round the debris just builds up.
- Papers and wrappers dropped by High School children. All over the footpaths and gutters. Flyers fallen out of letter boxes. Cans of drink just dropped and left.
- Leaves and rubbish blocking drains and kids dropping things around.
- Food and drink containers are just dropped in the streets and in my driveway. Cigarette butts and packets lie about. I hate to see it there.
- Fish and chip papers. Hamburger boxes. It's disgusting especially at the weekend. People walking just drop the litter.

- Food wrappings. Food containers left lying.
- Delivery people drop a lot circulars and the wind blows them around. Savaged rubbish bags litter the footpaths.
- Chip papers. Food containers blow up respondents drive from dairies and takeaway shop in Barrington Street. Bottles lie in the gutters.
- Respondent is concerned about papers around school and dairy. These blow up her drive. Junk mail too falls out of letter boxes and land at her door. CCC should do better PR.
- Litter from the corner dairy, too much litter blowing down street, also from bags inside bin.
- Close to shop gets easterly wind and rubbish blows up drive. Should be another rubbish bin further from shop.
- When rubbish blows into my property - circulars and food wrappers/packaging. Rubbish gathers in flower beds and plantings.
- Rubbish bins are always full. Never enough rubbish bins.
- Glass bottles and stuff left all over street. KFC packets. McDonalds.
- Fast food litter deposited outside respondents property. From Kentucky Fried Chicken.
- People with cats and dogs, the animals get into rubbish bags and scatter the mess everywhere and you only get 1 bag a week.
- People throwing or breaking bottles and can.
- Rubbish lying around - don't like to see litter. Dog droppings not nice to walk around - better since new regulations. Litter in parks terrible, some people should be taken to court. Chewing gum terrible. Concerned at rubbish. Rubbish bags out too early, cats and dogs get into them.
- Fish and chip, ice-cream papers dropped on street and blow into my garden. Need more rubbish bins along street, not only outside shops.
- People, children from school drop things outside the gates.
- Just general untidiness by people.
- I have to pick it up and put it in bin, makes property look bad, we try to keep ours clean.
- Wish people wouldn't throw papers on drive to blow into garden. Bus stops are often very dirty. Fliers not put into letterbox properly and blow out on windy days.
- Leaves in gutters get blocked, should be cleaned before it rains, bits of paper and that.
- Always litter. Paper, fish and chip papers, takeaway food containers. Milk shake containers.
- By the shops at Acheson Avenue, it's a bit scruffy sometimes. People going through the rubbish bins and the clothing bins there.
- Corner of Breezer and Pages shopping area litter picked up but never cleaned completely. The gutter outside the old pizza hut always full of litter.
- Drink tins in the gutter near 108. Looks like sawdust and bits probably from the house building.
- Cans and packets and food wrappers KFC, the types of people who eat this type of food are careless with the wrappers.
- General rubbish, dogs get into kleensaks, scatter rubbish, see it down the street.
- Litter blowing up the drive, paper and stuff like that, worse sometimes than other times, they throw it out of cars, empty packets, lolly packets, stuff like that.
- People throwing litter along Main North Road - very noticeable when out walking.
- There is a lot of chip takeaway litter. And chits from the ATM machine.
- Quite a bit, always picking it up at my doorstep. Food wrappers, plastic bottles.
- Mainly rubbish bags, dogs and cats get into them.
- It comes and goes. People tossing litter out of cars - stuff from McDonalds and KFC that sort of thing.
- Floats down the gutter and ends up in front of our place, paper, cartons, plastic bottles.
- It's when dogs get into rubbish bags. A number of junk food containers.
- Paper fast food wrappings, bottles, cans, McDonalds wrappers, junk mail not put in boxes properly.

- The bottles thrown on the pavements. Tin cans, waste food, chip bags. Things are just thrown on the street and left.
- Drunks in cars yelling and throwing McDonalds cartons and beer bottles out.
- Looks bad, circulars falling out of letter boxes, often not pushed in properly.
- General rubbish left around. When the Council come along they don't always remove it. When cutting lawns they don't pick-up the rubbish (paper and bottles) from the alley way, parks. No that's all in this area.
- Children leaving wrapper from sweet lying around street. Sometimes the flyer are not put into letterbox properly and they fly around in the wind.
- Broken bottles.
- Rubbish from people.
- The wind blows litter down street from Russley Road and also junk mail not put into letter box properly.
- When the southerly wind blows I get chip packets and paper wrapping in my driveway from Burnside Park. Mainly after sports events.
- McDonald wrap. Cigarette packs. Wrapper thrown from cars. This is most over the weekend.
- Bits of paper lying around, it's not very good for the street. Some areas are worse than others. The look of it.
- The fact that people drop litter right next to rubbish bins by the shops and also the problem with leaves blocking up drains. And people throwing cigarette packets out of cars.
- Rubbish in bins (see previous question) if I pick up dog poo but bin is full with household rubbish, what do I do?.
- Bottles and food wrappers thrown out of cars.
- Lack of cleaning, people throwing litter from cars.
- Lolly papers, cigarette packets, fish and chip papers, circulars through the mail, milk shake cartons. All from shops close by.
- Pamphlets and junk mail blowing up the street, seems to stop here.
- It's usually in the one spot and it's annoying, and you usually have to walk over it. Wind funnels cause it to collect.
- Do have things thrown on ground. Food wrappers a distance from food bars. Bins near food bar.
- A lot of it is discarded fast food packaging. Disrespect for people who live here who have to pick it out of their gardens. Cigarette butts, should be made illegal to throw them out car windows.
- People just throwing down their litter, cigarette packaging, butts, packets. Looks untidy I hate picking it up.
- Live by river and people dump all sorts of things, used as rubbish tip, down the bank of river.
- Beer bottles and beer cans. Some probably thrown out of cars.
- Getting into my driveway so I have to pick it up myself. It blows there.
- Rubbish in gutters and dog fouling on pavement. Gutters never swept only time they are clean is when it rang and dogs the drains.
- People dropping their rubbish off their trailers. People with their damned rubbish going to the tip, such as avoiding branches on the road while driving.
- Broken bottles and glass on road and footpath.
- A lot of stuff in the gutters. Chocolate wrappers. Cats tear rubbish bags open.
- Small amount of dog fouling.
- Broken glass on footpath.
- Amount of paper just lying around, just lying where people have dropped their rubbish. Junk mail, fish and chip paper etc.
- Fast food wrappers, from outlets in nearby Mall.
- Looks untidy.

- Rubbish man doesn't pick up bag sometimes. Dogs rip it apart and it blows everywhere.
- Live at the end of a cul de sac and junk mail blows onto property, particularly in strong winds.
- I think there could be more rubbish tins and dog droppings rubbish tins.
- Dog droppings on my lawn. I don't have a fence or gate and dogs use my front lawn a lot to pooh.
- The dog fouling in McFarlane Park. Its not good for the kids, its a health problem.
- Just mainly the rubbish that gets blown up the street and the bins in the shopping centre get rubbish bag full of stuff in them.
- People who have their rubbish bags out the night before then dogs get into them. Rubbish not picked up and blown down the street.
- General rubbish in the gutters, paper plastic food wraps.
- Throwing rubbish down as walking along.
- Deep channels filled up with leaves and under bridge. Get blocked and causes flooding.
- People walk past and don't pick it up.
- Basically dog pooh on the street - revolting. Broken glass not cleared up quickly enough apart from that not much rubbish around.
- The rubbish bags are damaged by cats and dogs in the street. Collection truck just leaves it behind.
- Dog fouling in the middle of driveway, real hassle. Occasional litter and empty bottles left in gutter.
- People not putting junk mail in letterboxes properly, causes paper floating, blowing around, concerned about people on bikes or the footpath delivering junk mail, don't stop, could bowl someone walking along.
- Rubbish blowing off the streets up my drive. It comes from traffic going to the refuse dump along the motorway. Poorly secured loads. We get lots of building paper and other rubbish blowing from the new housing development.
- Fast food litter, puke and glass. It has only happened since McDonald's opened last October.
- Paper rubbish and general untidiness.
- People throw out rubbish from their cars.
- The pamphlets flying out of the letterboxes.
- Dog fouling and litter. The dog fouling, foul up shows if I'm mowing lawn on the verge. They throw tins out of cars.
- It's usually the rubbish from the letter box that flies out/food wrappers from ice blocks and things.
- It is usually junk mail that ends up in the gutters.
- Coke cans and papers are thrown in my garden also in the gutters of the footpath.
- People dropping their chocolate wrapping and fast food litter on the streets and on my garden.
- Smashed glass, cigarette butts, litter being thrown out of passing cars eg cigarette butts and packets.
- Aluminium cans and bottles in the gutters and autumn leaves in the drains leading to blockages.
- Litter coming from shopping centre, laziness of people and shopkeepers not keeping control of their own rubbish.
- People still throw things out windows, along roads. Its people. It's educating people. It's an ongoing problem really. We walk quite a bit, on windy days, litter is up against fences, such a shame.
- Newspapers and food wrappers that get into the drains. I do clean up in front of my own house but there is always thing that come back.
- Only because of shop close by. Blows down street.
- Never seems the council come around very often, like they used too.

- The way people let their children throw their litter away especially at the shopping malls. The brochures and pamphlets that get put in mail boxes - the wind blows them around the street.
- Wind blown litter, fast food containers.
- Rubbish that gets blown down our driveway. Cigarette packets, ice cream wrappers, needs a bin outside shop, people are lazy if they don't see one in the direction they are walking they will just throw it on the street.
- The dog poo concerns me the most. The presence of it on the footpaths and on my sections from people who walk their dogs past my home. The aesthetics of rubbish on the road. It looks awful and makes the streets look unattractive.
- Paper and general stuff that people throw out of their car windows, chip packets, McDonalds wrappers.
- The road side, Port Hills Rd. Traffic rubbish, and rubbish thrown out of car window.
- The sheer mess and the lack of Biodegradability of some of it.
- Dogs spreading rubbish in street.
- Fast food wrappers dropped by passers by. Rubbish bags torn by animals, rubbish is often left behind when bags are collected.
- A neighbour problem, not the Council.
- Sullivan Ave Polytech has rubbish from lunch and rubbish thrown into the gutter. The cats get into it. Also KFC & McDonalds fast food litter.
- People are lazy. Too many circulars being delivered too. Left blowing around the street.
- On a windy day rubbish blows in; junk mail and paper.
- General food, blowing circulars from letterboxes, not properly put in.
- Broken glass on the beach, bee bottles in the gutter, take-away food wrappers out of car windows, dogs into rubbish bags.
- Everything; cans, bottles, chip wrappers. It all blows into my yard. Rubbish bins by dairies are nearly always full.
- Paper and general rubbish, main problem is city rubbish collectors just throw it on. If it goes over the side or is blown over, it appears to be left and also if the bags are a wee bit heavy, they are left. The dogs get into them and then its all over the street.
- A lot of junk mail, not accurate in placing in letterbox.
- Litter, paper and plastic from KFC and fast food outlets.
- McDonalds packaging dumped on street.
- Paper blowing and dog shit especially on footpaths and walkways, general rubbish.
- Fast food, pamphlets, cans, bottles and dog fouling.
- Papers out of letterboxes. Rubbish bags out on the streets for days.
- Particularly on upper Nayland St. Possibly blown from the village. I'd like the street swept more often. There are no bins down here even though there is a lot of foot traffic with the building industry. In Sumner there is a lot of rubbish from that.
- Takeaway cartons and drink cartons, wrappers dropped by people walking around.
- That's it there, people walking along dropping things.
- The fact that it's there, blowing around, looking untidy.
- Broken glass form bottles, cans, fast food wrappers.
- The fact that people don't care.
- Papers sit in the gutters for weeks. The leaves sit there for weeks.
- The fact that gutters are never cleared and rubbish builds up and over footpath, beer bottles, cans, chip papers. Its okay, this happens but the volume around lower Sumner is extraordinary.
- Council doesn't appear to clean streets as often. Lots of leaves and twigs around Edward Street/Hendren St.
- Leaves in gutters, soft drink bottles and fast food wrappers.
- It detracts from neighbourhood, visual pollution, dropped from possibly from Sumner town, might be a lack of rubbish bins but its a people thing.



- My neighbour down the back doesn't tie up her bags and my other little neighbour cleans it up. She fills it up right to the top and then can't tie it properly, leaves eggs and all sorts behind.
- People that just drop stuff as they're walking down the street.
- Mainly rubbish bags that have split open after being left after collection has been made; junk mail blowing about.
- People dropping stuff in the gutters, lolly wrappers, pie packets, drink bottles.
- The dog droppings. Rubbish bags torn open by dogs and the rubbish left on the street because of that. I think bins would be better.
- Doesn't look very tidy. Newspapers, bits of paper, rubbish dropped by people, hedge clippings.
- Some of the tenants don't do their rubbish bags up properly. They aren't taken but they're left there. Rubbish comes out.
- Domestic waste and paper and wrappings especially free papers and junk mail that lies around streets.
- Always seems to be a little bit of litter around but it's not a big deal.
- Paper rubbish, dog faeces, soft drink cans.
- Just litter. It's an eyesore - blows into our yard.
- Open rubbish bags, spilling dirty nappies onto footpath.
- Deep gutters, chip packets and cans etc dropped. Collect in gutters and block when it rains.
- The dogs fouling the street. Its a general problem in our area.
- Plastic bottles in the gutter. Food wrappers, chip wrappers, the crinkly paper ones.
- Hate area being littered. Rubbish bags torn open.
- You see cans strewn about, ice cream papers. The kids don't use the rubbish bins these days.
- KFC and McDonald packaging dropped into the gutter after people park on side of road to eat these takeaways. Split rubbish bags, rubbish left on side of road or in gutter.
- Broken bottles on driveway, fast food packaging thrown out car windows, circulars blowing out of mailboxes.
- Broken glass, takeaway packets in gutter. Beer bottles and KFC.
- Circulars floating around street because remove them from mailboxes.
- Dogs get into rubbish bags and kids throw rubbish into gardens - one house especially cops it in our area, corner of Roger and Hume Streets.
- Rubbish in gutters. Left on non arterial roads, adjacent to arterial road which are regularly cleaned.
- Gutters, filled up with stuff. Leaves and sometimes peoples rubbish that has come out of bags before collection.
- The amount of litter lying around. Bins over full. People are basically being lazy.
- General rubbish, food wraps, lolly wraps.
- That it's there. No one (ie individual concerned) does anything about it.
- Blowing around, its unsightly. This area is bad enough, rubbish bags often ripped open. Chip packets, fast food wraps.
- A lot of it is takeaways eg McDonalds and KFC. Sling it in the garden, juice bottles, beer bottles smashed on the roads. I think they drive around and throw them out of the window.
- The Clothes Bin - people take clothes out of the bin - the kids - and leave it lying around on the ground. Cans and bottles from the league practices at McFarlane Park.
- Litter at the shops at Emmett Atchmision(?). The used clothing bin are always full and people leave bags of clothes and they get scattered around. They should clear that up more often.
- KFC and McDonald's wrappers.
- It blows up my drive or gets stuck in my front garden. Walking with children, kids want to pick rubbish up all the time.
- Here, we still have the deep channels and after a rain we get all the leaves blocking the gutters. Its never cleaned up and the street gets flooded.
- Wind blown rubbish. Paper, mostly flyers and some chip bags.

- Continually have to pick rubbish off our garden eg food wrappings, flyers and other paper and pvc.
- I live near shops, chips, cigarettes, food scraps, money chits are dropped outside my home most days. Children but adults too have no civic pride.
- Papers blow into my property often. Sometimes these are circulars which have fallen out of boxes. I often fill my rubbish bag with this litter. Fish and chip papers are bad at times.
- Broken glass is the worst. Lots of litter caused by wind in summer.
- Finding it in the garden - chocolate and chip packets, the odd circular etc.
- Rubbish papers and food containers annoy me.
- Domestic type rubbish, beer cans, packaging, into gutters. It's a concern, it's not the Council's job to come and clean it up. It's education, people have to be taught not to do it.
- KFC containers left lying, especially round the bit under the railway line at Bellvue Ave.
- Peoples attitude - McDonalds just thrown out of car window.
- They throw it out of the cars on Port Hills Rd. I clean up every day. A beer can landed at my feet. The nursery clients throw rubbish.
- Round food courts when tables and the floors aren't cleaned up quickly.
- Stuff blowing off trailers going to the rubbish dump. From traffic going down Wrights Road, and the Motorway, Advertising junk blown out or not put in letter boxes properly.
- Other peoples rubbish. A neighbours poorly secured rubbish bag is always getting blown over or animals get at it. Most of his rubbish ends up in my yard.
- With dog fouling, people are still just not picking it up they are not taking any notice of the campaigns, they should make the fines heavier and harder.
- Litter. People throwing their rubbish out their windows litter on the street.
- It's the junk mail that blows around and accumulates at this corner up against the fences. Corner of Bealey and Sherborne.
- Rubbish blowing around the streets. I don't know whether it's blowing off the trucks or people are dropping it.
- Plastic bottles and the odd takeaway wrapper, especially Saturday/Sunday mornings ( not a big deal).
- People buy things from Service Station and they put cans and papers in my hedge or throw on street and it blows in to my property. Art litter - eg spray paint on fences is appalling in this area, my fence has been sprayed twice and others down the road often. More should be done to catch them and be made to repaint it and punished.
- It's mainly take away food cartons and beer bottles that accumulate along the curbside.
- Young people further up the street get fast foods, eat it and dispose of their wrapping by my house, sometimes also beer bottles, cans.
- General dirt around the place by way of papers or ice cream cartons. Just general rubbish. Often see advertising leaflets blown out of letterboxes blowing up and down the street. These leaflets often aren't pushed far enough into letterboxes or sometimes a whole pile are pushed under a hedge or similar.
- People not picking up their dog poop when they're out walking and just walking away from it.
- Maybe teenagers leave their bottles, paper cups, garbage in the street, in my garden. I've never seen them litter.
- Just that it makes the streets look tacky. People don't clean up their rubbish bags that have been ripped.
- Dog fouling - because of children stepping in it, not being able to walk on grass or beach areas. Children's' playground areas are particularly bad.
- It's because the shops close by, a bus stop outside. They have their lunch and biff the wrappings, paper, soft drink bottles, cans - I get it all. (The guys clean it up frequently and well).
- Stuff on the streets, paper - that's all you notice.
- Paper, takeaway foods - McDonalds, glass.

- Lack of bins. Regular emptying of bins.
- Delivery people of pamphlets not being too particular about how these are delivered especially on windy days.
- Lack of litter bins on the street. High School kids dropping their litter onto the street onto my garden and recently onto my letterbox.
- Especially rubbish day - ripped bags, litter in general scattered. People with takeaways dropping their rubbish and it coming into our place.
- Basically the chits from the ATM machines being blown along the street.
- People dropping litter from their cars by the neighbourhood park. Takeaway food litter and bottles, picnic rubbish left behind.
- Bottles, food wrappers and food dropped or dumped as people finish with them. There should be more bins in the right places.
- Cashmere High School kids drop kid's food wrappers as they walk along.
- Papers and food wrappings thrown on pavement. These are usually near a dairy. Paper around a money machine just thrown on the ground.
- The tree has really big roots and blocks the drain when it rains and causes a large blockage of rubbish. Council tree, won't cut down.
- Probably a lot of litter caused by supermarket. From blowing out of rubbish bins, customers littering.
- People putting rubbish bags out at night get ripped open by dogs. People not using pooper scooper, but better since new rules.
- Litter from neighbouring schools. No litter bins on the streets in my neighbourhood near schools (as opposed to those in the schools).
- Rubbish and paper thrown out of passing cars. Secondary school children throwing their rubbish - lolly papers etc into the neighbourhood streets and into my garden.
- Bottles, drinks cans lying in the street, loose paper lying around.
- Unsightly and unhygienic general rubbish on the streets. Visitors to my neighbourhood parks leave their rubbish lying around and the rubbish attracts seagulls.
- Small plastic bags, food wrappings on the street, beer cans and beer bottles from time to time. I have to pick all these up.
- People who can't be bothered putting food wrappings away in bins.
- KFC packets and milk shake containers, from people who use the park next door.
- General litter - people dropping rubbish, lolly wrappers, cigarette butts etc.
- The type of litter - fast food packaging tossed from car windows, also overfull rubbish containers.
- Situation has improved, sometimes the rubbish bins are overflowing but the Council appears to be getting on top of it.
- Not nice to see and is not healthy.
- In certain areas quite a bit of litter around.
- Broken glass thrown on the roads. The lake rubbish tins are not big enough when they are over full. People just dump their stuff anywhere.
- The papers and rubbish blows around in the wind. Papers from empty houses. Always picking up rubbish from around the yard. Streets seem clean.
- In Merivale, Helmores Lane, Garden Road, Winchester Street. Very bad dog fouling.
- McDonald's containers keep blowing on to our property. Leaflets blow around also.
- Litter, gardens straight outside home, not done and rubbish collected in greenery.
- Stuff from fast food chains. Where it's thrown from car windows etc.
- Dogs getting into rubbish bags and the rubbish just lies there festering for quite awhile.
- Litter that has just been dropped and then the wind blows it into the gutters.
- Bottles and rubbish dropped by children - we live near a shop.

- Young larikans in cars dump KFC or beer cans (alcohol refuse) on the street. Haven't been so bad lately.
  - Takeaway packages.
  - Rubbish by the waterways. Heathcote river at end of McKenzie Ave, things floating in the river.
  - Rubbish bags being ripped open by dogs. Junk mail blowing about as the boys dump it in Cedar Park instead of delivering it.
  - The fact that the litter blows into my front yard.
  - Nothing really.
  - About half the dog-walkers pick up the dog poo, but the other half still don't think or take care. Many people let their dogs out to roam at night and don't care where the dogs poo.
  - Paper, plastic bottles, suburban and advertising papers, plastic bags thrown away by children.
  - Litter, dogs fouling river bank.
  - Dog fouling takeaway rubbish, soft drinks etc, on footpath and over fence.
  - Just that it's there I suppose (Not really the Council's fault though).
  - Because there's sometimes a lot. The amount of litter that's put in the stream.
  - Rubbish gets blown and the neighbour cuts grass which he doesn't rake up - when the wind blows it gets blown onto my property and rubbish from the vacant section.
  - Litter - litter from the people that keep visiting Wharenui Pool and the corner dairy because it ends up just out there on our lawn.
  - Chewing gum, papers - we live in a pretty orderly sort of neighbourhood really. There's been a few bottles, dog fouling. I do a lot of walking and roots of the big trees around here annoy me.
  - The extent to which that sort of thing is apparent - a lot of dog owners don't appear to cleanup after their dogs.
  - You've got rubbish bags that got left after rubbish collection day for some reason or another - nobody takes them back inside and they get dogs and ants at them. This street sometimes seems like a rubbish tip.
  - Probably dog litter a little - mailings and pamphlets which are not put in boxes they're thrown all over the street. People often drop their rubbish at bus stops and often on private sections - might be a good idea to have waste baskets at bus stops.
  - Well things like containers - chip containers, KFC, wrappers from ice creams, confectionery wrappers, leaflets that have escaped from letter boxes - bits of junk mail.
  - Wrappers and cans in gutters and on footpaths.
  - Fast food hamburgers and packets, drink bottles.
  - Cigarette packets, beer cans, soft drink bottles thrown in garden.
- Just newspapers blowing around and smashed bottles. • Rubbish lying around the street and pavements. Dog fouling around the streets is a problem.
- Beer bottles, litter from fast food (students).
  - Dog litter, odd broken bottle, louts chucking bottles when they are walking home from Lancaster Park.
  - Beer cans, advertising junk.
  - There is some usually - sometimes broken glass which is a danger - it's not a huge problem.
  - Rubbish bags that for some reason aren't taken away - sit there for days. Bags got split open.
  - It's still here, there and everywhere in little bits and pieces.
  - General rubbish left lying around. People are not picking up doggy doos.
  - Dog Fouling, papers.
  - The fact that I have seen if on the streets. A council worker cleaning would be good.
  - "Fast food" packets and drink cans.
  - Rubbish falling off trailers on the way to Styx Mill Refuse Station.
  - Food wrappings and cans thrown from cars.

- Papers, Kentucky Fried boxes, cans, McDonald boxes / all in the gutters.
- People walking down the street and discarding their wrappers, paper and bottles.
- Rubbish bags ripped open by dogs.
- Young people throwing things out of car windows.
- Broken glass and dogs fouling we keep our dog on our section and others should. The broken glass is all over roads and footpaths. I object to have to clean up the mess. The council workers move the bags to group them outside my place and then they don't take it because of the glass and I am left to clean it up.
- The facts that its there and it blows into my garden.
- Paper blowing around. People drop fast food containers, throw them out car windows etc.
- McDonalds wrapping blowing around. Food wrappings generally.
- Mainly recycling bins, that are magnated into carpark by people leaving all kinds of rubbish there. They use it as a refuge station.
- Rubbish blowing into yard from shop down road.
- Drink cans tossed in gutter or even into our garden.
- Dogs and litter. The litter kids drop along the ways fish & chip packets, take away stuff, lolly papers. The dogs use my garden as a toilet and the wandering dogs. I can't understand it cause they have got fences but they still wander around here.
- Always picking up paper rubbish. Blown by wind.
- Junk mail is so much and some boxes not cleared frequently so mail box over full - blows away; also beer bottles, coke cups etc. left by visitors to the street.
- It doesn't look good - throw out of cans from "Takeaways".
- It always seems to end up outside our place and there is no need for it - it's just laziness. Perhaps council should look at putting rubbish bins along the street and the educate people to use them.
- People walking to bus stop and passing in cars dropping food packaging, drink cans, bottles and cigarette packets. This is very busy street.
- The fact that it's there, empty coke cans and McDonalds, things thrown out of cars.
- Bottles, plastic bags, fast food wrappers, McDonald's free bees papers.
- People just throw their rubbish in street when walking home at night. Cans takeaway food wrappers.
- Paper litter and cats in rubbish bins also dogs.
- When you step in it in your own garden.
- They fire their rubbish off the window (on main road). A little concerned. I pick it up at our gate.
- The alleyways next to me are pretty dirty. Needs cleaning.
- Cigarettes packets, sweet wrappers, paper (junk mail) etc.
- Paper rubbish, ripped rubbish bags, dog faeces, broken glass.
- Newspapers, plastic bags, plastic bottles.
- Glass bottles, cans, paper. Sometimes broken glass bottles. People leave plastic bottles in the park.
- That if like a lolly or something my daughter will go along and pick it up, nope.
- Not much but it is there.
- Mailbox drops. Circulars are not always put into your mailbox properly and fly away in the wind.
- Mainly student dropping their sweet wrapping and fast food paper on the street. I think there should be street litter bin school gates.
- The gutters need cleaning, they're shocking, that will be all. The rubbish gets clogged up and blocks, they overflow if it rains. They're blocked at moment because of the high winds. Council don't clean them out very often.

- Just rubbish floating around, litter not being put in rubbish bins even if near the bins. Not much of a problem around here.
- The smell in the Halswell Shopping centre outside Trustbank and Woman's dress shop; it smells like sewage is going through an open drain there. It is revolting it really is bad.
- Mostly rubbish on footpath and in the gutters. That's almost totally food wrappings and cans. Central City Cashel Mall seems to be a problem whenever there are restaurants or cafes or hotels. I think council sweep up leaves and clean up but it's mostly food wrappings that cause the problem. I don't find any \$10.00 notes though!
- The driveway rubbish blows up the street and I'm always picking it up.
- Students, leaving rubbish about down the road.
- Occasionally, walk along road front and find empty cans there. More of a problem if broken glass.
- In water race on South Road, lots of rubbish mainly comes from garage next door or shops over the road. Don't like seeing it.
- The Council bought in this anti litter law but we get it. There's McDonalds, Kentucky Fried, particularly down Matipost. The council have bought in this law but they have no people to back up their law. I can't see any sense in them being paid to make a law that they can't enforce.
- Some people put their rubbish bags out and the rubbish is not properly in and then the utility van comes along after and has to pick their rubbish up. I think the students are the worst offenders myself.
- Wrappers from take away food places seem to be particularly annoying. They get caught up in the lawn mower and you can't cut the grass properly, broken glass.
- People throwing litter from cars and while walking, Takeaways.
- Well, you don't get much but you do occasionally around where the cars are parked around Wharanui Pool around the cars you get a bit of litter.
- McDonalds and other fast food wrappings, occasional bottles, advertising circulars.
- Takeaway food wrappings. Hornsby Area.
- The fact that it's there, no special places.
- Beer cans, letter boxes tipped over for sale notices (near uni). Happens quite often (vandals).
- Its when its blowing like this you tend to accumulate things in the front yard like newspapers and peoples fast food boxes. The Councils system of rubbish bags is out of date; every other place I have been to including Zimbabwe they have the plastic wheelie bins.
- Where people park, they just throw bottles and wrappers out of the cars. Halswell Quarry is the closest to me.
- Peoples attitudes just to leave it behind.
- The litter lying around where it shouldn't be always looks messy.
- Beer bottles and fast food wrappers round the park and round the kerbs.
- Chewing gum.
- General rubbish that gets into the Estuary.
- Just around particularly near the shopping centre.
- KFC and other food wrappings dropped from cars.
- Young kids flatting up the road emptying their car onto the road.
- Advertising (junk) mail not being placed in letter boxes, but on ground.
- People dropping litter even when litter bins are available.
- One thing I don't like is the cats and dogs getting into the rubbish bags. Most of the time, the rubbish is collected and it's okay, but if a bag has been put out at the wrong time, the rubbish stays around for days.
- Fast food wrappers ex. Merivale McDonalds, people seem to have finished eating their take-away by the time they get round here and throw the litter out of cars.
- Pamphlets, junk mail blowing around.

- Newspapers and junk mail not put into letterboxes properly and then can lay on streets for ages.
- Rubbish bags being torn open. Rubbish spilt and left for weeks on end.
- Leaves from trees. Problem in autumn especially when windy.
- Beer bottles, tins, plastic bags left lying around.
- About what, litter junk mail always blowing around the place, no, nothing else much.
- By the river, people just throw their rubbish bags and all on Cumnor Tce.
- Mainly neighbours who don't give a continental and would wallow in their own shit; flyers are number one; food packaging just dropped on footpaths.
- Just people's rubbish around the bottom of Valley Road around the tennis courts.
- The Mission Clothes Bins. Kids pull all the clothes out during the weekend and leave them scattered on the ground.
- Rubbish appear, drink bottles, lying around (some dropped off trailers) but mostly people dropping stuff; A lot of it blows into our driveway.
- The food wrappings and containers from the food outlets at the 'Eastgate' Mall all end up outside my place. People tossing the rubbish out as they go by. There are no rubbish bins along Linwood Ave. so I guess people just throw it down. .
- Rubbish polluting river. Fast Food wrappers, thrown in streets.
- Glass, tin, plastic items left lying around can hurt children.
- The dog pooh.
- Just litter than has been dropped by other people on your property on your lawn.
- Bottles and cans are left by our home from nearby bars.
- Um, over full rubbish tins, just walked past them in Pap Road, all been changed recently, needs to be more often especially near takeaway food places.
- I get annoyed when cartons from McDonalds and plastic drink bottles are left littering my street and blowing amongst my shrubs. Leaves are not cleaned from gutters frequently enough.
- That it's there; fast food wrappers, cans dropped by people, broken glass on road, especially as I am a cyclist, smashed car windows or bottles.
- Live close to river and Avon River could be cleaner, drink cans etc, float in river.
- When there has been an event at a park or an area, could have been cleaned up better, there is still not enough pressure on people not to throw things and the window etc.
- Rubbish bags ripped open by cats and dogs. Litter blocking drains, broken glass especially round bars pubs and Hornsby Trust and Hound & Hunt.
- McDonalds and Burger King wrappers, gutters set blocked.
- From unemployed teenagers, McDonalds papers, broken bottles, broken letterboxes, for sale signs.
- Animals ripping open rubbish bags, berries from trees across road.
- Sweets paper - general rubbish dropped by children. Gum thrown from cars.
- Bits of plastic, packaging.
- Cat and dog litter, odd few bottles in my garden.
- Take away containers and sweet wrappers used to be cigarette packets but not so much now. Drink bottles and cans.
- Just the paper rubbish and cigarette butts that are thrown down on the footpath.
- It is getting a little more untidy compared with when we first came here, bottles just thrown down because it is easier to do that. Lack of rubbish bins along the river bank. There is only one and it is invariable full. Heathcote in front of PMH.
- So much stuff has been thrown out of cars or left on the roadside. Apple-cores chip papers make a mess, rubbish bins are not emptied regularly, not enough rubbish bins.
- The infrequency of the emptying of the litter bin. They are not emptied enough times and because of that they overflow and rubbish is blown around.
- It just shouldn't be there. But overall, it's a mature area and it's not too much of a problem but it is of concern when it's there.

- Ice-cream packets, junk mail, food wrappers that are just left or thrown out of car windows. The truck does come round regularly but there is still a bit of rubbish about, people just don't care.
- Just it being there. Anything that shouldn't be there.
- The worst litter is the dog fouling. It really upsets me when every time I mow my grass verge I have to remove piles of the stuff.
- Not enough rubbish bins on main suburban streets.
- Dogs getting into rubbish bags.
- The environmental impact of the amount of litter that blows around in the wind.
- Drink cartons and cans soon find their way into the garden.
- Cans, bottles and plastic bags dropped from passing cars.
- Rubbish dropped from cars into the road. Fish and Chip paper etcetera left after the cars leave the grass areas late at night.
- Wind picks up all kinds of bags etcetera. Without winds probably would not have noticed it.
- Rubbish bags torn open.
- The wind causes it to accumulate in my drive. I don't know where it comes from, but the wind circulation brings it all to my place.
- There are school rubbish, such as chip bags, ice cream and school papers blown by the wind on to the streets, gardens and back yards. Should have lids on rubbish bins.
- Lack of litter bins. Should have someone go around and clean up.
- Litter thrown from cars or pedestrians. Very busy street - heavy traffic, toss it out the window.
- Having to pick it up. Full range of things. Flyers that have blown away and beer cans.
- Bottles left on the street. Beer bottles on weekends.
- People throw things in your hedge - glue bags.
- People throwing beer bottles and cans on footpath, empty chip bags thrown out of cars.
- Broken glass, also crap from McDonalds and KFC. People chucking stuff out of cars.
- Bottles, smashed bottles, major problem for me as a cyclist. Pubs should provide plastic cups and bottles.
- When people drop things - wrappers off food in my garden.
- Accumulation of lolly wraps and fast food wraps. Hot dog bags full of tomato sauce. Local shops use litter bins for personal rubbish.
- Unhealthy, bags and things. People dump bags of household rubbish (nappies etcetera) at the Waimak(?) along the water line, horrible and selfish.
- Probably the litter - plastic bottles and chip packets laying on the roads.
- Litter from people using school axis. Beer cans, Steinlager bottles, cig pilts.
- Seems to end up in my front yard.
- KFC, McDonalds packets mainly. Community newspapers find them around. A lot of litter in the river - bottles and cans.
- People dropping litter. Trees long the river - branches on ground - needs to be checked.
- Mostly junk mail and also chip packets tend to be blown up drive or stuck up my gutter.
- Broken glass on road or pavement.
- Blows off the street into my property.
- Looks unsightly. KFC, McDonalds rubbish.
- Roadside litter looks revolting.
- Kids play with it and pick it up.
- From moving vehicles - cigarette packets, McDonalds, fish and chip wrappers.
- The drainage - when it rains the street floods and the sidewalks could be upgraded, and a lot of those rentals, they don't mow the lawns.
- Circulars blowing around the street. Neighbours cleaning out car and dropping orange skins etcetera.
- Dogs fouling on beaches and footpaths, as well as general litter.



- The wind blows the rubbish from the Westbrae subdivision construction site around our streets.
- Just proper wrappers and stuff like that.
- Just the general untidiness when its left around when they've got rubbish bins to use.
- I can't think of anything specifically. I think Christchurch is pretty good and I like it.
- Dogs fouling. Newspapers left around.
- People dropping litter. Lack of rubbish bins.
- All in the gutters. Smashed bottles. Carelessly dropped rubbish.
- It looks disgusting, I feel I'm living in a ghetto, it devalues the area.
- If it wasn't for McDonalds there would be no problem.
- Litter bins next to shops on Main North Road but no bins on westside. People cross street unwrapping food, no bins, drop on street, blows onto my lawn, should be bin between the Churches, by Telecom tower.
- There is a bit from the shops - milkshake cartons and the odd beer bottle on the road.
- We get a lot of cans because there are a lot of students around and they just throw their cans and bottles in the gutter.
- Rubbish just lying around the street.
- Litter from the neighbouring schools. School kids dropping their rubbish along the streets., usually lolly wrappings and this rubbish gets blown about in the wind.
- Blows into yard - paper, packaging, fast food stuff.
- Takeaway bags obviously thrown out of cars and people using Council bins as household rubbish bins.
- There's always rubbish floating around - just paper and containers of things that have been eaten and thrown as they walk along. Just general litter.
- People put rubbish bags out in non-regulation bags, which are not collected. Owners of rubbish don't take them back onto their property. Dogs and cats tear bags open and spill rubbish - nobody seems to clean up.
- Put rubbish bags out early and dogs get in the rubbish. Junk mail blowing about. School children's lunch wrappers.
- Not enough rubbish receptacles off the beaten track or away from shops.
- Advertising flyers that blow around in the wind that fall out of letter boxes, and are all over the street.
- Prevailing winds blow litter and respondent's property. Not enough rubbish bins in general area.
- Broken glass.
- People's laziness - dropping litter.
- We have pamphlet papers and rubbish bags blowing around. There isn't enough rubbish bags given out. You have to go and buy them. They are really dear. Last year the drop was March and this year it's April. There's not enough for a family. You need 2 a week really.
- It's not too bad, but when there is a big event on there is a lot of litter about when crowds of people walk the streets.
- Burst rubbish bags.
- People drop their packets and anything in the gutter. Have no pride in keeping the footpaths clean.
- Living right here on the intersection we seem to get a lot of rubbish on our front lawn. Don't know if it's being thrown from cars, we get fast food litter and quite a few circulars as well.
- Newspapers that have blown out of letter boxes, drink containers. Just general litter strewn and bottles - not very nice on your front lawn.
- All over the ground and in the gutters and no-one has picked it up. If the wind blows (NW), it is all down Marine Parade.
- The fact that it stays there. Doesn't get cleaned up by Council.
- Just the way it makes your neighbourhood look. It really pisses me off.

- Packaging from fast food outlets. Soft drink bottles . In park and streets in general.
- Because of the YMCA I get ice cream wrappings and papers and things.
- Cats opening up rubbish bags create a problem and mess.
- Wind blown circulars.
- Wind blowing circulars around street. Toilet paper blown around street.
- McDonalds packets. General litter problem. Circulars in unoccupied addresses.
- General untidiness. KFC and McDonalds wrappings.
- Takeaway food wrappers, it's the worst.
- Doggy doos, broken glass.
- Pamphlets not put in letterbox properly blow everywhere, so untidy, blow into garden, cardboard milk shake containers and fruit juice containers need a bin by footpath at park at end of Solomon Avenue.
- People drop rubbish. The way people treat streets. Fast-food wrappers. Soft drink bottles and circulars.
- Papers, cigarettes and drink bottles. I live at a bus stop. No litter bins around.
- Any litter dropped on footpaths, squashed tomato and squashed cans.
- Rubbish bags not picked up - the ones the council men decide not to pick up.
- The north-easterly wind. Pamphlets from letter boxes blow around the street. McDonald packets must have come from Eastgate yet in our street.
- We do not have wheelie bin, dogs and cat get to the plastic rubbish bag and it get grotty. Mainly on rubbish days.
- Chip bags, cans, newspaper junk mail blown out of peoples letter boxes. Potato chips bags stuff from the dairy. People buy it from the shop and as they eat it they let it go as rubbish outside our gate. There's a rubbish bin right outside the dairy. Maybe a rubbish bin outside the Hairdresser might help.
- A lot of KFC wrappers thrown onto the streets especially around fast food outlets.
- Rubbish from Camper Van business, also the rubbish bag breaking and spilling rubbish.
- Have their fish and chips and other things at Riccarton and finish them in other parts of the road. It's disgraceful. Could be picked up more often by road staff.
- Especially on rubbish collection, when bag have broken, they just leave the rubbish.
- People who get their mail, papers that come during the week. They always end up outside our place outside the fences they blow up against it, wind orientated. Mid week Mail. .
- Paper rubbish, bottles, cans etc. Also rubbish thrown onto my property from adjoining houses.
- Too many people drop their rubbish in the streets.
- Cigarette packets and cigarette butts.
- People discarding things like McDonald's wrappers, throwing them out the window of cars and things. People discarding lunch wrappers and bits of paper and chewing gum.
- People's lack of respect. Drive down towards Heathcote, Port Hills road and you see McDonald's wrappers on the road and there is no local McDonald's around here so people have obviously thrown it out the window of the car.
- McDonald's wrappers.
- General litter, paper in streets mainly.
- Dog litter is the worst one. It is not as bad as it was. You have to look down to make sure you do not put your feet in it. There is rubbish that people drop as well.
- Dog fouling on front lawn.
- Rubbish paper in roadside channel - Notice it when walking dog/rubbish bags sometimes aren't official. Get left behind. Dogs get into them. Bags gathered in one place (20 or 30 together), dogs get in and spread rubbish all over the place (Cnr Buchanan/Gilberthorpes Rd).
- High volume of traffic leads to rubbish thrown from cars - food wrappings, cans and bottles.
- People just chuck rubbish into our garden all the time. McDonalds wrappers and KFC 'fast food' stuff.

- Bits that blow off the back of rubbish trucks - City Council trucks. Kids drop things - cans of coke. Junk mail blowing out of letterboxes.
- The old car bodies that are dumped at the beginning of the valley. Hoon Hay Valley.
- Fast food wrappers, bottles left on side of road, we pick up and put in rubbish.
- People throwing litter in our gardens, we're right next door to the dairy.
- Council breaks bags cause rubbish to fall to ground and council staff don't clean up the mess.

### List 31 What things concern respondents about litter in the streets of Christchurch shopping centres (Q53d)

- Disposable nappies thrown in car parks.
- The Woolston shopping centre has really bad litter and it's just down the road from us.
- Food packaging. Paper. There are plenty of containers but people are too lazy to use them.
- Just general peoples rubbish. Too lazy to use rubbish tins. Fine people who do litter.
- Generally people just throwing empty food containers bits of paper. Overflowing rubbish tins outside dairies.
- The car park at Brighton always seems to be full of litter. And the litter in the gutters of North Beach Shopping Centre (not cleaned since October 1997).
- Lolly wraps. Fast food wraps. McDonalds, Burger Kings.
- Any litter is gross. Not good advertising. Graffiti anywhere. Brougham Street extension on motorway from Garlands Road. Graffiti never cleaned off.
- The amount of litter in general.
- It's not that bad, but could be cleaner. Papers and wrappers eg, McDonalds.
- ATM tellers, the receipts are flung on the ground. People drop rubbish even though there are bins nearby. Just educated if you did that in Singapore you would be fined instantly.
- Refuse not cleared up quickly.
- Food wrappers annoy me. Beer cans after a weekend. Chits at the money machine. People don't care.
- Rubbish tins overflowing at New Brighton mall.
- Barrington Street is littered with food containers in the streets outside shops.
- It's people's responsibility. They throw down the cans, lolly and food papers. Bottles are dangerous.
- There are not enough litter bins. People just drop food wrappings anywhere.
- Chits from the money machine lie in big numbers.
- Just the fact that people throw it on the ground when there are plenty of litter bins around.
- The image for Christchurch. It doesn't look good at all there are plenty of rubbish tins around. People don't use them.
- General rubbish and plastic bags, people too lazy, windy conditions.
- Around malls see rubbish and paper. I do early morning deliveries and often see shopkeepers filling up roadside litter bins with their rubbish.
- A lot of fast food rubbish lying around.
- Less litter. People picking up rubbish. Fines for littering.
- Cigarette packets, untidy people - maybe Council could have someone going round cleaning up. Should be stricter about people dumping rubbish outside city area. Crab apple trees in street drop fruit, it rots and brings flies, have rung parks several times, but they only say maybe next year they'll replace them.
- People dropping litter, papers - even when there's a bin people don't use it.
- Left to congregate. Just paper.
- Just general untidiness by people. People just seem not to care.
- The litter around McDonalds at Linwood often block away where people eat food and chuck it out car window.
- Glass bottles being left smashed on the ground.
- Disgusting amount of litter, paper receipts, documents and wrappers.
- Tins, milk shake containers, takeaway food wrappers.
- Rubbish bins overflowing at weekend (nights).
- Just papers thrown around. Fast food papers.
- Fast food wrappers, are dropped on ground and not placed in litter bins.

- Need 'stand-out' colour for litter bins so people see them more easily.
- All sorts of rubbish. Paper litter dropped by people.
- Packaging of junk food, KFC, McDonalds.
- The McDonalds packets.
- Mainly takeaway packaging and litter, and bottles, broken outside night clubs eg, Lichfield Street. Smashed bottles and glass on road.
- When the wind blows the rubbish about. Blame the Lord for that!.
- Untidy, mostly McDonalds and takeaway wrappers.
- I think it's just plastic, bottles and cans left around the place and supermarket trolleys, left lying around in car park. They knock into cars and damage them. Or the nor'west wind blow them around. No I don't think so.
- Just careless people dropping wrapping.
- Generally amount of paper and butts and packets, but it's not too bad at the Fendalton Mall. Not really because they have rubbish bin now.
- You like to keep it tidy if you can.
- KFC, McDonald, and other fast food outlets should be held more responsible for their food packaging.
- People don't use the bins so that on a windy day it (litter) blows all over the place.
- Wrappers dropped by people as they are eating.
- Lack of policing for rubbish makers.
- Lolly papers, chewing gum, cigarette packets and butts from the shoppers.
- Full and overflowing rubbish bins. They need more people on the job cleaning up and emptying bins.
- Just that it is there. Cause people don't care. Lack of pride in their surrounding.
- The papers and gutters. Just people that drop stuff when people go to the dump, rubbish flies off the trailers.
- Shopping dockets and fast food wrappers and cigarette butts (should be facilities for people to put their butts into).
- People just throwing down their litter, cigarette packaging, butts, packets. Looks untidy I hate picking it up. It just looks awful.
- Rubbish in the streets. Image of Christchurch as Green City. If you want to attract tourists you need to have the right image.
- Cartoons and container from fast food outlet all over the area. People thing just lazy and untidy.
- General litter, mostly paper and cigarette butts, chewing gum especially, stand in the sticky stuff.
- Laziness of people, not using bins provided.
- The bins are overflowing.
- That it looks yucky. Bags.
- Lazy people are not putting litter in bins.
- Don't like the mess with bins and plastic bags that blow out and scatter rubbish.
- Lazy people can't walk 5 steps to a bin.
- Car parking - shortages of parking.
- McDonalds packets, cans and papers.
- Rubbish bins overfilled and top rubbish blows out and down street.
- Aesthetics/full rubbish bins.
- All the wrappers KFC and McDonalds, so much out there. People biffing glass bottles out of windows of cars. Bad for your tyres. The wind, with branches breaking - trees are too close to the road.
- Nothing in particular.
- Where the bins are overflowing, obviously not emptied enough.

- Paper and bottles left in gutters. Laziness of people.
- Overflowing rubbish bins, not emptied enough. Too many takeaways around.
- McDonalds wrappers and general rubbish from cans. People being lazy and not putting it into rubbish bin.
- Rubbish around fast food outlets. That's people of course, not the Council.
- There is just a bit of it around, cigarette butts and food wrappers from KFC and McDonalds.
- Paper rubbish.
- Paper rubbish.
- General litter - lying around everywhere. Thrown out of car windows.
- Litter that isn't put in rubbish containers, but I think the Council makes every effort to eliminate it. You'll never touch some people.
- Lazy people - people don't put them in the bins. When they buy something they take the wrapper off and just drop it - don't put it in the bins.
- The construction workers just leave rubbish - food packets and drink bottles. It has only been around Barrington Mall while construction is underway.
- Junk food wrappers (KFC and McDonalds wrappers) just dropped on the foot paths.
- People ignoring rubbish bins and throwing their rubbish on the streets (fast food rubbish in particular is most prevalent).
- Supermarket trolleys left outside gates. Fast food wrappers left lying around.
- Bins that are filled but not been emptied. That annoys me. Littering is a people thing. Laziness on their own part. Council don't put bins in public places people will litter. If they do put them in, they should make sure they are kept empty (the council).
- Chewing gum, graffiti, I can't understand why people want to do it. I don't want people to do it like in their own home. Cigarettes, they should treat the neighbourhood like their own home. Shouldn't dump in it. It's a young people thing.
- The cans and chip packets, there's no need for it, it's just laziness.
- All sorts of rubbish blowing about in the car parks and streets. Mostly comes from the shops and shoppers. Not securing things properly and dropping things.
- Don't like it, we're not natives we are supposed to be educated, whole lot.
- People seem to allow their children to just throw their rubbish from McDonalds for example - instead of making them put it in rubbish bins at malls.
- Aranui not good, Linwood Mall okay.
- That people just throw their rubbish down and it's left floating around, more rubbish bins in direction where people walk after leaving the shops/dairies.
- Litter on walkways and in gutters at any time.
- When rubbish bins are full, people still keep on filling them up and they spill over.
- There are not enough rubbish containers in the inner city. You have to walk a while before you can put rubbish in the bin so it encourages people to throw it on the ground.
- In town around McDonalds and fast food places.
- The sheer mess and the lack of biodegradability of some of it.
- Availability of rubbish bins.
- Fast food wrappers - KFC, McDonalds, especially McDonalds.
- People are too lazy to use rubbish bins which may be overflowing anyway.
- Some people put rubbish out at night and animals get in and spread it.
- General - things from shopping trolleys, and unreturned trolleys especially when you want to park.
- Very much the same, just general rubbish.
- General litter, paper etc. Plenty of rubbish bins around, people just need to be educated.
- Plenty of bins in area but people not educated to use them.
- The litter accumulating on property under development. Developers have bins but rubbish blows around or equipment stored on footpath.

- People don't pick it up. Too lazy.
- People not using rubbish bins. McDonalds and Kentucky wrappers.
- Incidental rubbish.
- Drink bottles and cans, cigarette butts and ashtrays being dumped and cleaned out.
- Takeaway cartons and drink cartons, wrappers dropped by people walking around.
- That's it there, people walking along dropping things.
- Doesn't look good. Paper blowing around.
- People who throw their rubbish on the ground, when the rubbish bins are near.
- Things appear worse. I see people throw rubbish around in malls. Young people need education. Just leave containers on seats or anywhere.
- Soft drink cans, paper and fast food wrappers.
- Just people are careless.
- Outside McDonalds on Friday nights - Colombo St. The bins are filled very quickly and people just drop their rubbish on the ground.
- People that just drop stuff as they're walking down the street.
- Litter from letter boxes (junk mail) very rarely are there bins outside shops for rubbish.
- Smoke packets dropped, grocery/supermarket bags thrown away when people put shopping in cars.
- Looks untidy, McDonalds wrappers, paper lying about.
- People not using rubbish bins.
- Same sort of litter, chip packets, beer cans, bottles and general bits and pieces.
- Paper dropped on the ground inside and outside of buildings. Most noticeable outside.
- Plastic and paper; bottles and soft drink cans.
- People from overseas think we live like pigs; because of litter, spit and spew over concrete. Also smell of urine around buildings.
- Makes the centre look trashy and degrading, takeaway packaging.
- Sometimes you see bags flying all over the place but not too often. Its usually quite tidy.
- In the car parks, food wrappers.
- Horrid. People have no consideration for others. Don't look for rubbish bins, just drop papers, ice cream, where ever they are.
- McDonalds litter around.
- Fast food, cans, cigarette butts and around banking cash flow machines.
- Paper rubbish, McDonalds or KFC, bins need to be located where people unwrap things.
- I don't think the shopping managers are doing enough to clean up your backyards on a regular basis. If the public don't do it, it's their duty to make their business attractive - their gardens aren't kept up either.
- The amount of litter lying around. Bins are full.
- That it there. When you want a bin, you can't find one, eg down Manchester St, prevalence of takeaway cartons, eg McDonalds and KFC especially since they've come into town.
- McDonalds food wrappers. Food wrapping generally. People don't bother to put them in the right places.
- Looks a mess, just don't like it. Looks terrible.
- Broken bottles, just general litter.
- Beer bottles, odd bits of rubbish. People are lazy and drop rubbish.
- The litter on the ground. That people don't use the litter bins. Also chewing gum, when it's hot weather and you stand on it, it sticks to your shoes.
- It looks messy.
- Litter on streets and footpaths and spitting is disgusting. We should be like other Asian countries and fine for spitting and litter.

- In Stanmore Road between Worcester and Gloucester St, its never cleaned up. When the rubbish tins get full, the tins overflow. The rubbish collection never sweep up the mess, they empty the bins and leave the mess on the street.
- Just the rubbish that's all around those areas. General rubbish.
- People don't use bins enough, there could be more bins.
- Food papers, drink cans, cigarette packets are on the ground, not in the rubbish bins.
- Sometimes there is a bit of rubbish around - sometimes bins on poles are full and need emptying.
- A lot of the stuff is paper. Lazy people not using rubbish bins.
- Again it's domestic litter, packaging. It's a concern, it's not the Council's job to come and clean it up. It's education, people have to be taught not to do it.
- Peoples attitude - rubbish bins etc are available but not always used.
- Roads to the dump in Bromley. Francella Place & Pyers Rd. A ring road and yet paper and cardboard daily on the road. Catches in the fences, makes our work place look untidy. Council goes thru once a week. Should be more often.
- Grubby pavements in Cashel Mall. Mainly stains from spilt food.
- It is getting worse. People emptying their car ashtrays on the streets. General rubbish thrown by young people not brought up properly.
- People throwing away rubbish. Milkshake containers wrappers from candy bars. Fast food containers.
- Peoples laziness again, they fail to use the facilities that are there, you basically have to walk over with the bin for them.
- Litter in strong winds, blown out of letter boxes. Mostly concerned at litter in strong winds.
- Greasy footpaths outside fish & chip shops. People's attitude and lack of consideration for other people. People do what they like and don't care for the safety of other people. Grease on paths look bad to say we are the Garden City. Papers, scraps of food should be cleaned up. Awfully messy.
- The wrappers from food outlets and the way people just drop things, even though there are bins for this rubbish.
- Plastic bottles and the odd takeaway wrapper, especially Saturday/Sunday mornings ( not a big deal)- also graffiti.
- Fish and chip paper, plastic bags, tissue, cans not always empty leaking on the path.
- It's the food outlets - McDonalds and KFC and the food containers thrown down on the ground.
- People just throwing cigarette butts. Sometimes they just drop things from McDonalds and fast food outlets. Cigarette butts just a filthy habit, should just put it in the bin.
- Suppose the laziness of people. There are plenty of rubbish tins around. People just don't care.
- Area of Colombo Street littered with takeaway wrappings.
- Lazy people. They drop wrappers when a rubbish bin is not far away - it's a pet hate.
- Paper mainly.
- McDonalds rubbish blows across to where I work, into the gutters.
- People drop then walk without looking for the bins.
- The chits from ATM machines.
- Rubbish around the ATM machines, more bins required.
- Bulk of it's beer cans and burger wrappers (not enough bins) but people don't use them anyway.
- People are too lazy to use the rubbish bins.
- People throwing litter out of their car window in carpark after eating. Too lazy to put it in bin.
- Litter from smokers, fast food litter, snack food wrappers.
- The lunch crowd in the Cashel Street shopping centre dropping their rubbish in the mall.
- Mainly fast food rubbish - KFC and McDonalds food wrappings and drinks cans and bottles lying around on the streets.



- People ignoring the rubbish bins and dropping their rubbish on the floor.
- Cigarette packets and cigarette butts lying around.
- Fast food wrappings in the malls.
- Overflowing rubbish collection boxes, especially outside food places like McDonald's, could be emptied more often.
- Food containers dropped around.
- People dropping their food containers.
- Packaging and overfull rubbish tins.
- Rubbish lying on ground in malls does not look nice.
- Rubbish bins overfull and litter lying around.
- The litter around takeaway eating places especially in town - KFC and McDonalds.
- Down by the river people just dump their rubbish in the bins and there's no room for people's rubbish who are picnicing. There is not enough bins.
- I'm stepping in something like chewing gum - broken bottles.
- The fact that if they had lids on bins, it wouldn't fly out.
- Stuff from fast food chains. Where it's thrown from car windows etc.
- McDonald's bags and junk food bags everywhere.
- People just dropping rubbish - ice cream wrappers, cigarette butts, McDonalds rubbish. It's inconsiderate of people. They should put their rubbish in bins.
- People really lazy.
- The dropping of wrappers off food products and plastic bags.
- Just litter like chewing gum. In general - nowhere in particular.
- The "slobbish" people who are lazy, not using the bins provided. Lack of education.
- Depends on time of day. At end of day it is at it's worst caused by people dropping rubbish throughout the day.
- Takeaway packages.
- The mess lying about. Litter thrown out of cars.
- The amount of cans lying around and I think there is a need for more bins around the big grocery shops.
- We have more problems with cats. No restrictions and they are constantly fouling the children's sand pit or spraying.
- Some litter in The Square. There's always rubbish from people dropping food wrappers on the ground.
- Not enough bins for people to put their litter in. Also the bins are too far apart. The attitude of people who just don't care and who throw it away thinking they won't get caught.
- In general Christchurch is a very clean city but late at night Colombo St KFC, McDonalds and a block either side, litter is spread everywhere - glass broken too and police just haven't got time to stop to do anything. I feel sorry for them with their job.
- See it as we are walking around. No particular area.
- Some people drop things, like the pamphlets, they just drop them on the ground.
- Especially at Linwood Warehouse carpark. It's terrible - the paper, cans strewn about and other shopping centre carparks.
- Chewing gum, papers. I suppose really I shouldn't have been a bit hard on them because there's not a lot really - on the whole the city shopping part is pretty good.
- Shopping centres appear to be cleaner than the City in general. They're more attractive and they seem to be better looked after.
- When you go out at night the rubbish outside McDonalds and KFC, mainly Colombo Street.
- It needs a clean up. Especially the carparks. People just light up smokes and throw packets in carpark.
- Takeaway food cartons, milkshake cartons and cans, glass bottles.

- Once again things like containers - chip containers, KFC, wrappers from ice creams, confectionery wrappers, leaflets that have escaped from letter boxes - bits of junk mail. People throwing wrappers down - it's irritating people throwing things down on the ground.
- Mostly packaging.
- Fast food litter, lazy people.
- Cigarette butts and people just drop bits of paper.
- Don't notice huge amounts, notice McDonald's packaging. It does seem to get cleaned up.
- The fact that it can be seen.
- Fast food packets and papers. Cigarettes and chewing gum.
- Food wrappings. People don't bother to use the rubbish bins.
- All types, as above. I'm comparing this with Australia, a lot of people cleaning up. Cigarettes are the worst. The shops in Aussie and the malls are spotless.
- It's the kids - they tip the containers out. A lot of its caused by the vandals.
- Similar reasons as above. People need a little bit of education to not drop litter.
- How it looks and so annoying to see rubbish about.
- The back entrance of St Martins, New World has papers and just rubbish hanging about.
- Rubbish tins without lids not only do they allow for rubbish to blow out but dogs and kids and seagulls pull rubbish out.
- New Brighton Mall old part use by date.
- Kids chuck rubbish around sometimes. Chip packets.
- General litter discarded from moving cans, fast food wrappers from food eaten 'on the go.
- Rubbish lying around, particularly sticky things like ice cream and wrappers chewing gum; and cigarette butts.
- Beer bottles, fast food wrappings, McDonalds.
- Stuff that could... cans and bottles that get dumped should be put in the bins, papers aren't such a problem but glass and cans are.
- Fast food packages, people throwing them out of cars.
- Near fast food places, people too lazy to walk to rubbish bins.
- Paper litter and stuff in general.
- People not using bins. Need more bins in these areas.
- Often the bins are overflowing, especially hot day when people have ice-cream. There is not enough of them in the right places.
- Cashel St, broken glass, full rubbish bin from McDonalds and KFC.
- Paper rubbish, thrown everywhere.
- Paper rubbish, dog faeces etc.
- Cashel St Mall, quite surprised at that, rubbish, McDonalds and KFC. Papers, cartons etc. are bad, quite shocked they are so bad.
- Rubbish again same thing, take away outlets, McDonalds, KFC etc.
- Well, I see like people walk past a rubbish tin and they drop it, - drop out of cars on street, litter. People avoid the use of rubbish tins.
- There is too much, people just throw it out car windows, a public education thing.
- Just the rubbish that is just left by people, in the shopping trolleys than it blows around the car parks and streets.
- I think that annoys the hell out of me is chewing gum, otherwise there's cans, paper seems to blow away, a lot of it extends from the night before. Not the shop in the daytime. Can't put it on the Council, it's public behaviour, no need for it.
- Malls have been good.
- To me there's been a general increase with litter. I am concerned it's going to slip back, generally getting more worse.
- A big one is McDonalds in Colombo Street. Generally, is around takeaway bars, more rubbish tins would be helpful. Gives overseas tourists a bad impression. Worst in the weekends.

- I sort of feel even round the mall they don't sweep it often enough, it's not the council there it's the general public that are responsible.
- Just peoples untidiness, you get around to that enforcement problem again.
- People dropping empty takeaway containers.
- Just the litter being there for tourists to see.
- Overflowing bins.
- It just tends to sit there, its not cleaned up very quickly, there's no bill on littering - its no deterrent like it is in places like Singapore. There is no real deterrent to hold onto a bit of rubbish in your pocket.
- The amount of it, bins are chocker.
- Peoples attitudes just to leave it behind.
- Just fast food wrappers and occasional bottles.
- A lot of packaging from takeaway outlets; just peoples careless discarding of waste.
- Chewing gum, paper bags and paper.
- Paper wrappings and mess around shopping mall entrances. People throw things at rubbish bins but don't pick anything up if it misses.
- Its unsightly. There seems to be little concern that people do litter particularly after rubbish collection a lot is left on the streets perhaps where bags have split open.
- KFC and McDonalds containers. Drink cans and general litter not put in bins.
- McDonalds. Fast food that people drop. They should do more those big corporations in terms of education.
- Fast food wrappers, this is in any of the shopping central you go to as they all seem to have fast food places.
- Big stuff from shops, boxes (cardboard) stacked by shops not collected - can be seen by tourists.
- Fast food wrappers, but cleaned up very quickly.
- Lack of facilities to cater for number of people. Work at McDonalds and Council provided bins are too small in number and not emptied often enough.
- Papers, wrappers lying around.
- Fast food packaging, bubble gum.
- People's chewing gum.
- Years ago, seemed to be so much cleaner. I think its to do with these takeaway food places.
- Heaps of broken glass very early in the morning before cleaners cleaned up near Lichfield and Colombo Streets. (Note broken bottles were cleaned up but visited area very early in morning before cleaners did their job).
- I just don't like seeing the litter even though there is not very much of it around.
- Broken glass, unsafe for children.
- Fact that litter lays around but think council does pretty good job there.
- The lack of rubbish bins. BIG rubbish bins, and overflowing rubbish bins, general litter.
- Probably um McDonald wrappers everywhere, fast food takeaways and stuff, KFC they are probably the worst things.
- Yes, always plenty to arrive in doorway of shops. KFC and those sorts of places.
- Occasionally, I see litter around the shopping centres, but not too often.
- As above, fast food wrappers and cans dropped by people.
- People not using rubbish bins and smokers discarding butts anywhere.
- Chewing Gum on the pavement, and I just think that the whole paths are messy. The state of footpath etc. look Grubby. I was quite concerned.
- Not personally concerned, other people say it's a problem.
- General food rubbish, wrappers.
- Not enough bins, people too lazy.

- Litter around McDonalds by Kentucky Fried at top end of Colombo St. between Hereford St and Cashel St.
- Mostly concerned by health problems of litter.
- Not enough bins in the city; rubbish left after lunchtime in city malls (Cashel - High streets). People just don't care that they leave a mess.
- They usually get good attention and are pretty well looked after well but it just shouldn't be there.
- Fast food things (wrappers etc).
- Paper - people dropping their litter.
- That the public don't clean up. There are bins. Not the sort of litter, just the people that don't use the bins.
- People throwing things in the street instead of in rubbish bins.
- The volume of wasted resources that are used and then not used again.
- Probably not too bothered, but broken glass worries me.
- The second hand shops in Woolston have got stuff all over the footpath.
- Litter not put in bins, although bins are provided, especially fast food wrappings.
- Just the litter.
- Accessibility to rubbish bins is easy, but people are lazy.
- Mainly fast food and junk - McDonalds and KFC in Colombo Street area.
- Overflowing bins, hit and miss.
- People throwing rubbish - drink cans.
- Rubbish bins burnt by hooligans; old paper lying around shops but they do get cleaned up.
- Beer bottles left lying around gives a bad impression to outsiders or danger to children.
- General rubbish - fast food wraps, lolly wraps.
- Just littering - paper and things.
- Any rubbish at all really.
- Cigarette butts tipped out. Ashtrays being emptied out in mall carparks - gutters.
- Broken glass in the central City at night, unappealing with fast food rubbish.
- Looks unhygienic and unappealing. KFC and McDonalds and other food wrappers. Broken glass occasionally at Northlands.
- The amount. All relying on Council to clean up. McDonalds wrappers.
- Paper again.
- The litter around takeaway bars, a few in Sydenham and some in Brighton. The wrappers, chips and drinks spilt and someone had vomited on the street.
- The fast food containers especially in Linwood. People are throwing rubbish out the car windows.
- Just the rubbish and generally the dog foul around the streets - more in the town central than malls.
- People who drop their food wrapping. Why can't they use bins?.
- Nothing springs to mind.
- People dropping litter. More signs needed. More rubbish bins needed.
- Paper flying around. People not using the bins provided.
- People dropping McDonalds and general paper, there should be litter fines.
- Always seem to be fairly clean (Papanui Northlands Mall), always seems to be sick and span.
- Pak N Save plastic bags at Northlands. Blowing around in the carpark.
- Rubbish from fast food outlets.
- Rubbish bins overflowing.
- Sometimes they're a bit yucky, the fast food packets, the McDonalds and stuff.
- I just don't like mess. Just general bits of things that people have bought it just looks untidy.
- Takeaway bags obviously thrown out of cars and people using Council bins as household rubbish bins. The Council does a good job.

- The ignorance of people, the way they drop things. I think there should be a fine of some sort.
- Things like wrappers from KFC, McDonalds and dairies - ice block wrappers; fish and chip papers.
- People too lazy to put rubbish in bins.
- Paper rubbish and chewing gum on the ground.
- Cans and bottles.
- The Square can be a disgrace. I wish they'd get those food courts out of the Square because of the mess from them - the grease stains, the smells, as well as the food containers people drop. I don't like people selling things off the pavement and in the Square.
- Environmental impact; don't like the look of litter; unsafe and unhygienic because animals get into it.
- Throwing of rubbish - people dropping off rubbish bags when the tip is closed.
- You've got people walking past and they don't use the rubbish bins at all. They just drop things. On windy days the rubbish doesn't even stay in the bins - it just blows everywhere. If they thought about a windy day they would do something about it.
- Cashel Mall gets quite messy especially after 3.30pm and weekends.
- Food papers lying around. Plastic bottles just dropped. Beer bottles after the weekend. I see them under the Moorhouse bridge often.
- Rubbish tins are often spilling over. Packets and papers from food are lying about. It disgusts me.
- I think people could be a little more careful about where they put their rubbish. Rubbish bins are full and nowhere to put rubbish - at peak times should be checked.
- Just general litter, people who go into McDonald's and Kentucky Fried and they toss those boxes around or those cartons - they toss them around the city.
- We don't see a lot of it really. The malls are clean and tidy.
- Just the rubbish lying around. The bins overflowing and litter blowing around.
- The appearance. It makes the place look like a dump.
- Again Christchurch do a good job with litter compared to Wellington or Dunedin.
- Food scraps, litter many areas. Put it down to boredom of kids and people.
- Around banks due to ATMs.
- People not using receptacles provided.
- Rubbish lying around due to lazy habits. Not enough rubbish bins.
- Big Mac wrappers. All the junk food really in general. Mall takeaways.
- Drink cans. Spitting chewing gum.
- Chewing gum, cans and general litter, chip packets, MacDonaldis and KFC packets.
- Takeaway wrappers. Containers left lying around.
- It's there, I visited Te Papa in Wellington and they employ people to pick up litter, and I was impressed with how clean it was.
- Food wrappings in Colombo St by McDonalds, awfully messy area .
- You do see it don't you. Again just food containers and stuff like that. I'm sure a lot of people can't read when it says 'Litter Bin'. I'm against smoking.
- Overflowing bins. People don't use bins because of their location, too far to walk to them.
- Mainly takeaway packaging, eg. KFC, McDonalds.
- Wrappers off confectionery is the worst, and ice-creams, ice-blocks.
- Just probably the litter in the malls and on the streets. Some of it blows all through Bishopdale. It looks like the tip. A lot of the litter just blows out of the bins they have in place, and the skips at the back of the shops. I see it happening.
- Rubbish wastepaper basket overflowing - especially in the wind. People putting rubbish bags out the day before rubbish collection and dogs tear and strew rubbish around.

- People mistreat shopping centres. Rubbish flying around. KFC and McDonald's Colombo St on Friday and Saturday nights. Always rubbish around. KFCs and McDonald's wrappers, especially in Hornsby.
- Brighton Mall is bad. Litter everywhere - all sorts. It's like someone's emptied a rubbish bin and it's blown everywhere.
- Thru the City Centre litter. Litter in Parks and walkways. Not enough bins. People too lazy to use them. Should be a litter fine.
- Bits of paper. General rubbish lying in the streets and footpath. Dog fouling in some shopping centre.
- Overflowing (rubbish) baskets people putting domestic rubbish in them. Broken grass. Hole in wall machines - rubbish is disgusting.
- Going thru same areas, mainly close to fast food business, see it more when walking or cycling.
- It unattractive and unhealthy. Just in general litter around the Street.
- For not using the rubbish containers.
- Paper rubbish, food, cans and bottles.
- The general litter around. People do not use the bins.
- It is always lying around.
- The amount of takeaway stuff thrown down - McDonald's and the like.
- On Friday nights Cashel Mall was a bit grubby - cigarettes and food wrappers.
- Any litter - all is a concern.
- General litter - enough bins, but people don't use.
- Very disgraceful litter in gutters, carpark in Bush Inn Centre.
- Square for instance with the food places litter gets thrown on the ground. The facilities are there but not used. Overseas they are used but not here. Sydney you could eat off the ground.
- Plastic bags and paper - litter all over the shopping centres.
- Because it's litter - if people could pick things up; fish and chip papers.
- They should be cleaned up a bit more, more often. Especially in the city centre like Cashel St. Every time I try to put the rubbish in the bins they're full. The rubbish bins and street area around the cafes. It's a bit messy.

**List 32 Where and how often gutters or channels have overflowed  
(Q54b & Q54c)**

- Alport Place, outside no. 41. It's a drain problem. Everyday for the last six months.
- 12 Alport Place. Leaky water pipe. For the last 3 years all the time the footpath is soaking wet. It attracts mosquitoes.
- Bretts Road. Twice a year - due to leaves building up.
- Chapter and Bretts Road corner. When there are leaves blocking the drains.
- Barkers Road. After rain. Walkway at the end of Inverness Road, the drain is chokka block full and needs clearing. All the time.
- QEII Road. Daily now they're working there, the water is pumped all over the road.
- Mt Pleasant Road - driveway to 101, 103, 105, 109. Every rain and the gutters haven't been swept.
- Mt Pleasant Road. Only heavy rain cleared it ourselves.
- Gutters long Gilberthorpes Road. When there's a heavy rain, gutters overflow because of rubbish and gravel in gutters.
- Plunket. Edinburgh corner. Drain gratings blocked by grass cuttings and leaves. When it rains.
- Edinburgh Street (midway along). When it rains heavily.
- Cnr of Studholme and Sommerfield Street. 3 times a year.
- Edinburgh and Lyttelton Street intersection. Whenever there is heavy rain. Heathcote River opposite PM Hospital. Whenever there is heavy rain.
- Sommerfield/Studholme Streets. 2 times a year. Selwyn/Sommerfeld Streets. 2 times a year.
- Kirk Road near railway line. Just when there's heavy rain or real downpour - but not that often. Bailey Street/Runnymede Drive. Just when there's heavy rain or real downpour - but not that often.
- Manurere Street and Wycola Avenue. Hei Hei Road. When ever there's a heavy rainfall - more prevalent autumn and winter. Waterloo Road - Hei Hei. Hornsby area (road intersections). When ever there's a heavy rainfall - more prevalent autumn and winter.
- Akaroa Street/Onawe Place. Continual problem.
- Papanui Street corner Papanui Road. Just smell the sewer in the winter, storm water must go into the sewer, level comes up.
- Outside my home - the pipes burst. Once.
- Water in the gutter near 108 but not near me at 64. First walk since my hip operation. So have seen it once.
- Weston/Cranford Cnr. When there are leaves.
- St John's Street about outside no. 40. 3 or 4 times a year.
- Mays Road. Autumn - leaves blocking gutters. Papanui Road. Autumn - leaves blocking gutters.
- Corner of Fovant and Bentley - crab apples fall off trees and block drains. When it rains.
- Bentley Street - blocked on corner Fovant Street. When it rains, the water banks up, cause of the crab apples blocking drain.
- Cnr Fovant and Bentley. Autumn - heavy rainfall.
- Rockinghorse Road. Wintertime - once or twice.
- University area. Balgay and Fine Arts Road. Once. Stonbury and Conway Street. Twice.
- Jameson Ave/Innes Road. Not often recently because we haven't had much rain, but generally it is a problem.
- Lower Styx Road. 3 or 4 times per year.
- Hills Road, outside gates. Approximately 3 times caused by rain.
- In Darroch Street, along gutters. 3 times.

- Belfast Road by the works. Once (not pretty at 100kph). Hampshire Street near Lyndhurst and by park. Every time it rains.
- Corner of Main North and Northcote opposite St Bedes NW corner. Whenever there's a heavy rain.
- St Albans Street generally. Following long dry periods - leaves - problem 15th April. City streets - Kilmore from Colombo to Salisbury. Following long dry periods - leaves - problem 15th April.
- Water overflows from the River at the town end of Marshall Street.- When it rains heavily.
- Down our Street - Pine Avenue. Once or twice in the winter, not very often.
- Rockinghorse Road - Caspian St. all along. - High spring tides, every spring tide.
- Cnr Fovant and Fairmille Road and cnr of Fovant and Bentley - when it rains heavily.
- Corner of Curletts and Yaldhurst Road - After heavy rain.
- Nottingham/Wales St Corner east end - Only in heavy rain, Autumn time.
- Wrights Road and Hillmorton Junction - When it rains but Council has improved it recently.
- In my area, my street and other streets, build up of leaves - Occasional.
- Pound Road between Buchamps Road and Roberts Road - Eight times.
- Stapletons and Desdley - Every winter.
- Memorial Avenue and Flower Street - Half a dozen times.
- Austin Street and Bletsae Ave - Only when it rains heavily.
- Kendal Ave/Burnside Cres - When there's rain.
- Ilam Road by the Jellie Park - Three or four times.
- Raleigh St shopping centre - Anytime it rains. There is only one drain on either side of street from end to end and it can't cope with excess water and becomes a hazard.
- Lillian Street/Nottingham Ave/Wales Street - Every time it rains it floods in Nottingham Ave/ Wales Street.
- Nottingham Ave/Wales Street - If you get a heavy downpour, quite a regular thing.
- Nottingham/Ensign Street - Every time there's a heavy down pour of rain.
- Emmett Street and Becbrook Crescent - Only with heavy rain.
- Shortland Street - Pages Road end - Every time it rains.
- Cnr Burbrook and Emmett, both ends. - In autumn, leaves blocking the drains when it rains. The rainwater flows into the sewer and overflows into the centre of the road.
- Innes Road, opposite Seven St - 3 times per year, in August, September from high rainfall.
- Maces Road, cnr near St Johns by the car wreckers, very dangerous and deep - every time it rains.
- Corner of Vega Pl. and Port Hills Road, Eastern corner. - A problem for 12 years, full of gravel, clean it out and its full again.
- At 251 Port Hills Road in the gutter. The run off from Vega Pl and the run off from the Nursery. Watering their plants. - When it rains. When the nursery waters near the gate.
- Taylors Avenue - 5 times Idnis Road - 5 times.
- Port Hills Road by Avoca Valley Rd. Comes down the hill and blocks the gutter.- Twice.
- Our cul de sac 38 Mckenzie Ave badly installed - every time it rains. Other end of McKenzie Ave - Autumn leaves block the gutter. Rain in the Autumn.
- By the boat sheds (Antigua Street) - a hose flowing into the gutter during the water ban in February. Colombo Street outside Lockinvars Bar - a fire hydrant with water flowing down the gutter also in February during the ban. Hartnae Place Rowcliff Crescent on the corner - floods during heavy rain.
- Down Owles Terrace, all the side streets in South Brighton that go towards the rivers eg Torey - Quite often in spring tide time there is a flow-back.
- Churchill and Cambridge Tce - Maybe a dozen.
- Glenstrae Road, about half way up on the big bend - after heavy rain. McCormacks Bay Road - after heavy rain.



- Courtney Street, corner of Westminster Street - after heavy rain.
- Near 41 Hewitts Road, Merivale - Autumn.
- Approx 26 Courtney Street - Several times per month in winter.
- Nasby cnr of Rugby St - Every heavy rain (12x per year).
- Dallington, Locksley Ave, Gayhurst Road - don't know. Edward Ave, Cleveland St - first rain after long drought, water hung around.
- Averill Street - Autumn.
- Zigzag of Nayland St Upper - Couple of times each winter.
- Marion St - During heavy and high tide periods. Lincoln Road - During heavy rains.
- In my front yard, Bordesley St, open stormwater (Bells Creek) - Continuous with heavy rain.
- Strowan Road - Every time there's heavy rain.
- Cnr Bealey Ave and Fitzgerald - Not in last 12 months.
- Rustain St by our gate - When it rains substantially it is then a problem.
- St Tauris Road - When raining.
- Bishopdale Murmont St and Leacroft St - Whenever there's a heavy downpour.
- Prossers Road - Blocked drains. Heathcote River - Sometimes with tide/rain. Dudley Creek - After heavy rain.
- Across our street in Gibbon Street - When it rains, gutters haven't been cleaned and it overflows on to street. Floods the corner of Gibbon and Rogers Streets.
- Southampton St - Occasionally.
- Colombo St overbridge, collects under the bridge - Every time it rains.
- Bishopdale - Once or twice a year, normally autumn. Belfast - As above.
- Southampton St - Once or twice in winter after heavy rain.
- England St - 3 times a year during winter.
- Bryndwar Road - Once or twice, due to heavy rainfall.
- Cnr Normandy St - Every time it rains.
- Nottingham Ave and Wales St - Every time it rains and it floods; autumn or not, any reasonable rain it floods.
- Sockburn Roundabout (now fixed). Corners of Kirk Road/Mahoe St, Templeton - When there's a heavy rain.
- Emmett St, between the Bellbrook St loop - In winter the leaves from the trees/Every time it rains.
- Brookside Terrace/Clyde Road area - After rain.
- In Buckleys Road between Wyon and Dacre - Whenever it rained heavily.
- Tancred St between Gloucester St and Linwood Ave - Every time it rains, all year long.
- Alleyway between Tilford St and the park - All the time.
- Alleyway from Tauwi Cres through to Gilberthopes Road - can't get through, water gathers in dip right across water way - Whenever it rains, also when leaves get into gutters.
- Kulton St and Selwyn St - 2-3 times.
- Corner of Ensign St and Nottingham Ave - Regularly - virtually every time it rains consistently.
- St James Ave - Only when the leaves fall and we have heavy rain.
- Litter and leaves blocking drains and gutters in neighbourhood; Hereford St, Worcester St, Olivers Road - In heavy rain.
- Avoca Valley Rd. the grid where the gutter goes under ground at No. 30. The truck with the sucker comes. - The flooding problem is now fixed.
- The corner of Vegu Place and Port Hills Road. Full of dirt and rubbish and House dung. - I clean it out so do my neighbours.

- We have been flooded 3 times in our garage from the Nursery next door. - From watering in the Glass houses has improved. I spent \$150 to put a new drain pipe in. If no plants, no watering, not so bad. Water runs down the footpath from the Nursery watering. The steel lid on the street is lifted and under it is full of Shingle. I clean it out regularly.
- Main South Road (Islington) - Every time there's a heavy rain, roadside drain fills up and overflows.
- Lincoln Road, Lyttelton Street intersection.
- Wrights Road between Birmingham Drive and Lincoln Rd. - After heavy rain.
- Lincoln Road, Wrights Road intersection. - after heavy rain. Off Curletts Road to Tensing Place - after heavy rain.
- In the Avon, between Barbadoes and Fitzgerald - Seasonal, Autumn.
- Hampshire Street, by the park - When it rains heavily.
- Nottingham Avenue - Every rain the drainage blocks so it floods in the street in lower places.
- New Brighton Road by the RSA, Rawson Street by Sinclair - Every time it rains too much.
- Down on Estuary Road near Bridge Street - just once, but it lasted about a week, recently.
- Glenstrae Road - after each rain.
- Corner of Jameson and Knowler Streets - once last winter/autumn.
- Corner of Chichester and Cumnor Terrace - anytime or heavy rain. Connal Street between Garlands and Radley Park - Every time there is a high tide road disappears, no riverbank there anymore.
- Butterfield Ave (Buckleys Road end) - when it rains, particularly Autumn.
- Mountfort Street - Whenever it rains heavily, once a month.
- Corner of Newmark and Isleworth - whenever it rains.
- Lincoln Road (Domain Terrace intersection) - once.
- Wairakei Road - during road works.
- St James Ave - with heavy rain.
- St James Ave - three times due to rain.
- Riley Crescent - each time we have a good rain. Bromley Park by school (Maces Road?) the whole corner - each time it rains.
- Drain on the junction of Evans pass and Wakefield Ave - every major downpour debris gets caught in floodgate. If it was cleared more often it wouldn't be a problem.
- Eureka Street, Cheriton Street - every time it rains heavily.
- Yellowstone Cres (the whole street) - Autumn time. Shirley Golf Club - 6 to 8 times a year in Winter time.
- Yellowstone Crescent - Autumn.
- QEII Drive, Winters Road - when it rains. Clothier Street off Tuam - last winter. Woodhams and Rowcliff Corner - winter time.
- Here in our streets (Opawa Road) - whenever there is heavy rain.
- Hills Road ie Dudley Creek - whenever it rains.
- Sandy Ave - after leaves drop and it rains.
- McKenzie Ave (might be spring tides) water backs up street - 2 or 3 times a year. In wet weather.
- Hampshire St near the post shop - every winter when it rains.
- Corner of Emmett and Cres - every time it rains (has for 7 years).
- Taylors Avenue - when there's heavy rainfall, can't get across at all.
- Culverts around Tui Street, Weka Street Katare Street - every Autumn, leaves.
- Idris Road - 5 or 6 times.
- Straven Road - once.
- Outside 67 Brodie Street - every time it rains, with leaves blocking the drains.
- Fletcher Place outside in the Cul-de-sac - every time it rains heavily.
- Usually on the corners of Long/Muir Streets - only in autumn 2 or 3 times.

- Barlow Street - was fixed four months ago.
- Corner of Saffron and Flower Street.
- Drains in road (Wilfred) - just been fixed.
- Ensors Road - every time there is a big rain, especially in Autumn when leaves block gutters.
- Neville Street (up and down all parts) - when it rains and the creek and drains overflow.
- Neville/Plunket Streets - gutters overflowing in heavy rain.
- PDL. Cnr Grove Road and the road behind PDL. - Every time it rains.
- Frensham Cres about 26-28. - 2-3 times in the last 12 months.
- Wordsworth St. outside Vancouver Fisheries. - After heavy rain.
- Valentines Corner on Main North Road - Whenever heavy rain.
- In McCormacks Bay Road approx no. 150. - Continuous time for months. Unsatisfactory drain from the corner of McCormacks Bay Road 50 metres towards Glenstrae Rd. - After heavy rain.
- Rowcliff channel, Danarnan. - All the time. People through rubbish and broken glass. It should be closed in. The Avon Kerrs Reach. - Kerrs Reach all the time.
- Slater and Dudley Street. - When it rains, it can flood the whole street major flooding.
- Weka Street between Torist and Straven. - Twice.
- Cambridge Tce. at the end (near Kilmore, Madras). - 5-6 times.
- Akaroa St. - Once or twice.
- Fraser Street and corner of Winters Road, westside. - Whenever there is heavy rain in winter. In general around the neighbourhood. - If rains and leaves have fallen and not been cleared.
- On Innes Rd. from Crawford to Mairehau School. - 5 times in autumn the leaves in gutters.
- Sissons Street, Papanui - 2 - 3 times.
- Frosts Road, North Beach. - Once a year at least. Dyers Rd. Between Linwood Ave and Ferry Rd. - 2-3 times a year.
- Bretts Road, Mays Road. - Leaves and rubbish blocking up channels.
- Jameson and Innes Road corner. - Heavy downpours in winter.
- Marion Street (floods) - During heavy rain.
- All along Iris Road, Straven, Fendalton Rd. - Every time it rain there is flooding.
- Lower Kennedy's Bush Rd. - 3 or 4 times during the year, after a heavy rain.
- Lincoln Road (between Lyttelton St and Sunnyside Hospital) - During heavy rains. Herdman St. - Leaves blocking the drains. .
- Cnr. Lincoln Road and Lyttelton St. - Every time heavy rain. Lincoln Road up to Domain Tce. - During heavy rains. .
- Hoon Hay. - Twice.
- Outside mum's place. Martbern Crescent, B'dale. - Every time it rains, whole street blocks up. Sister's place, 57 Kuaka Crescent. - Get blocked up as well drains get blocked.
- Sydney Street - Only once when a heavy rain.
- Bowden Street, Church Cnr. by Mitre 10. - When it rains, they only clear leave after it rains.
- Lower Styx Rd. - Throughout the winter caused by new subdivisions.
- On Ensign Street opposite Lillian St corner past shops to Main Road. Lillian St. Heavy rains rubbish blocks drains. - Two times this week. Whenever it rains, it blocks the drains. Ensign Street & Nottingham Ave. - Two times this week. Frequently.
- Gladson Avenue - Every time it rains from leaves blocking drains.
- Algidus Street Cnr Craven St. - Every time it rains.
- Main South Road by camping ground. - When there's a heavy rain, road seems to have hollows where water gathers and spills onto footpaths.
- Main South Road (Water race). - Through winter it's shocking, overflows all the time.
- Corner of Elizabeth & Clarence - Don't know. Division Street between Matipo and Peveral. - Don't know.

- Mostly on the outskirts of the City, the arterial roads leading out of the City - once or twice  
Lincoln Road - once or twice.
- Corwyn Ave - Every time it rains.
- Cnr Algidus & Gladson Ave. - every time it rains.
- End of Colombo by roundabout. - every time it rains.
- Cnr of Nicholls & Dudley - leaves blocking drains when it rains heavily.
- Suffolk St. near Tuam St. intersection. - Twice in last 12 months.
- City Streets. Cambridge Tce near Manchester St. - Once.
- In Percy St. - Autumn problem (leaves blocking gutters).
- At the corner of Papanui Road, Hawthorne. - when it rains hard, once a month. Normans Road, cnr and Hartley Ave. - when it rains hard, once a month.
- On Chichester St, River end, Gutters. - When it rains.
- In Emmett Street and Belbrook and Belbrook (loop) - In autumn when the leaves are falling.
- Between road and garden - kerbside. - During winter, late autumn because of falling leaves.
- Whatford St cnr Halton St. - Every time it rains out about 10 ft to road, any heavy rain doesn't seem to get away.
- Outside our gate in Hawthorne St. - When it rains, always bad. Need street cleaner more often; leaves mainly. Cnr Papanui Road and Bellview Ave. - Mostly litter and leaves causes problem there.
- Creek nearby home (100 Winters Road approx). - Regularly.
- Gutters Branston Street, Amyes Road, Seymour Street. - Every heavy rain.
- Drains all round due to leaves. - Every 3 months on average.
- Selwyn Street. Around Rokert Cooke Streets. - After rain.
- Howthorne Street. - Twice.
- Selwyn Street and Bermington St. area. - About twice.
- Outside No.8 Hurunui Street. - Every time it rains heavily.
- Hurunui Street top end. - Depends on the amount of rain maybe two or three times.
- Selwyn, Cooke Street intersection. - Heavy rain.
- Around here (Hinemoa Street.) - Leaves blocking drains when it rains heavily.
- Winters Road/Corner of Fraser Street - whenever there has been heavy rain. Winters Road/Corner of Wiremu Street - whenever there has been heavy rain.
- Esc Place - only once.
- Lower end of Springbank Street near the shops - during heavy rain when the gutters and drains are blocked.
- Oriana Crescent, Hornsby - Flooding when it rained.
- Riccarton Road and Matai Street or Konini Street - Autumn.
- Nicholls Street - heavy rain.
- Aranui, blocks by Pizza Hutt - whenever we get a heavy rain.
- Fendalton - autumn.
- Near corner of Palature(?) and Baxter Tce, St Martins - partial flood, seepage from gutter, hydrant or similar. Constant so possibly block or leakage.
- Palantine Tce - often even when it doesn't rain water in gutters outside our house.
- Prosser Road - all the time (broken drain in gutter).
- Out front of our property - Sawyers Arms Road - every time it rains.
- Shands Road - gutters overflowing 3 times.
- Bowenvale Ave(?) - We had some wood delivered and the vibration loosened the cap on the pipes and water splurged all over the road. It only happened once.
- Taylors Ave - whenever it gets a good rain (4 times).
- Parlane St, Lincoln Road - every time it rains it floods.
- Landsdown Tce - every time it rains the water of the street runs down our drive (75). I had 12 inches of water in my garage the last time.

- Barrington/Wyehbury intersection - when it rains and leaves have blocked gutters.
- Mahoe Street , Railway Tce, Kirk Road - Every time there's heavy rain. Bank St, Kirk Road - Every time there's heavy rain.
- Cnr Broadbent & Peveral St - We've only been here since November and it's happened twice.
- Peverel St - once or twice.
- Not sure of street - When it rains and the leaves have fallen in the gutters.
- Hampshire St - once in 6 months.
- Grass verge on lower Styx Road - whenever it rains hard.
- Dudley Street - The drain on the corner, autumn. Stapletons Road - Heavy rain every time.
- Brockworth Place - Now with the wind and rain.
- Division St between Elizabeth St and Percival St - once or twice.
- Hansens Lane, upper Riccarton - 2 to 3 times.
- Tovey Street, South Brighton - a stormwater runs into the river and at high tide it flows back - spring tides, a few times a year.
- Trafalgar St near Edgeware Road - after heavy rains, autumn leaves.
- On Ranfurly St at #64 - after heavy rains, but goes away in 2 hours. Cnr of Ranfurly and Springfield - west side corner - after heavy rains the grating chokes up.
- Poulson St, Collins St, Emerson St - when it rains heavily.
- Corner of Manurewa and Aurora Streets - couple of times a year - when it rains heavily - litter clogs up gutters.
- Northcote Road / Cavendish Road - every time it rained heavily. Outside corner Dunarnan and Holland St - last week it overflowed.
- Unsure where.
- In New Brighton (Marine Parade and Bowhill Roads) - every heavy rainfall.
- Rawson St outside number 16 - whenever there's a good rain. Corner of New Brighton Road and Lonsdale St - high tide or a good rain.
- Kowhai Terrace - when it rains the leaves block up the drain and flood.
- Avon River, Avonside Drive - Every time it rains.
- In all the surrounding streets. I don't think they clean them very often. Coniston Avenue. - Half a dozen,.
- Here, Coniston Avenue - In a heavy rain.
- Cnr Colina and Highland Rds. Every time it rains.
- Isleworth Rd. When it rains outside school crossing, new one.
- Reynolds and Drysdale St Cnrs. - Occasionally. Outside New World, Farnington Ave and Raleigh St Cnr. - Quite a lot, 10-15 times.
- Near Memorial Ave and Greers Road - once or twice, leaves blocking drains.
- Right outside my parents. Kirner St and Helmsdale - every time there's a downpour.
- All around here. Shortland Street and Carters Rd awash. - 2 or 3 times after heavy rain. Pager Road near Shortland. - Every time heavy rain. Breezes Road. - Not so bad. Really torrential rain it flood there. Circus Park is it Linwood Park? - Floods in those side streets every heavy rain.
- Corner of Nottingham and Wales St. - frequently any good downpour and it floods on the corner.
- Nottingham Ave, Water Street corner. - Frequently in winter. Every time there's a real heavy downpour, it floods. Harman Street, Grove Rd corner. - Same as above. .
- Hills Road (Shirley) - Heavy rains.
- Kirk Road outside Dr's surgery. - Every time it rains. All streets in the Templeton area flood. - Every time it rains.
- Locarno Street - after heavy rain when gutters weren't cleared. Fifield Terrace - after heavy rain when gutters weren't cleared. .

- Corner of Weka and Tui street - every downpour.
- Corner Bailey and Runnymede Drive - every time there's steady rain, floods across road.
- Fletcher Place - floods every year during Autumn when the leaves are lying around on the ground.
- Corner of Runnymede and Bailey - 3-4 times per year, (mainly during winter) - stormwater drain blocked with leaves. Corner of Mahoe and Kirk - 3-4 times per year, (mainly during winter) - stormwater drain blocked with leaves. Waterloo Road between Kirk and Gilberthorpes Road (by Islington works) - low-lying area.
- Cnr Buchanan/Gilberthorpe Rd - Most times when it rains (heavy) - when blocked with leaves. Cnr Waterloo/Gilberthorpe Rd - When blocked with leaves.
- At Nancy Ave and Innes Road - A pipe burst and the ground erupted - took a week for the Council to get here. Afterwards, the ground fill subsided so much, it had to be filled by council man - Once.
- Glanderry (?) Rd round-a-bout, blocked by leaves, overruns - When it's raining, like a permanent fixture.
- Floods by Glandovy/Straven Road - Every autumn. We have the street sweeper here less now that Wimari has been amalgamated with city.
- King St and Roger St - Every time it rains.
- Cnr of Raleigh St and Newmark St (carpark entrances) - whenever there is heavy rain, the amount of trees on the road side block up the sumps.

**List 33 Where and in what ways have conditions near streams, rivers and open waterways in Christchurch been dangerous to children (Q55b & Q55c)**

- The Groynes. Water polluted by ducks - bad from children.
- By the Avon River. Kids jump of the bridge. The creek in Frosts Road. Kids go hunting for golf balls along there and go eeling too.
- The edges of the Heathcote River or the Groynes. When they are flowing fast. Deceptive the steepness kids could fall in. Steepness of the banks of the Avon River in some places. When at the Groynes the river was flowing fast. There is nothing you can do about that.
- In the Avon at Hagley Park.
- Frosts Road, Travis Road, Barkers, Road. Open drains with steep sides. Marshlands Road. Open drains with steep sides.
- Open water way alongside Kirk Road. Level with road, child could fall in quite easily.
- Sibley Drain - close to me. Kids can fall in, it's an open drain. Would like Council to cover it or fence it.
- Parklands (Barkers Road). Drain goes length of street, covered by grill but could be dangerous for small children. Manhole covers removed (by children). Dangerous for everyone - could fall in, especially at night.
- Quinns Road stream and on Down Briggs Road. It's dirty, lots of rubbish in it.
- Linwood (Smith St?). Open waterway adjacent to private houses not fenced.
- Shirley area in Quinns Road. Looked dirty with sharp objects, steep sides.
- Avon opposite Hulverstone Drive. Child fell in - the weeds on bank far too high, couldn't see the child.
- Heathcote River. Wide open polluted river no barriers for child safety.
- Avon River. Some steep bank children could tumble down.
- Avon River. Sides are too steep for children - slide down easily.
- Along the river bank. To unsupervised children it is a danger.
- Parts of Avon River near Pages Road bridge. Broken glass, sharp debris, parts of chicken wire reinforcing bank easily tripped on. Parts of Waimate by motorway bridge. Sharp debris, rubbish.
- Bend by Kerrs Reach in Avonside Drive. Cars end up in river. Take corner too fast, not enough warning signs.
- Eroded banks down by Fendalton Park. Eroded banks. By Scott Memorial in city. Eroded banks.
- Groynes - glass in the river.
- End of McKenzie Ave near Richardson Tce. Steps there to feed ducks on the River. Kids are alone there sometimes and its easy to fall in.
- R. Avon - along NB road causeway between Wainoni & Pages - Look of water was unsafe to touch. Bridging where water comes out of drains entices children to touch. Horseshoe Lake area - Rubbish in rivers enticing children to grab it.
- Cumnor Terrace - So dirty and rats. The Tanneraries - The way the banks are. Industrial but still people living there.
- Hagley Park/Victoria Lake - The angle of the bank is too steep. Camera Street reserve - The developments have encouraged children to go towards the water.
- The Heathcote, in the industrial areas - The Blution, if they fell in. Risk of infections from the water. At Mona Vale, grass clippings and tree clippings from Fendalton. Burwood Bridge (Avon) - Plastic bags, windblown litter.
- Sumner - Morriner Street (outside 15) - Every heavy rain.
- Woolston River, Heathcote/near Skellerup Factory - water so murky, muddy and dark, that you couldn't see through it. If a child fell in you would not locate a child in such dirty water.

- The Groynes - Ducks should be fed in separate areas away from cars/picnic spots and areas that children swim in or play near.
- New Brighton Road, Bassett St bridge opposite church - little pathway by bus stop eroding away.
- When you consider a shallow swimming pool must be fenced. There are miles of open stormwater drains and channels which are much more dangerous (general observation) - No fencing or barriers.
- The Avon river near Stanmore Road - Broken glass in and out of water, children, concealed glass when feeding ducks (not injured).
- In Opawa, Corner of Port Hills Road and Hills Road near the 'Old Orchard' - No grills on an open drain that goes into a covered drain pipe one of those big ones that children could easily get into.
- Groynes river water fall bridge - Bridge was slippery, seaweeds, big rocks in the water.
- Woolston, where Heathcote flows into the estuary, bad smells - Kids without parents could fall in.
- Avon River, particularly the loop where Avonside Drive and Retreat Road meet and follow the loop till Retreat Road and Avonside Dr meet again - There is lots of reeds or tall plants on the river bank. Children can't see clearly where the water starts.
- Main South Rd. (Islington). - Open drain along roadside, children could fall in.
- By the river near Rawson Street - seems to be slipping away, the wetlands there.
- Avon river, New Brighton Road - Steep banks and full of weeds.
- Waimakariri River - broken glass near river.
- Heathcote River (Hansens Park area) - no barrier so need to be watched.
- Jellie Park stream - variety of rubbish by the stream, thick undergrowth of a scrubby nature.
- All water is dangerous to children - unaccompanied children.
- Riverbanks - children could fall in. Open drains - children could fall in.
- Avon river, Kerrs Road, Avondale bridge, Porritt Park - if they got caught in the weeds.
- Avonside Drive, Banks Avenue - The way the banks slope into their river needs fencing.
- Heathcote Park next to the Maltworks - large channel with steep sides that my daughter nearly fell into.
- Behind my property there's a council creek which is open - shrieking, yelling kids congregate. Sibley's Drain on Bowenvale Avenue - it's open and quite dangerous. Parents are concerned children will fall in - needs a cover of fence.
- The Avon River - children would have easy access to the water which means they could fall in I suppose.
- Avon river between Manchester and Colombo - water rats on the banks at lunchtime.
- Coal stream (walk through) - children want to walk in the stream and there is broken glass in it.
- Stream at Innes Road/Hills Road Intersection ie. Dudley Creek. - Council rubbish from road works dumped in creek.
- Heathcote.
- Wherever there are streams - All water should be fenced.
- Drain beside railway becomes underground drain N.W. side railway on Northcote Rd. - Children play there, could fall on concrete and hurt badly.
- Where the channel goes under the road, Rowcliff Danarnan St. - The broken glass and general rubbish.
- South Brighton Domain. - Broken glass miscellaneous non biodegradable stuff ie. tyres, tin etc. The Groynes. - Animal waste and insecticides. The Waimakariri River banks. - Dead sheep, human litter.
- Victoria Lake. - the water is polluted and could carry disease.
- Waimak River. - Springs and mattresses, dead dog, brown rubbish bags with glass in.
- By river in Hagley Park. - Steep banks seemed dangerous to kids.



- Park Terrace. - Bank is too steep. St. Martins Heathcote River. - High foliage, children would know that there is deep water there.
- Avon river not safe for children, to slip in. Dirty to swim in.
- Because kids can just walk into water, this is out at the Groynes. - Especially if after the ducks at Groynes.
- Groynes. - Little water race, spills over to water way, shallow too deep.
- South Hagley Park on Riccarton Avenue side just past Agriculture Centre this side where the city council dump their soil. Riccarton side of - There's a fence over the actual bridge but it ends there and there's a stopping bank that a child could easily drop down into the bank just drops away.
- Open drains can't remember where.
- Woolston loop walk. Ferry Road to left to Rodley St. Mainly industrial. - Round banks the rusty tins, broken glass general rubbish.
- Along Avon, smashed glass, bottles. - Dangerous, could walk on, both on paths and grass.
- Blighs Road and just in behind shop. - A bit open for children. Behind St Aidens Church under road. - Needs to be fenced off.
- Cumnor Tce River. - When an adult is not there.
- Bell's Creer. - No guard rails when raining, at least a metre of water can be in creek.
- The footbridge at Swanson and Avonside Drive. - The kids stand on the bridge rails and fish from there.
- Locksley Ave area Dallington Terr. - Steep bank next to narrow parking and footpath area.
- On the banks of River Avon. - Duck fouling.
- Creek near 100 Winters Rd. - Could come upon quite unexpectedly, especially in dark.
- Anywhere along the Cashmere or Heathcote river. - Unprotected and steep banks.
- Cashmere Stream round the street that goes to Cracroft. - Banks are slippery and should be fenced.
- A stream in the grounds of Spreydon School. - It is not fenced off.
- Cambridge Tce, at Kilmore to Fitzgerald Ave - Fouled water with all the rubbish in it. The whole river, from Hagley Park to the estuary - polluted water.
- Styx River - Chemical being washed down from Council's weed killing.
- North Brighton - not enough protection, eg., fence to stop children falling in Wainoni - when standing on riverbank (kids often fishing there).
- Around the Banks Ave area - the river gets high around that area.
- Waimakariri along the banks - broken glass, rubbish, unhealthy.
- Halswell Domain - not properly fenced off.
- Taylors Ave - the little drain out here. The water - if a child fell in.
- In general open rivers like the Heathcote - kids wandering around could easily fall in, particularly in low tide - it's muddy and would be hard for a child to get out of.
- The Groynes - The water was polluted. According to the notices children were still diving in. Children diving off the swing bridge there too. It can't be that deep.
- Avon River near the boat shed - loads of rubbish in the river.
- Stewarts Gully near Kaianga (?) - pollution making swimming dangerous.
- Hawkins Road and other roads around Christchurch - ditches with wooden bridges with water, dangerous for children.
- Hagley Park, from Salisbury St in the river - rubbish in the water. Hagley Park - because of the rubbish. All rivers - Dangerous for children playing around them, especially if the banks are slippery.
- The bridge in New Brighton Road - there is a tree there that children can hang off - jump into the water off the tree branch.
- Groynes - concern about condition of water (bug/virus).

- Corner of Wright's Road and Lincoln Road - flax and bushes conceal a pond. The three-strand fence there is not enough adequate protection. It's an accident waiting to happen.
- Heathcote River at the Loop (that goes to Sumner/Lyttelton) - it's hidden from parents, too many bushes.
- Avon River near New Brighton Bridge - steep sides.
- Opposite the Vets. On New Brighton Road between Pratt St. and Bower Avenue - the wetlands could be dangerous for children playing.
- Heathcote River - Centaurus Road area. Noticed flooding to ? level.
- Avon River, Avonside Drive - Flooding of river dangerous. No fencing to prevent access.
- Groynes - Well parents have to look after their kids, you can't put a fence right around everything.
- Avonside Drive, Gloucester St and Breezes Rd. The river bank drops down too sharply for children.
- Avon River. - Bank too steep - also glass an bottom (around bridge of remembrance) Water race along Kirk Rd. by T'Ton swimming pool. - Open-sided water race.
- Down back of my property (Barthers Rd) - Open water race - water reticulation for rural area - dangerous for small kids.

**List 34 Reasons why respondents consider the weekly rubbish collection service is bad/very bad (Q59b)**

- Not frequent enough. In Hong Kong rubbish is taken every day. But of course there is much more rubbish.
- Because the dump's not free. The cats rip bags open round here and the men leave it all behind. Wellington had a much better service.
- The rubbish bag system is bad, the recycle system is bad - I have to go to a lot of effort if I'm to recycle - it's a hassle.
- The bags are too thin and easily burst.
- Respondent says that CCC are not imaginative. They should have community recycling centres. They should have community composting places where people bring their garden waste. People should recycle in their community.
- They pick and choose what they're taking and they leave some behind. Bags are not strong enough to hold everything.
- Like to see more recycling at the gate. Education and encouragement of recycling - community awareness and pride could be appealed to.
- Won't pick up the scraps and they won't pick up bags other than City Council ones.
- We only get 1 bag if it's too big they leave it, if it spills out they leave it, if it has a hole in it they leave it.
- Need to have recycling bins provided to households.
- Should be collected more often than once a week. Or should have bins outside (have to keep rubbish inside at the moment).
- We aren't aware of what to recycle and how. When we separate out our things, I don't think the collectors keep it all separate - I think they toss it all into the tip.
- The collection is okay but should include recyclables, kerb recycling.
- Tend to leave stuff around.
- Do not use rubbish bags. If a bag is not collected (with sticker) and left on kerbside it could be a danger to children. Bags need to be identified to individual households.
- Because they ought to have 2 bins, one for rubbish and one for recycling. Think bags are dangerous and cats and dogs get into them. Should be someone once a fortnight to collect things that are recyclable.
- The guys are doing the best with what they've got considering the work conditions - work stress and adaptability of the truck and the bad pay.
- The Council should have wheelie bins, because the bags are not very good. Wheelie bins are far more hygienic. They don't get ripped open and the dogs don't get into them. Rubbish doesn't spill out of them. The Council won't pick up rubbish strewn everywhere - ripped open by dogs.
- I think the bags supplied are too small for a weekly service.
- Plastic rubbish bags are useless, break, split and dogs get in. There has been no facility for broken glass etc in the way that other centres have.
- Require bins for recycling.
- Rubbish bags have been left behind without stickers. .
- Service doesn't suit our need. Have to use wheelie bin and also garden rubbish removal. No provision for recycling creates this problem.
- Because of the limited recycling options, needs weekly collection of glass, cans and newspaper for recycling.
- I have a bin, its much more hygienic and doesn't get ripped up by animals.
- Even saw a collector pick up a bag that was untied.

- Often bags are not collected and can remain there for 2 weeks even though they don't have any stickers on them. We end up taking the bags to the metro station and have to pay again.
- Because they only take certain bags - any they consider too heavy, they leave behind.
- Should be more recycling. Bins should be given to recycle. Put out for weekly collection.
- Except if a bag is broken and we ring the service centre. It is collected, if not it is left usually, at the end of my drive. If we complain, then a special truck comes. Why can't the rubbish driver scoop it up in one trip, why send another vehicle.
- We have been putting out our rubbish bags for three weeks and they haven't been collected and we don't know why. They leave other bags on our street too.
- The collection is not consistent in our street. Some weeks they don't come till late in the afternoon.
- Bags that split. If they drop a bag, they don't clean up satisfactorily. The men on the rubbish trucks.
- 7.30am, too early for older people to put out rubbish bags in the winter. We have to take them out to Port Hills Road. All elderly around here.
- We should have organised recycling throughout Christchurch. If it was organised more people would do it. For example, wine bottles from my restaurant are taken to Southern Bottle exchange in Raycroft St. and washed and reused not smashed. .
- It doesn't cater for our rubbish needs. Recycling and garden waste.
- I think they should come twice a week. A lot of people forget, rubbish builds up.
- More recycling, tidying up the kleensak spillages - result of animals or bags just splitting.
- Well because nothing is recycled everything goes into a black plastic bag. For the rate people pay it's not good enough. A beautiful city but that goes against it's beautification.
- Too fussy - pick on stupid things, newspapers not in plastic just tied.
- When they chuck rubbish on the truck they don't always pick up what falls over the side. I tried to recycle by putting plastic bottles in a shopping bag but they didn't take it. They do that in Wellington.
- They should supply wheelie bins instead of bags. Bags don't hold enough - bin is more convenient.
- The service is OK but I don't think it is sufficient with the amount of bags that is allowed. That's the reason why we have gone to a wheelie bin and the recycling option is not fully done.
- Better if it was more differentiated by recyclable materials. The Council needs a garden rubbish collection and bottle collection.
- When you stick them into those black plastic bags and animals get into them and it's sprawled all over your lawn, they don't take it away. I think those wheelie bins or something much more solid are a good idea.
- Things blowing round -garden rubbish, weeds in gutter (growing). A machine goes down street but doesn't pick up weeds.
- Doesn't cater fully for what you want. Idea of bags is not best option for convenience. We need wheelie bins for convenience, also a simple recycling system.
- Often miss it because so early in the morning. If we put out the night before bags get split open.
- The bags could be more durable because they rip too easily. I think each household should get a green wheelie bin.
- Because only supplied with Bag per week for family of 4 adults who do a lot of recycling.
- If they made it easier to recycle glass, then it would stop the problems in this area.
- They don't give enough bags.
- Too good, that's why people do not recycle.
- Once a week is not enough.
- It's not frequent enough and we don't know of any recycling we can put out for collection, apart from paper. They don't give us enough rubbish bags. We'd like it twice a week.

- Plastic rubbish bags not strong enough. Collection in this area too late in day, accessible to cats, dogs and flies.
- Racing around not doing a good job. Our house is a collection point, if they decide not to take a bag, it is left by our house, we don't use the council rubbish.
- Nothing to complain about, but they don't recycle out here. Newspapers are chucked in the rubbish by the collector.
- They should take way grass clipping. They should take away all rubbish bags and provide more rubbish bags than 1 bag a week.
- I can only dispose of small, light objects that can fit into the bag. Not enough free bags given by the Council. I would like a wheelie bin supplied by CCC.
- It until they take more recycle things. Pick up bags and spill. Erratic time for collection, if out night before, dogs get into them and no-one cleans up, need more rubbish bags for larger households.
- I feel any bags should be accepted. Extra rubbish truck runs every 6 months to collect "extra" that people can't dispose of weekly.
- Limited to rubbish bag. Some elderly people cannot fit things into bags and have no other way of removal.
- It would be good if they took away garden waste.
- Bags are too small and rip easily.
- Regular collection and they clean up as they go if a bag is broken.
- Not picking up non-regulation bags. Bag then attacked by some animal. Sometimes regular bags are not picked up and animals get into them, spreading rubbish.
- Um probably main reason we have lots of garden rubbish to get in Council bags and could probably use 2 - 3 per week - use a wheelie bin.
- If you put out rubbish, they occasionally don't take it even though it is in regulation bags. Often rejected bags are not reclaimed by owners. Council should take them whatever is wrong with them.
- Because they are not recycling. I'm looking forward to the recycling plan.
- Their rubbish bags are so thin they easily piece, maybe 2 bags a week, and recycling bins should be provided so could make recycling easy.
- They don't seem to take glass. They didn't from the flat I used to have.
- Not enough rubbish bags supplied; removal operators too fussy about what they will take. No longer have annual 'clean-up' collections of extra rubbish.
- Feel plastic bag collection is not a good thing. Should have green wheelies or similar per household, or facilities to separate recyclable materials.
- Rubbish bags are too thin and easily torn. Easy for cats and dogs to pull to pieces.
- It's bad because they don't have any way of picking up the plastics and glass bottles door to door with the rubbish collection. This creates a lot of waste.
- The service is good but the bags are not strong enough, they tear very easily.
- Council should take more bags each week per household. Increase the range of rubbish taken.
- Sometimes they're too early.
- Sometimes when they put a sticker on your rubbish bag, they leave it behind and don't really tell you why, so you're not actually sure what the problem is.
- If I rate it to what I pay a contractor to do this for me, I don't use their service, it's like everything - I pay twice for everything. \$3 a week takes all my garbage so I don't have to take it to the tip.
- The bags could be stronger.
- They won't take anything other than rubbish bags. If they sit around all morning outside dogs and cats get at them.
- We run out of bags and we cannot afford to buy more.

- They need more services available. You can go to the dump if you've got a car but there's nowhere if you haven't got one. There should be a truck coming around on a monthly basis for extra rubbish which can't go in the rubbish bag - even if you have to pay something for it.
- Inadequate supply of rubbish bags and I have to buy new ones. They are flimsy (not strong enough). And how do the collectors know which bags are from which house?; e.g. heavy bags).
- Because the animals get into the plastic bags, the animals come along at eight a.m. in the morning. You can't be out there at that time watching them all the time, can you?.
- I think rubbish should be twice a week, when the bag are knock over they only pick up the bag and leave the rubbish.
- They don't take enough away. Small bags, they hold too little. Not strong enough.
- Bags have to be out early morning but sometimes not collected until late morning or early afternoon. Smelly cats and dogs get at them. Also need more bags. 1 a week not enough for family of 5.
- If a dog destroys a rubbish bag it gets left there. Everyone should be issued with recycling bins for cans, plastic etc. In Wellington they had recycling bins at the supermarket.
- Rubbish bags are useless, they rip too easily. Council leaves rubbish behind for too many reasons, council refuses to take bags.
- Wish they didn't come so early.

**List 35 Reasons for dissatisfaction with road signs (Q65b)**

- There's not enough directions in the speed limit signs. It's quite confusing when you have to change from 70k to 50k in built up areas.
- There is a road sign pointing to different places next to St Annes. It looks ugly, it's on the footpath and you can walk into it.
- They're only a couple of metres before the corner. More signs further from the corners.
- Some should be bigger and poked in stupid places, or part hidden by trees. Lighting sometimes very bad.
- The signs are invisible - difficult to see and often hidden by traffic lights - trees and other things obscure view.
- Some areas are not so well sign posted. I've looked for road names and they are not always visible - it can be a long way between signs.
- I'm ambivalent. Some things are marked very well, and others I expect signposts for, don't have signposts.
- Could be better. Specially numbers on shops and businesses.
- There needs to be more signs in suburbs to show direction to major destinations. I mean to a suburb or prominent place.
- Bent and damaged signs. No clearly visible street numbers on some buildings.
- Business places and residences often have no number. This makes it difficult. On streets particularly at corners, there is no street sign.
- There should be more signs to show the suburb you are entering. There should be more signs near notable places.
- Not enough signs to say the suburb.
- The old signs are too small, sometimes too high on post to see in time. The new system of signs on motorways etcetera are good. Some old ones need replacing. More contrasting colours.
- Cycle ways - some aren't well marked - new ones are good, older ones sometimes not clear that I'm on the right track.
- Not enough signs - not in right places. Past before you know where to look for them.
- Signs are not big enough, especially at night. Placement is bad. Used to be a coloured light on corners, now no longer. Trees sometimes obstruct them, hedges hide them. Can't read them at night, should be luminous.
- Not quite enough signs in some areas but more in other areas.
- Some roads clearly marked, others not. Need big map in the Square that you can roll onto section you want, this would also help visitors.
- I'd like to see the street numbers on the corner sign of the street names.
- More signs on the one way streets for visitors and people who aren't familiar with city driving.
- No comment. I use the road map.
- Can't remember them being a bother if you use a map.
- Sometimes can't find street names.
- When driving along, sometimes hard to pick up the sign, see it, it's quite hard on the southern motorway, don't know you're at the street until you're on it, hard to change lanes.
- Not signed well enough, parks are not signed, must be really hard for visitors.
- Road names not always clearly visible.
- They're often obscured by bushes or other signs. Signs to say which numbers are. Previously this was done.
- The roundabout crossing signs are dangerous and need to be a bit further away from the turns to give people more warning.

- I think the street signs could be better so we can read them like in Tauranga. Trees hanging over them need to be cut back too.
- Not enough signs especially on streets, name of streets isn't on every corner.
- Don't put enough signs on corners, every intersection needs a sign.
- I need the signs, but the signs aren't there soon enough to give enough warning of where to go. At other times the signs aren't there, eg, trying to find the way to the racetrack.
- Basically there aren't a lot of signs showing the right direction of where to go. There maybe one then none for a long distance - then it's too late.
- 3-4 years ago it was bad, but now it is getting a lot better.
- Some facilities poorly sign posted, can't recall specific instances but can recall the frustration of not finding appropriate signs.
- It's a positioning problem, not enough advance notice.
- Sometimes it's good, sometimes bad. Around town the shops don't have numbers on display.
- If I'm on my own, and not 100% sure, I'll study the map before I go, don't need signs. If I go with a friend I'm usually given directions, if I were a tourist probably not adequate; not adequate notice of which lane goes in which direction, eg, Papanui city, TL onto Salisbury from Victoria only painted on street, no sign.
- A lot of street signs you can't even see, or aren't even there. Normally have to end up back-tracking to find a street sign.
- I like plenty of good clear signs.
- Some roads do not appear to be signposted (maybe hidden behind a tree) and therefore not noticeable when driving.
- Not all streets have got signs. Sometimes the signs are not on corners.
- Varies depending on where it is. Some have good signs but they are too close to the intersection.
- Not enough warning about streets that are coming up compared to what I am used to in Australia.
- My husband knows the city so well due to the fact that before he retired he was a commercial driver. I leave all the driving up to him.
- It's improving but I still find it difficult sometimes. Find Ilam. Fendalton area very confusing. Not enough signs.
- Too small. Inappropriate siting. Not well enough lit. Lack of continuity.
- Not enough signs from a perspective of a foreign student. More road signs giving directions are needed.
- The signs are in the wrong places sometimes out of drivers view. (street signs).
- Street signs should be bigger and brighter. Big signs could be displaying exits etc before they are needed.
- Sometimes the signs are too near the corner and I miss them. They should be further out so there is time to read them, and change lanes.
- If one was a tourist our placement and size of signage is atrocious. Poor visibility of signs and usually too close to intersection. If you look at one-way signs they're too small.
- Street signs are at most streets. Are too far back into street. Should be more visible before you get to the street. Some are hidden behind trees. Some are vandalised.
- Usually get out a map.
- It would seem the signs could be bigger with numbers on them. Fluorescent signs would be good and make it easier. Signs as you are coming up to an intersection to say what the next street is called.
- Own my own map book, driver by job, know's where to go anyway.
- Majority of time, you know your way anyway.
- Some could be larger and road signs should be larger - the markings are underneath the first two cars and you can't see where to go.



- They seem to be adequate - I think they're adequate - they're quite clear to various destinations I don't know about the smaller ones but the big ones are okay - I think some streets should be better identified.
- Could be better sometimes, they are not at central areas, may be at the beginning and end of the road, but not in the middle of the road.
- I use the map of Christchurch from the petrol station and then look for the signs when I get towards these areas.
- The signs are there but I have to drive so slowly to read or see them that I feel that I am causing a traffic problem.
- I prefer a road map - much easier. I know exactly where I'm going. If I followed signs I don't think I'd get there. I wouldn't know where to start following signs. I travel from one suburb to another. The map is the answer.
- I don't think there's enough - You get a sign then follow it, then there's no signs when you come to a junction for eg. Then you have to assume you carry on. If you're following a route there are not enough on the route.
- I'm not observant enough. Signs may not be where I'm looking. Perhaps they could be larger then I'd see them.
- They don't always leap out at you. Really have to look for them eg 'R' for ring road, not recognisable as didn't know what it meant when first saw it.
- Some streets unmarked, in central city once or twice.
- Things could be sign posted a bit more that what they are. The major ones are up, but more signs spread out wider so there is more of a 'trail' to follow from distances away from places such as QEII Park.
- Don't go out much because of the children and because of my epilepsy.
- Usually my partner directs me as and when required.
- Some are set too far back from the Street and its difficult to see them, otherwise its good.
- I use a map.
- Well a lot of smaller streets don't have signs on every corner.
- Some of them you are on it before you realise with the street signs.
- I always have to pull over and look at my map. There's nothing to tell me something is coming up.
- Because my husband does most of the driving, its his problem, I use the map.
- Friends from overseas can't find the beach - not enough signs or The Palms.
- If driving in stream of traffic, you can't read signs. Need to be bolder.
- Never really struck me as a problem or as wonderful, extraordinary either. To be honest, sort myself out before I leave home by using a map.
- I am going to get lost regardless.
- Need more signs, too small, hard to find not obvious enough.
- Signs for main routes not positioned - need warning before you hit it.
- Probably could be a bit clearer, otherwise alright generally.
- Usually use a map.
- The signs could be a little bigger.
- Always on the wrong side of the road. By the time I read it I've gone past the road or entrance.
- Because I never need the signs I never see the signs. I drive locally but I don't drive into town. I know the area pretty well. I don't like Greers Sawyers Arms Road, you can't get out (safety).
- But there are lots of places where trees have grown, preventing signs from being seen.
- Normally use a map. Do think signs that are there are good but probably some places aren't signposted.
- Compared to overseas, I don't think it is that easy to find your way around city.
- Some signs are blocked by trees.
- Signs are too small and should be positioned prior to the street you are looking for. Should be displayed in advance of the street.

- Never really see them, obscured or not big enough. Either tucked around the corner or trees overgrowing.
- Because the signs are sometimes hidden behind trees or are knocked off the poles or are not clear enough. Where they are worn away and you can't read them, they are not clear enough.
- Need to put the street signs outward rather than inward especially in a one way street. If looking for a business sometimes you could go in the opposite direction.
- More signs with numbers on to identify house blocks. Colour combinations eg blue and white hard to see at night. Vegetation hiding the sign. On main roads more warnings of changing lanes.
- More bigger signs for main points of destination. Street names not easy to read, too small, hard to read if in wrong lane, covered by vegetation.
- I know my way around pretty well as lived in Christchurch all of life. Don't use them for directions.
- Needs to be commented on by people from outside this area.
- Street signs: At a lot of intersections these can't be read (often need to find a particular street for selling things on commission). Too far back or trees growing over them, not enough street signs along the street (often just at ends). No public road maps as there use to be.
- Could do more as in other cities eg to go to airport, can find signs anywhere in town.
- Sometimes adequate, sometimes not, sometimes don't see them.
- Road signs should have the direction the numbers run. Being a non driver no real problems.
- Can't always find signs - if can't see them, can't comment on whether satisfied or not. Signs in Auckland and Wellington very good. Point the way well, if you were a visitor to Christchurch you could easily get lost.
- Sometimes they are good and sometimes they aren't. Street names are really hard to find, sometimes.
- Some street signs are too far in from the corner.
- I always eventually find the place, they are not frequent enough for the sake of another couple of signs, for reassurance, it would be nice - to have more, usually get there eventually.
- Signs improved and made more visible. The first lamppost is often around the corner. They put the sign on it. Brougham and Durham St Corner. Tree obstructs sign.
- Side Street signs not able to be read from a distance. Can't be seen when approaching. Eg. New Brighton Road etc. Sign around corner. Some rights not there at all.
- Not enough signage in some places. Not enough detail sometimes. .
- Some road signs are hidden or missing.
- They need to be larger and sooner. Some are hard to spot until you are almost on top of them. Trees cover some of them. Some numbers not clear but I'm old, it was easier when I was young to see things.
- Very much better, difficult to pick up, not conspicuous enough when you are coming long when its a busy traffic. Some street signs are good but others are in the wrong places. Stationed too far back into the street.
- I always know where I'm going so I don't notice those signs. I don't look for them.
- Very hard to see street signs at night. Don't stand out enough. I map my way to unfamiliar places - don't need big directions signs.
- The placement and even the street names are not clearly visible. Often obstructed by the posts they are on and only on one side of the poles. Half the street names obstructed by the poles, you can't read the whole name as you drive up in the car, to the street corners.
- I am a non-driver so it doesn't concern me.
- As locals ourselves, we find it difficult, let alone anyone (unfamiliar tourists) with the area. Christchurch signposting need more, eg Orana Park.
- Need more signs for people who don't know Christchurch very well. I know people who get lost. Just for getting out of town, street signs are OK.

- Sometimes I need signs sometimes I don't. I get told directions.
- So hard to see until you're on top of them and it's too late to turn.
- I always get to where I'm going all right.
- Not clear enough. Streets not signed often enough.
- Not enough signs. It's not clear enough. It's a NZ wide problem.
- Absence of some important street signs. This can be at an important corner. You can end up wasting a lot of time because you got lost.
- Some are good - some are still bad.
- It isn't too bad but some names and numbers aren't clearly visible.
- The sign posts are not clear enough. At present the writing is white on blue - this is insipid. The writing should stand out like white on black.
- Because some streets are not named, bad lighting on the streets - can't read the signs at night.
- Should be more identification - existing signs are good.
- Recently I tried to direct tourists to the Airport from Brighton and became aware no signs for the Airport on their map. (supplied by rental firm), didn't have QEII Drive ext.
- Because sometimes I follow a sign and then don't see another one - continuity of signs is bad when you are in lanes in unfamiliar territory - you end up on the wrong lane.
- They should be larger. They are not good to find at night. People's trees hinder them. You can't find them at a glance. You have to really look.
- The signs are just clear enough and big enough. Yesterday I wanted to find a street sign and had to look for ages to just find what street I was on.
- Tend to work out where I'm going then find signpost which seem okay.
- For visitors or tourists - not too good but improving.
- I haven't really taken any notice.
- Look at map before I go so I don't need signs.
- Judging by other cities and countries, their signage is better in the suburbs.
- One way streets should have bigger signs. The signs are not noticeable - yes the present ones.
- Not overly helpful. I've lived in Christchurch all my life but feel they are not overly helpful. More maps about the city would be helpful.
- Not enough signs around.
- Road signs sometimes difficult to find or pointing wrong way.
- Signs of roads need to face out not inwards. The signs on Blenheim and Memorial Ave are good in the middle of the road. Also need more signs on the roads, not just at intersections - especially when travelling at night.
- Mainly street signs sometimes are hard to see hiding behind trees on main roads, signs aren't at every intersection - they're only at a few intersections.
- Papanui and Picton should have different lettering to differentiate which is local and which isn't.
- Some you can't see - covered by trees or halfway down the street.
- There is not enough road signs. A lot of main parks - have sign out the end of the streets that the parks are on.
- Some streets do not have names on though.
- Well I think it's always capable of improvement. I think there's always room for improvement - a few more signs would be helpful.
- Because there's not enough of them.
- I guess I know my way around - there's always a map in the car.
- Street signs on nearest poles are not necessarily near the street. Also they do not show up for motorists at night enough.
- Sometimes hard to find a street signpost and when you do it's often small and hidden behind tree. Compared to Invercargill which is excellent.

- Sometimes there are no road signs. I think they should have signs on every corner and there a quite a few missing.
- If you don't ask you don't know.
- Sometimes some street signs aren't even there. Coming to a major intersection, there should be a sign a block or two back to help elderly people, tourists etc.
- Can never find Road names.
- Don't go out enough to notice.
- Because it's hard to pick up some of the signage eg. some of the bowling greens need more sign if there's more than 1 access to the place where do you put the sign. There is a problem for visitors identifying some of our facilities.
- They are hard to read especially at night. I often go in areas I don't know at night. They are not always on the right side - the signs. .
- Lousy street signs. It's probably vandalism. They are missing when I need them.
- Had difficulty finding the Railway Station.
- Usually use a map - works out route before leaving home.
- No street sign in some places. I found it in the Shirley area. I'm a taxi driver and go to find a street and the sign has disappeared.
- Sometimes no street names. Sometimes houses have no numbers.
- Often have to ask someone the way. Always getting lost.
- I can follow directions pretty good so I've never really got lost.
- I don't ever need to use them. I know where I'm going, or I use a map.
- Directions to parks are insufficient. Could be better sign posted.
- Bigger more clear signs, more standard place to put them, make sure they aren't obscured.
- Um, I find that quite often, street signs are broken and some street signs are posted too far in from the road you are coming from. In other roads, you don't see until it's too late. .
- Problem with street signs being obscured by other signs or trees. the colour of them doesn't make them stand out enough.
- Don't think it's sign posted well at all. Like to see numbers on building. Big clear numbers.
- There's a lot of people who are unfamiliar with Christchurch and there is a need for greater signage for suburbs, malls or venue eg. QEII park.
- Sometimes you cannot see the signs (they are hidden).
- I never really take notice of the signs.
- Signs so small, where was I? Could not believe it was not sign posted until almost there on it.
- Cause most of the road signs you have to try to find to find what street you're on, between trees branches and so on.
- There is not enough signs for some places. It is OK for use as I have lived here for a long time but for visitors, it is difficult. Trying to find some parks are hard to find as most are not sign posted.
- Not enough of them.
- Street sign not uniform in size or where they are situated on poles.
- All different, street names aren't easy to find, more consistency.
- The odd times that I have found the signs hard to find. Sometimes they are missing due to vandalism. Some are hidden in the plantings on the roundabouts and sometimes are not in direct view as I approach the intersections.
- Where there are lanes the arrows are not far enough back. Signs are covered by foliage at roundabouts, not able to read signs early enough or easy to read. Cannot see car indicators through roundabout.
- I've got no sense of direction but when trying to direct people, it is hard for them to find it. In some places, they don't exist and in others, they are behind trees.
- Well, sometimes, you go to look for a street sign and it's obscured by branches of trees and that, and you can't even see where it is. I think there should be some way that you could see them better at night time.

- I have difficulty reading the signs due to failing eyesight. Some streets I can't find the signs.
- There's not enough of them. The signs aren't clear. Just going to the beach, leaving the city. To the university.
- Signs are hard to see, and a lot of main roads change names at intersections, and makes it confusing.
- Usually use the map and phone book.
- I actually find its better to look at a map than follow the signs. I don't really find the signs that great that's why I rely on a map.
- Mostly know my way round and have already sorted by way at.
- Annoying when you're in a hurry sometimes there isn't a sign for a particular road name, but this doesn't happen very often.
- Plan movements by consulting a map before leaving home.
- At night time, sign posts are often difficult to see.
- Signs are too small, and hidden by trees.
- Most of the time it's good but there are gaps. Say 80, 20 in favour. .
- Occasionally, you get stuck for a sign, stand out enough, clearer than they used to be. Could be improved in some areas.
- They're bad, quite often signs missing, what really I find unhelpful is finding what street you're actually on, not necessarily what runs off it.
- They have those big blue signs "going to Fendalton" but they don't say approx. How far away it is in kilometres.
- Many sign broken by accident, or such like, like island in middle road, many arrow sign broken.
- I usually use a map before I set out to go somewhere I'm unfamiliar with.
- Numbers should be on street signs with arrows, indicating the way numbers run.
- Because some of the largest places you could go to, should have more of the large 'map-type' signs directing flow of traffic to them.
- Know where we're going, use a map.
- Should make signposts bigger and brighter.
- I use maps and such.
- Usually designed for locals rather than visitors. Often wonder whether the city street sign and those highlighted are tested by the users eg. no sign for Main Road. South sign says Timaru - who knows where Timaru is.
- A lot of the signs are hard to read and hard to interpret and not always well positional. Can be confusing, I would not want to be an outsider coming into Curletts Rd. .
- I think that it is the most badly sign posted place in the world. The only thing that guides me home is the Port Hills. The positioning of the signs. Are not in the places that you are required to look while driving.
- There is not enough signage on a main street. When I am in the middle of the main street. Plenty for the streets that run off it.
- I have lived in Christchurch all my life and travel about for work everyday and some streets are not signed - especially in the middle at a T intersection. Some of the signs are old and colour needs changing fluorescent for night. .
- Many times when I search for streets in my work, I can't find the signs. They have improved things but there are some missing. Shrubs and trees can hide signs.
- Brighton Domain has no sign at the driveway. No signs for the facilities in Brighton Domain either.
- I usually look up on a map. I know where I'm going, don't use the signs much.
- There doesn't seem to be consistency over where the street signs are placed - especially side streets. Main roads are well signed - even having numbers on street signs if it is a long street.

- When you get to the corner the sign is obscured, or the sign is too close to the corner and therefore you cannot turn into the correct street.
- AA signs are best. Night time searching is difficult. The sidewalk numbers on the kerbsides are good. Motorway signs should be across roads not on the side.
- Some are not in clear positions to be seen, some don't have a 'no exit' sign. Some signs need to be updated, they're looking old and tatty.
- When you don't know a place very well, there are not enough signs. Friends from other districts have had problems.
- I look up a map first. Don't rely on signs.
- Because I've looked for notice or sign and couldn't find them.
- I know where to go so I don't use them - also do not drive.
- Colour and type of signs not enough. Vegetation covering signs. Positioning of signs inappropriate and can't be seen.
- There's not enough signs and probably to the major locations. The Shirley Mall for example and some stadiums - Pioneer Stadium.
- Sign posting not clear or not available.
- Often things like the ring road signs are really small. The City maps don't clearly define the boundaries of the different suburbs, so often you're not entirely sure if you're going to Shirley or some other suburb - the road signs don't really have any meaning unless you are sure of the suburb you want. There could be more of them.
- From here going to Sumner not clear. It's okay to get to Lyttelton and New Brighton. They start to sign post and then they disappear - no follow up signs. Going to airport many visitors find it not clear.
- The blue on white signs are hard to read. Christchurch is so flat it is difficult to get a sense of direction. Street signs point the wrong way (in comparison to North Island ones).
- The street signs somehow have to be more consistent (height, size, colour) - corners where there is not a post with a street name on it. Lampposts should have street numbers of which way to go - left or right - a small thing but would make a difference. I use a street map just about every day I'm on the road.
- There are not enough street signs - bigger signs and larger words are needed.
- Can't think of any.
- There are roads that don't seem to have signs. Only signs are on one side of the street sometimes.
- Some of them you can't see them very clearly. Some are damaged or not close enough to the corners.
- Sometimes if I look for a street I am on it before I can read it. Sometimes signs are set too far back into the street I am looking for.
- With me I seem to be able to find my way round quite well knowing Christchurch quite well.
- Often no signs at intersections. Writing on street signs not readable.
- A lot of street names not there.
- Not enough street names on the corners of streets compared to other cities, especially on main roads.
- There is no main trunk road which is obviously signed.
- More signs - for less known facilities.
- No numbers on the street signs. No numbers on inner city buildings.
- I always seem to have to refer to my map as well. Sometimes you pass a street before you have seen the sign and had enough time to react.
- Street signs not in view. Trees obscure them. Not fully marked. Broken signs. Need to be better marked. Not enough signposts.
- I pretty much know my way round Christchurch. If I don't know where something is I use a road map. I don't bother using road signs.

- They're not regular enough or close enough together so that you can miss a turn and they don't give enough information. Coming off QEII Drive to the Airport there's nothing to tell you whether you go straight ahead or turn. There's a symbol of a plane at QEII but no other signs from then on till you get to the Airport.
- Because I've lived here most of my life and sometimes they're a bit confusing, especially for elderly.
- Cos I know my way around or will ask somebody for directions.
- Nighttime can't read signs - need fluorescent signs.
- Ranfurly St had no sign for 6 months.
- Just don't think about it.
- You've got to slow down which is causing an inconvenience to other traffic. The signs are not big enough to see and you have to slow down. At night it's worse.
- I do not go outside my neighbourhood at all.
- There are not enough of them and they're not in convenient spots. They're not bold enough.
- Because the signs usually are too far in from the road and you have to go around the corner to read the sign.
- Most difficult in a road like Papanui Road, or main roads to pick up street names quickly enough. I've always felt there should be a better way to signpost those streets.
- Because the road signs are never where you expect to see them, they're either round the corner or on the next lamp post.
- Some signs are too much inside the street so that you can't see.
- I'm satisfied with the main roads but the little ones need attention. And when you come to an intersection it's not always clear which street you're on. I've noticed that since I've come to Christchurch.
- Find signs on side roads are not easy to find. Not on corner lamp post. Sometimes even on the main road you do not know which road you are actually on.
- Some of the signs don't stand out enough. Trees partly covering them. Like at Waimare Road roundabout at Grahams Road.
- Well have you ever tried in the dark or in the wet, and there isn't a decent road sign to show you where to go? You know, I'd like street signs that show up in the dark and with the street number if it's a long road, say from 361-390 or whatever.
- Positioning of road signs.
- Bigger letters. Signs that are not confusing to the region. I'd like to see the numbers of street houses on the signposts again.
- Sometimes signs are not clear, not bad but not that good either.
- You are on them before you know which lane you are supposed to be in.
- Do not really have any problems - if I don't know I ask passers-by.
- Street signs are popped too close to trees. Trees are in the way. Usually the street sign is on the right hand side; they should be on the left-hand side so you can see them. Just there - there's too many obstacles in the way. I can't think of the actual streets but there's a lot.
- If they could put the numbers on the street signs, so you know which way to go. Make the no exit signs more clear not half way down the street. .
- Christchurch is so big and so flat it's very hard to provide adequate signage. eg. to get to QEII it's an overkill signposted properly. Suggest Council produce a map showing council facilities, major land marks, tourist attractions, high light things of interest, general use to the folks in the City as a whole. With level of detail in critical areas, major facilities, shopping malls, airport, hotels etc.
- Nothing on the corner of a street (maybe) 3 blocks away.
- I think half the street signs are concealed by verandahs and lamp posts. Obviously OK when walking but not car. Have to look it up before going out.

- Sometimes you still get lost even following those signs.
- Could be improved. Often look for streets but you can't find them easily. No area in particular.
- Signs not visible enough (driving during day). Perhaps not big enough or not enough of them.
- If you live in Christchurch, generally you know your way - if I was a visitor I think I'd be dissatisfied - not enough signs. Good to have more big location maps in parks and tourist areas so you could look at them.
- Some street signs should be near the corner of the street more. Some you can not see until you reach the street.
- Not enough signs or not placed in the right place. Going to QEII on the way to Maiseham (?), Picton over there, up at St Bede's, the motorway - was going to Picton. Not enough speed limit signs either.
- Need to be bigger or more bold - old b&w things not very good. Hard to pick up when driving in traffic. Should be luminous so show up at night. .
- There is not enough of them.
- Trees over signs and can't read them. Lighting inadequate at night and can't read signs.
- Not sure if it's Council's responsibility or Roads Board but some of the road signs directing to the country are not clean or not enough warning given for the turn off point - not good for tourists. The one on Barbadoes St going south confusing and not enough warning.



**List 36 Developments, or parts of them, which should not have been allowed (Q71)**

- The dust nuisance from the new subdivision at the top of Westbrae. The contractors could have watered down the dust especially during the night.
- On hillsides they've got to think very seriously about the watershed problems from hillside subdivisions like Westbrae. Water pouring off the hillside is creating problems.
- The area between Chapmans Road and Ferry Mead south part of Chapmans Road ought not to be zoned industrial, but remain rural. Greenbelt. A monopoly in this area by major construction. Very evident get away with what they like, see note back page. Heathcote area a lot of subdivision - what effect on services and schools etcetera?.
- In Bishop Street a 3 storey town house complex has been built before on single storey bungalows. I'm strongly opposed to what I consider "Coronation Street" type blocks of town houses, where normally 5 units replace a single unit, with associated noise and parking congestion problems. The main issues are the lack of aesthetics, no requirement for notification to existing neighbours. Q71. It comes down to new buildings having a very large "footprint" on a section and generally a lack of landscaping. The removal of established trees to make room for "in-fill" housing. A lack of symmetry between houses on a particular block, after older houses have been demolished and new townhouses built. I am very disturbed that the City Plan takes little account of the existing nature of neighbourhoods apart from the few special amenity areas such as Massey Crescent and parts of Beckenham. I live in Manchester Street, north of Bealey Avenue. At the time of purchasing my property in 1993, Manchester Street and Bishop Street were renowned for their stately "gentlemen's" residences and character bungalows. Since 1994, there has been a proliferation of blocks of 4-5 townhouses replacing single residences. This has irreversibly changed the nature of the neighbourhood because the design of each development is not required to be in keeping with the nature of surrounding properties. In approving such developments, the Council only take into regard the requirements of the city plan, with no regard for the effect on neighbours who lose their privacy, have to put up with the noise of five households instead of the previous one, and usually have the nature of their outlook changed through the developers removing any established trees. The development at 437 Manchester Street required two departures from the city plan, but only one required the approval of neighbours. The other issue was decided internally by the Council. In our situation, the issue decided internally by the Council was related to approving second-level balconies as part of the outdoor living space requirements. These balconies all look over our section, and if the developer had required our consent to proceed, we would not have given our approval. Essentially, by the Council deciding this matter in-house and approving the submitted design, we have five townhouses instead of the four that should have been approved for this size section. I feel an extreme amount of sympathy for the residents of the houses near the corner of Bishop and Purchase Streets. Supposedly, this three-level development meets the side clearance requirements under living 3. Obviously potential purchasers have not been impressed with the design because the five units took months to sell and at lower than expected prices. While the Council's answer to the aesthetic issue appears to be that it is a subjective issue and the market should be left to decide, this is of little consolation to the neighbouring affected parties.
- Valentines has taken the place of a handy store. Becoming harder and harder for the elderly to cope. Shopping malls mean you have to keep on walking and walking just to find the things you need.
- Basically infill housing in small sections and the creation of small sections - it's going too far, I like the outdoor spaces kept.
- In-fill housing brings more stormwater in the drains, more traffic. More demand on water and sewage.

- I don't think a townhouse should have been built. It has taken away the view and swamps the cottage next to it. There is no garden now.
- Infill housing offends me. It does nothing to enhance the neighbourhood.
- Barrington Mall. The road congestion already is bad. It will be so much worse since the new enlarged mall is built or completed.
- 4 townhouses have been built on 2 small sections. They look ugly. They take away 'green' space. They erode quality of life.
- 2 storey houses, infill blocking sun, taken view and privacy.
- Road works outside my house has made the road narrow in the corner and it's hard and dangerous for me to reverse and hard to manoeuvre around the bend. It's waiting for an accident to happen.
- Shouldn't be allowed to subdivide small sections, too many houses in smaller areas. Allowable size is too small, if rules say minimum section size, should stick to it.
- Sections in Gilbethorpes Road too small with too many houses on it.
- Being building on really small sections one in Baker Street.
- "The Palms". The little shopkeepers are being put out of business and I'd sooner go to those small shops for my shopping.
- Too many properties being built on a section - should be 500 square metres section for each house.
- Subdivisions. Rather see a block of flats than 2 normal houses without gardens; Christchurch need high quality high density housing. Quality = 3 bedroom or more.
- Moving relocatable houses into the area. Not enough work done on them.
- Crammed housing and subdividing of sections. Pentland Estate in Belfast community should not be two-toned like that.
- New town house, no grounds with it, too close to fence. Driveways - on back townhouses, you pass all the windows on front house.
- Cumulative effects of townhouses 1990's block design which will age quickly.
- New town houses built too close to next door neighbour's property. Have all the regulations been abandoned, or do the land sharks know how to get around them?.
- Church demolished corner Worc/Fitz to build apartments. Liked the church (but nothing against the apartments).
- Town houses in St James Avenue - high and dominating - colour also - inappropriate for the area and must be upsetting for the neighbours - should not have been approved.
- Relocated home, some of them are disgusting and not good for the area.
- When sub-dividing (cross-leasing) occurs, garages are erected in the front lawns.
- Subdivision of sections.
- Port Hills Road opposite Avoca Valley Rd. New developments/would like to have had trees planted in front and around them so you can't see them.
- The design of beach front apartments sure have the development but the design is atrocious. How did it get past planning I don't know.
- Subdivided or cross lease sections should not be allowed in this area.
- Design - address (?) its town planning, don't disagree with development but the look and appearance of Cave Rock complex should have been a lot better.
- The Westbrae subdivision should not have been allowed. It's taken away the farmland and the trees.
- Hate to see a house destroyed and blocks of 2 storey apartments erected on 1 site. Claustrophobic.
- Eg Holly Road approx. 97 to 91 two storey apartments built too close to road and inadequate off street parking.
- Infill housing.

- Multi-unit development in Merivale. Increasing density that the area can't cope with. More buildings and less grass, less trees and cheap tilt/slab(?) and poorly designed townhouse developments.
- Subdivision of sections. Nothing under 1,000 square metres in size.
- I think the Care/Cove? apartments are too close together; should have left some space between them for views and they are actually a really ugly design; I'm unsympathetic.
- Stricter guidelines on how a big building can be built on small sections.
- Limit the destruction of old houses and subdividing sections into small units. Merivale has been chopped up by number of tilt slab townhouses.
- On Esplanade, Manner St, the complex of apartments that have just been finished, its draughty and made a cold spot. Too high, unattractive, doesn't fit with community.
- I don't like the way people can cut off their back sections, really, it's a money making racket.
- The resource consent should not have been allowed in its present form for the apartment block on Mariner St and Esplanade. I am aware that the council is reviewing procedures for environmental control during construction.
- 3 storey new home on cnr of Riverlaw and Tenyson St. Out of keeping with areas (?), different styled house quiet big and tall. Situated by river.
- Just general apartment buildings springing up everywhere. In 15 years will be ghettos.
- Sub divisions, buildings erected are ugly slabs of concrete. Visibly unacceptable. Environmentally unacceptable for occupants ie children, pets, old trees removed. Less garden space.
- New block townhouses; blocking sunlight form old cottages; domination effect.
- The garages for boats and caravans on Port Hills Road near Avoca Valley Rd. They pull out into fast traffic on Port Hills Road, very dangerous . How did they get the permit from the council?.
- Extension to the building on the corner of Smith St and Ferry Rd. The colour is inappropriate for the area. I own the historic building next door.
- A property has been built very close to my boundary and it has effected my privacy and view. I think that there should be a bigger distance between properties.
- I think it's just ridiculous opening up that whole hillside for a subdivision (Westbrae). I think the hills should be kept reasonably free of housing.
- Hilltop subdivisions are bad news. Sections in Basil Place are too small for the houses that have gone in.
- Subdivisions should not have been allowed, so not enough facilities, ie roads are too narrow for all the traffic.
- The subdivision at the top of Balmoral Hill.
- A shame to see nice gardens removed to make way for tiddly town houses, sublease or small sections particularly. The one with old house in front and new ones in back don't enhance area - better to remove old house and develop entire section at same time.
- Two storied buildings on average section next door. We have now lost all our Winter sun. Regulations seem to change from day to day.
- The new apartment down on beach front - they are so ugly. Use to drive into Sumner and it was a pleasant intro. Now it's 'bang' and there's buildings in your face.
- Subdividing properties and sections is not always convivial!.
- There is too much housing. Housing has been allowed to escalate too rapidly.
- Corner of Winchester and Merivale Lane north east side.
- Sockburn roundabout - "Show Home" can cause people to have an accident - not looking or concentrating on the road ahead.
- Subdivisions that have stormwater running into the Styx River.
- The building of houses on the hills surrounding this area (Bowenvale Ave etc).

- I don't like them sub-dividing sections. It makes the neighbourhood too crowded, turning it into an eye-sore and unhealthy living.
- I oppose infill housing so they shouldn't have been allowed - I think they are the term 'aesthetically displeasing'.
- Garages - cheap garages placed on front lawns close to the house and cross lease sections.
- The infill housing I'm not too happy about - I think there's a lot of places going in on little postage stamp sections.
- Mainly subdividing on single sections - town houses on a section - there's a couple round here where they've put about three on where there used to be one house.
- Infill should not be allowed. Too much pressure on drains for example (in this particular area) and kindergartens and schools.
- Infilling - they are squashed up. Nowhere for children to play. It is just a mess. Too crowded.
- Lots of town houses crammed onto sections that formerly had only one house. Concern that there is a loss of low cost rental accommodation in Christchurch East area.
- The subdivision at the top of Moncks Spur. There has been no allowance made for road requirements now that twice as many people will be living at the top of the hill. It puts pressure on all the connecting roads.
- We're a bit disappointed about the subdivision. They're putting in up the valley there (top of Balmoral Hill). The high rise developments in Summer are spoiling things.
- The council sold reserve land with provision for preserving views etc and then changed the rules half way through the game and bowed to what the developer wanted by lifting height restrictions. People didn't have the view that the council had stated they were preserving.
- Subdivision of sections.
- Cross-leasing sections - houses are getting crammed in too close, too compact, so children have nowhere to play.
- Too many townhouses on small sections, and the architecture of them.
- Multi townhouse developments (cnr Gloucester,F,G).
- Housing and subdivision down Brodie St. Building on back sections.
- Sub-division of large sections into 4 or 5 smaller sections. Loss of trees. Loss of privacy.
- I do not agree with sub-dividing. This puts more pressure on the housing eg. sewers and water.
- Building too close to boundary.
- Streets boarding us, they put garages on the front, taking away the volume of the property feel they've done it too much.
- Developments on the hills. Any further development should be stopped.
- In Division Street, 3 double storey town houses which are going to shade the sun on the southside of it and I think they should look at that a bit more before giving permits out. There probably are others because there are lots of 2 storey units going up in Riccarton.
- Too many dwellings on one site, traffic on drive next door.
- Garage stuck out in front of house next door. Too many buildings on too small sections.
- Filling up all the spaces. Getting rid of open spaces and too much pressure on infrastructures.
- Commercial buildings on Ferry Road, subdivisions that are going on at the moment as well as the proposed subdivision above Mt. Pleasant. The roads at present just won't take it, there is concentrated traffic.
- Hill residents. The height of some buildings and density of the buildings in and around Sumner village.
- Admiralty Court and Beach Front apartments. 8 stores on Esplanade. Will cause a hazard on roads when it gets frosty (that's Alcatraz Place).
- Skyline should be left and not built up. New development of Peter Bevon is too dense and too high and not in character of Sumner.
- Not good but ugly design, needs to tighten design restrictions. Summer flats good example. Look of space, run skyline seems \$ more important than good design.

- The area where the Cave Rock Hotel was where there are now a bunch of apartments. Not in keeping with the character of the village. Don't find them attractive too cramped too high. Don't like Admiral! to cart apartment either there is no character. Extension of Balmoral Hill the skyline, the impact of drainage a macks boy.
- Um, subdivision and townhouses.
- Residential house being built in Sherwood Lane doesn't blend with the environment, especially with Ngaio Marshe's house being right next door.
- The multiple family dwellings being put up on section. The congestion that causes and the lack of open space of gardens and lawns.
- A two storey house built very close to the boundary blocking out the sun from the south side property.
- Centennial pool should not have been developed the way it is. It's out of character for the inner city.
- Two story buildings in McCauley Street, corner of Spencer Street don't look very good. .
- Corner Boon, Strickland Sts. A 3 storey place stuck in the middle of ordinary houses nowhere near that size. It looks all wrong, it's not natural. .
- The sub division of a close section that has taken away the privacy of our back yard because it is a double story place.
- Barrosa Court in Hoon Hay Road. The way that they are cramped together. Yet they wouldn't let us do a development like that.
- I think the building next door doesn't comply with residential 1 zoning and the fact that it is a gross monstrosity - visually impairing view from the beach from our backyard. This is a very personal view.
- The Harcourts on the Main North Road should not have been allowed and changing the Post Office to a saddlery shop should not have been allowed.
- Those apartments by summer village - they're too close together and too high.
- There shouldn't have been so many houses per section and they should not have been allowed to remove trees - lower Riccarton, Matipo St and Picton Ave. I feel strongly about this - all the old houses were being pulled down. There were no parks being put in. If they put 3 instead of 4 houses it would have been a lot more pleasant. Also if they had used less of the section areas for driveways. It would have put a lot less strain on existing services such as roads, water, stormwater and electrical supplies.
- Infill subdivisions in area.
- Town houses. Invasion of neighbour's privacy. Ugly and don't fit into the character of the area.
- Subdivided properties too close for families. Design is always the same.
- Development of rear sections, close proximity to boundaries.
- Too much in-fill town housing, crammed in too quickly. Ghettos of the future. Cheap looking and sub-standard.
- The back of a 2 storied house across the road from me. I see all of their storage in their ground floor open garage and it looks disgraceful.
- The building and apartments where the old Cove Hotel at Sumner Beach was. The Admiralty Court is another example. Just so many of them crammed in.
- On Ranfurly St, near the corner of Bristol St - a set of flats that are very ugly. Should not have been allowed, or approved.
- I don't think land developers should be allowed to knock down a sound house to develop town houses in its place.
- I'm thinking a lot of them have got the garages on the front now and it spoils the look of the streets; they've got two properties on the one section but it often spoils the look.

- I don't believe in the cross leasing they're doing, selling off back sections. Personally, I wouldn't have it because I wouldn't have other people driving up and down past my section, that would drive me bonkers.
- Appalling Townhouses. Some townhouses, the design and architectural merit is lacking. The developers are more interested in the money than in the quality of living spaces created.
- Town house complex in Brodie Street.
- All infill. Replacing one good house with two poor houses.
- Such a mess - took out so many trees had to do big retaining walls, not good for soil erosion, water runs off - looks very unsightly, fills up the rivers - the water causes drainage problem. .
- Petrol station, at present, is limited to it's property but staff uses the piece of land designated park, landscape but garage workers have always used it as a car park.
- Three new townhouses next door all squashed in, too close to my fence. Walk out my back door and bang, they're right there. Subdivision was a balls up. There was an entrance but too narrow, could only get a bike in. Agreed with neighbour to move fence back so can get car in. .
- I don't like the six foot fences on the street frontages of properties - house properties. They make the streets look bad, with those big fences going up.
- Houses and roads being built at the top of Broad Oaks. Its high density and too built up already - cause more problems, traffic, drainage, water and so many more.
- Sometimes try to jam too many town houses to replace or crowd out older established homes, it's a real shame. Too crowded.

**List 37 Reasons why respondents think that all new developments in Christchurch have made the City worse as a place to live (Q72b)**

- I don't like the high rise buildings taking the sun away from the streets.
- I don't like what has happened to all of the older buildings as an older person who only goes in occasionally I can't find my way around.
- The modern, new townhouses especially, don't mix well with the older homes. Also, the design of those townhouses is far too big for the sites they are built on (see notes). A whole block of single storey dwellings, with a large 3 storey block in the middle of them.
- Shopping problems. Bring back the corner store. Lack of human touch.
- Industrial development is not too important for Christchurch - like to see population not exceed 350,000, otherwise too much crime and pollution.
- New buildings are often more slightly built. More of a temporary nature. "Mod" styles are replacing strong heritage buildings. Not built to last.
- Respondent says that crowded houses reduce the quality of life. More cars increase traffic problems.
- Taken a lot of old landscaping and replaced them with concrete slabs.
- The high rise buildings which I suppose are necessary but it's causing congestion in the city. Looks crowded.
- Too much infill housing gone one. Too crowded in some places.
- The new buildings are ugly. Square boxes don't like them. Older buildings had more character.
- Some areas becoming more elitist - Travis Road area. QEII area. Eastern areas should be rebuilt. Making a rich-poor city getting like America.
- Don't like the Rebel Sport building, bland, featureless, no architectural merit, very little landscaping.
- Too many high buildings, most of them look like white elephants. It seems to waste a lot of money knocking things down and putting things up like Farmers.
- They have knock down beautiful old buildings replace them with high rise building. They have spoiled the city. It's too late now anyway.
- Putting garages across the fronts of houses looks awful. Where cross leasing is taking place. It spoils the look of the houses.
- Extra cramming in of housing making of pokey little sections.
- The traffic flows - too much in some roads.
- "Palms" - not aesthetic, a big block wall
- Travis Country looks horrible all stuck in there. Cross leasing causing to lose the garden feeling/Green areas.
- There is more traffic, more pollution. The development is not good for the environment. There is more road rage and more stressed people.
- Getting too many people, allowed to build a house on your back yard and sell that - that's stupid.
- Location of suburban shopping centres detracting from the city centre. Some housing blocks are very ugly. They encroach on the neighbourhood.
- Because of the residential development without infrastructure, Its bad to loose the greenbelt. That's why people move to Halswell originally, semi rural. If they build all over the Port Hills - it's a crime. School zoning for schools, no choice but to go to Lincoln now, out of zone. Swimming pools in Halswell, busy, imagine what that would be like 2 years down track. People that want the green feeling have to move father out. Port Hills should be left as walking tracks. Do we really need these houses? Redevelop some of the older properties in the city, people wouldn't be travelling the distance, could live and work there. Would make tatty parts of Christchurch more pleasant.

- They chop down trees, sections become small, such a crime, streets are congested. Parking in street, difficult. Facilities stretched. Quality of buildings aren't always appealing. Developer is in it for the money.
- Because I think there is too much self interest in the council. Too many looking after themselves and their mates. Chaz Lunay getting the Conference Centre contract. The council buying the old government buildings (Gloucester Street) and spending so much money on earthquake strengthening.
- Lack of planning.
- I love historic buildings. New buildings are ugly; e.g. corner of Moorhouse and Colombo St - the north side.
- Too many townhouses.
- Too many apartment buildings. Built solely for financial return.
- Increase of subdivisions, hastily erected mainly for commercial reasons has been unacceptable both visually and environmentally. Particularly evident in certain areas. Old colonial houses, historical, beautiful properties replaced with eyesores.
- Some of the round-a-bouts are too big. Takes up most of the road and when you go around it, you could swipe the car or hit it, if you go too much out.
- New developments of Port Hills is speculative, ugly, inappropriate to its environment and should never have been allowed. Ugly Rebel Sports building on Colombo St Cnr should never have been allowed.
- Cyclists are being bought out further into the line of traffic which is a concern if you are a private driver. At narrow corners and roadways facilities should be provided for cyclists to move safely.
- The buildings we are pulling down and replacing does away with our history. There is no conformity with colour, some of the new buildings are ugly in their surroundings eg Hurst and Draks replaced with McDonalds and petrol station.
- I don't like the glass houses in the square, no characters, nothing.
- Houses now closer together no gardens. Don't like this.
- Because it meant the loss of several old buildings
- I believe there should be places to go and tramp, recreated areas and beaches where no building development takes over.
- Up in city around the Square is too cluttered, should never have messed it around ie. where it used to be open, you could see the Cathedral and use it as a focal point from miles, now you can't. Too many high buildings. You feel you can't get out of it. You feel enclosed. A lot better before these buildings.
- The facilities are not enough and the traffic is crowded. Traffic, schools, libraries too small for too many people. This area/shopping centre not too many shops, not convenient.
- Financially for the rate payers. Sports and Entertainment Centre, Trams, Convention Centre, Pier Terminus Building.
- The overall housing patterns are too mixed leading to jarring appearance.
- Because the building I am thinking of doesn't blend in with the existing building.
- Christchurch has become very congested. All these buildings mean loss of green belt areas - loss of fertile land and loss of recreation areas.
- Developments near the city centre, historical and old housing being replaced by cheap new housing.
- I have a studio where I paint on Barbados Street and they've knocked down a lot of buildings and just left empty lots for ages and it looks really bad.
- I don't like infill housing - with big fancy houses all on top of each other. It's selfish of me, we have this population - all the new subdivisions are ugly.



- All the townhouse development in the inner city.
- Perhaps the very designs of the houses. I'm concerned that the number of historic buildings will decline - I don't like modern buildings, they're so stark.
- They should not cover the hills around here (Bowenvale Ave etc) with housing - just need bare hills with trees. It increases, traffic and causes pressure on water (and lack of it) and then they tell us to conserve water.
- Because I think where they've pulled down older buildings and they've taken away the trees, they've put new buildings that all look the same. I'm thinking of Merivale and Fendalton houses in particular.
- Because they're getting rid of all the gardens and stuff like that - probably because of all the subdividing that's going on it's probably over loading all the water and sewage and stuff like that.
- That lots of town houses are crammed onto a site that formerly had only one house.
- The city is going upward more and more. I suppose its progress but it spoils the open space nature of the city and will get away from the "garden city" and more towards the city that shines because of all the glass.
- Unrestricted development of the hills is having an adverse effect on the public conception that the Council cares.
- No privacy.
- Slightly worse with subdivided sections, having to cram people in.
- High density housing, sections broken up - not good.
- Bad architecture not fitting in with the city. Example would be the Rebel Sports on cnr of Colombo and Moorhouse. Pulled down houses on Park Tce. replacing them with high rises.
- Mainly the loss of historic buildings and 'character' buildings. In a few years no-one will want to live in the new buildings. Poorly built, will date really fast (architectural style).
- Because it is overcrowding the residential area. Too many people in the same area.
- Too many houses in the same area. Lack of Landscaping of new problem. Service are being over crowded.
- I don't like looking at great slabs of concrete apartment buildings which seem to be the case these days. There's some good, there's some bad. As far as the good or bad, don't like them too high. It's a shame that the Cathedral has been built out. Council is slowing increasing, the height of the new buildings. Can't think of good eg. of building up town. They're there and we like them because they're nice; you take them for granted, happy with what you see.
- Sub-dividing sections and leaving existing houses with tatty garages at the front of the property.
- Well, I mean to say it's only for the tourists, it's not for the average person and average New Zealander doesn't get a chance to do all these things even if they wanted now they haven't got the tourists coming they don't know what to do.
- I feel all the residential developments are aimed at the middle to high income bracket and that there's a real shortage of low income housing in Christchurch especially. I've got a real problem with the new city plan, its a very disjointed plan and it quite openly contradicts itself.
- Because of the older buildings going. All the things which made Christchurch the lovely place to be. Losing trees and gardens too.
- Because a lot have involved putting down historic buildings.
- The Berlin Wall corner of Colombo, Moorhouse. Some of the Council want chucking out, they don't seem to have any idea of what is beautiful.
- I live on the river and the river is continually rising due to the stormwater run off from new developments.
- Because of the high rise buildings downtown, particularly in the Square. The buildings make the winds in the Square very fast and cold and unpredictable.
- Because of a lot of infill housing and losing trees because of it (greenery).

- Think changes have put more pressure on people, more competition between people, more crime.
- Too denser population, not enough parks - where we are now is totally different to Elizabeth St - you actually get to meet your neighbours because they actually go down to the park - there's a much greater sense of community, also cycle ways and walkways contribute to that to!
- Detracted from the beauty, destruction of historic buildings.
- The Garden City image is being depleted. Too many high fences and a loss of trees, gardens and lawns.
- You don't get the same service as years ago. The corner shops used to deliver and advise. The Supermarkets are impersonal.
- Some of the infill housing has destroyed some of the ambience of Christchurch - trees that have been removed, crowded neighbourhoods, people and traffic.
- Better - but unnecessary, too expensive in some cases - concerned about Council debt.
- Most of the buildings they are putting up are disgusting. They should renovate the old ones and extend them, because the structures are perfectly sound. Everyone in authority seems to think "We've got the money, now let's screw the public".
- Inner city might look better but it seems to me something of a dead sort of place. I can't understand why all this building in the inner city is not being built because it's needed.
- I prefer to have historic buildings, that's what makes Christchurch unique. I don't like concrete junk. Makes it like every other City in the world like Singapore and Thailand.
- Well, what they've developed hasn't really affected me like putting up the new stadium for the AMP. I found them accessible enough before, so hasn't really concerned me. I think the Brighton Pier's a disaster unless they control the people who are fishing off it all the time. The pollution of the pier itself, the smell and the litter, it's just not a pleasant place to walk down, which I think it was designed to be.
- I keep going back to the amount of money that's going in to Lancaster Park. I don't think that festivals help etc. They have the Convention Centre but who does that bring in.
- In built housing seems to create extra traffic pressures. Social consequences for families with no open spaces has not yet been felt.
- Infill housing. I think has been detrimental in ways. High density residential subdivision in my mind is starting to treat people like battery hens. Tiny, tiny sections, fence 2m to neighbour, social stresses. Perception of crowding in. Quality of life changes. No choice. Living under these conditions - noise, living in glasshouse. Ultimately produces family stresses. Deterioration in quality of life. People with no choice end up in rental market priced cheaply - people who are vulnerable end up in these situation with exaggerated problems.
- Things like putting a petrol station on Madras Street. They have put the new buildings up around the Polytech/Madras Street area and not dealing with the extra traffic and parking problems. They need to reduce traffic in the City Centre.
- Some roads like Hanahavan in Ilam have these absolutely stupid loops. Fairview St has curves and waves and some streets have bumps. Its awful these things on the roads - don't see the point.
- Because I think the amount of money spent on the tourist things could have been better spent to make the city better. I think. The tourist they want different things than what the council have put in place. The tram, gondola, pier are a waste of money. I think that ratepayers are going to have to pay for it in the future. If infuriates me. They could have a much better transport system better than a silly tram that goes around a loop that doesn't take you anywhere. Others could take you on a free bus running around the malls/other parts of Christchurch.

**List 38 Other opinions regarding historic buildings in the City centre being replaced over time, with larger buildings or more modern designs (Q74a)**

- I want some historic buildings kept ones with architectural merit. I don't think "the Coachman" has sufficient merit. The Old Court Buildings, the Provincial Council Building (the stone ones but not necessarily the wooden ones). The u shaped building on Manchester and High Street. The Christchurch Academy, the Arts Centre, the Camner Centre, the Peterborough Centre, now Regent Street.
- Balance - the perspective of best of the past with the best of future.
- I would like to see more modern buildings around, but am concerned about the amount of historic buildings being retained.
- If not a health risk it should be preserved.
- Are all historic buildings worth keeping composed with the cost of doing so? Where to draw the line?
- Keep only the very important ones.
- Look what they've got in Rome - the Rome Coliseum, it's just a collection of old stones that they ad or lions to chew up people they've still got the building - what's the point of it - if they want to put a modern building up I say 'go ahead'. I don't see why they should spend more (Q74b) Ngaio Marsh never got anything out of it - if they want to spend it spend it while they are alive and they get the benefit out of it.
- I would like the structurally sound ones left with face lifts and any replacement buildings should be done in keeping with the Gothic feeling.
- But only if they are worth, and warrant keeping. I don't think the council should spend money on 'imitation' historic buildings, like Warners and the Press buildings. The Art Centre is well worth keeping but they have knocked down a lot of buildings worth keeping. The old National Bank, cnr of Hereford and Manchester. The old eatery on the cnr of Monarch and Oxford Tce.
- I think there is too many tall glass buildings. They're just big monstrous things, bits of glass.
- The City need to grow, develop and modernise truly historic buildings of significance retained, but other older buildings not to stop progress because of sentimental feelings towards them.
- I have mixed feelings. I think that sometimes the facades should be kept but the rest of the building could be knocked out.
- I want to keep the historic buildings; clean them up and use for the public. Anything good for people.
- They should be able to combine keeping some features of old buildings with modern buildings; like facades for example.
- It would have to be a pretty good old building to be kept. I like old buildings but a lot of them are not very good. Keep things like the Cathedral. They should have kept the United Services Hotel.
- They should be kept only if they are functional.
- It depends on the building we should be keeping more but they should be individually rated or classed to make a decision on whether to keep them, possibly zero rating as a council contribution.
- I feel very strongly that they are getting rid of our history.
- I'd like to keep some of the historic buildings without being too extreme about it/ I like what they did with the Clarendon. I like the keeping the old facades, but only if its practical or safe.
- I like the historic buildings and it's great - however, the huge cost to restore them, such as earthquake requirements., shouldn't be a burden on the rate payer. So if they can be commercially funded to get them upgraded then that is fine. But cost of upgrade and ongoing costs have to be weighed against the value of the historic nature of the building.

- Financial outlay for old buildings not viable. Keep the facade and build a new building behind. Could be still in the old style.
- Preserve the building we've have got. It is going to be our history. We have very little as it is.
- I am extremely concerned at the decline at the short history of Christchurch and its buildings.
- Where buildings have special architectural significance and quality, history, these should be kept. Not sure how to elaborate further.
- I feel they should knock them all down and make a big square for the people. They are not historic!!!!
- There are a lot of buildings being talked about as historic which I don't think have any architectural value at all. The same goes for many of the modern ones.
- I would like some historic buildings kept. Just because they're old doesn't mean they have to be kept, just the important ones
- Not all historic buildings are worthy of keeping.
- Don't like all the high rise buildings.
- I would like to see a number of historic buildings retained within the modern development of the city.
- I think the CCC has to prioritise which ones are worth keeping and not fight over all of them.
- We should keep some historic buildings but I don't want all historic buildings we currently have kept.
- Earmark now and maintain. Anything else should be ignored, eg Nurses Memorial Chapel at hospital - need to be marked now.
- It's important that significant heritage buildings be retained but the fact that the building is old is not enough.
- People can't sell their homes because they are historic places - a dreadful scenario. Historic Places Trust ruin peoples lives. I would like to see it get back into control - less restricted buildings.
- Couldn't we have the buildings replaced but rebuilt by something looking less modern and more like the older architecture?
- I want council to be more careful in their classification of historic buildings eg. facades don't count.
- Some of the buildings should be kept like New Regent Streets only if they are safe.
- Need to be more selective, could have more compromises (facades kept).
- Each place needs to be considered on its own merits.
- I want some to be kept but some should not be classed as Heritage. The architecture of some of them is not worth preserving. More I can name at the moment.
- Some historic buildings deserve to be preserved and each needs to be taken on its own merit.
- Only keep the ones which aren't unsafe. Sometimes the cost of strengthening them means it's not really worthwhile.
- Not all Historic buildings should be kept, but architecturally agreeable ones, should be protected.
- Safety of old building a question. New building need to fit into the landscaping of the area.
- Historic places - people are a bit over jealous. XXXX are some rubbish buildings but some do need to be kept. People involved are over jealous about their agenda.
- It depends on state of repair really. Some should be kept, not ones that are a financial risk. Depends on the building itself in question. A portion of their maintenance should not be paid for by the private business or Council. Ratepayers shouldn't pay for a historic building owned by a business, where a private person is going to gain. It should be for value of all people.
- I think some of them should be pulled down but not the likes of the Court house, Arts Centre Old University Buildings. But as far as buildings is square are concerned, they can be demolished as long as they one replaced with suitable height of the building. Keep Mona Vale. That

type of building and property is better for the public at large than some of the old buildings in the square. The council put too much emphasis on Square with the exception of old Post Office frontage and hotel behind Cathedral they can knock rest down.

- I think there are some worth keeping. There's a faction that want to save all old buildings. That's not justification. It has to have some value. Can't save everything that is old. They should be preserved if they have real value.
- I'd like to see them kept as long as there aren't too many of them and they don't become a milestone around our neck.
- I used to belong to historic places but the Nurses Chapel (and the Edmonds building) should have had a rating on it before the hospital board wanted to do away with it.
- Like to see those we have now kept, but not those that would cost too much to bring up to earthquake standards. Need to look at it logically.
- Keep only if they can be well kept.
- The Councils policy on historic buildings in Christchurch is seriously flawed. There are about 15-20 truly valuable historic buildings which require absolute protection eg. Provisional Council Chambers, Cathedral, Christchurch Club, Arts Centre. The majority of lesser buildings such as Kaipoi Woollen Mills, Coachman & Excelsior and Warners Hotels, Lyttelton Building, are poor quality Victorian Buildings of no merit. Public money should only be used to preserve the truly valuable buildings, reserving facades and building within them is absurd.
- Don't believe we should keep all historic buildings but if there is on historic classification listing them, it should be kept. A greater rate process before a building can be demolished.
- I think we should develop a mixture of old and modern buildings. We must keep some of our history.
- Want selected historic places kept selected by local government and businesses.
- I think they must be kept.
- There are some odd historic buildings of significance that could stay but others needn't.
- I would like to see which buildings could be kept if they are sound - the Peterborough Centre is an example of this.
- It's too late, too many historical buildings have already gone and been replaced.
- Would like to see the facade of old buildings kept with a modern building behind.
- Dislike the Claridon idea - a facade on an old building is hideous.
- Can be modernised and maintained facades and am concerned at the number declining and don't like the style of the modern ones.
- I want some historic buildings kept, but not all. If the Council makes sure that the person who owns the building gets market rates.
- I think some of the late Victorian buildings should be kept but see no reason to keep the lot.
- Keep the old facade and build new behind. The war statue by the Cathedral needs repair. Missing scales.
- It would be nice if they could preserve the outside of buildings and just update the inside. The ones that are falling down would need to be replaced.
- Historic buildings should be kept, especially keep facades and modernise in behind.
- Some of the buildings like the old McKenzie and Willis - so as not to completely lose our history. That was built by my forefathers but some others I don't mind being pulled down.
- Why do they want to keep Warner's Hotel - it's a disgrace. Take it down, it's not of any value. The old Civic Theatre, City Council buildings are now preserved. Old Court Buildings, Information Centre - that type of building is worth keeping.
- Why don't they leave it as it is now? What do they want to take away next?
- Depending on whether you own the building how it affects your pocket. Make way for progress.
- Redecoration of older buildings would enhance their appearance.

- I'd want any of the buildings whether historic or otherwise, filled . Nothing's worse than seeing empty buildings to let.
- I would like them kept if financially viable to be looked after and safe, eg. from earthquakes.
- Some old buildings I want to retain, others I don't want.
- I don't want them to go overboard with saving buildings. But I like the ideas put forward for Warners/Lyttelton times(?) and Gloucester St.
- Some of the historic special buildings around the Avon, it would be a great shame if they were lost, they should be preserved at all cost, even if a subsidy to developer. Redevelopment of less important buildings could be subsidy to develop interior and maintain the facade. I'm concerned the Council is setting itself with commercial responsibilities in respect of historic buildings. Not in favour of that.
- Would take them case by case for retention. Council should not be spending large sums of money.
- Both types should be blended together. The old post office has been redone but is empty - some are too far gone.
- Lots of historic buildings have been built on Maori land. If a building is demolished the land should be returned. Re look at definition of historic - it's too wide.
- Wouldn't want to see all the historic buildings go, but would want to look at the cost draw the line somewhere.
- Some ones worth saving. While others could be pulled down.
- Get rid of Warners if uneconomic - same with Claridon. Press building great. Keep only important buildings.

**List 39 Other reasons for not visiting a Council office (Q80a & Q80b & Q80c)**

- I did not really know about them. Thought I had to go to Tuam Street to pay my traffic fines.
- Now able to obtain what I wanted from Papanui Service Centre.
- My husband goes there to pay rates I haven't had any need to go.
- I work in the city centre.
- We have a transport problem.
- Could do it at the Service Centre locally.
- I have no wish to go in these, it is overpowering. Beckenham is an excellent service centre.
- My local office is near by and more convenient to get to.
- I went to Linwood one instead.
- Linwood is closer and can get everything.
- I take the opportunity to call into Central Civic centre when in town if I needed to.
- I have been told (reliable informant) that they are inefficient.
- I was shoved from one dept. to another and it's a terrible place to go.
- Did not have enough information about them to realise I could deal just with them and not go to Tuam St.
- Because I can use the Sockburn Service Centre.
- Because I can do my business locally at a Service Centre.
- I was able to get what I wanted at Riccarton Service Centre.
- I use the Service Centre in the next street.
- To pay a bill due that day. I decided to go straight into the Head Office.
- I work in town so am closer to Civic offices.
- Because when I do I get passed from person to person. Also get told things and then don't happen, eg tree planting in Bailey Street.
- Did it at Service Centre.

**List 40 Reasons why respondents oppose Council's policy of continuing to own its shares in Southpower, the Lyttelton Port Company and Christchurch Airport Ltd. (Q86)**

- Southpower in particular might be better if privatised, giving lower charges to users due to competition.
- I don't like the Council paying money for these without being accountable.
- Think all should be privately owned.
- CCC is efficient. Don't want a change.
- Use the Southpower and bring rates down or bring power down.
- Oppose the fact that Council owns so much of Southpower. More competition needed.
- I think that with privatisation the services offered lead to better standards of services offered to the public.
- Private enterprise might run it better. Council should not be competing with private companies.
- Because they are elected to run the city. They are too involved in other things. Power - port and airport have nothing to do with the running of the city. It would be done better by experts in each field. That is all.
- I just don't like essential services going into private hands.
- I think that the council should not have shares in these and that the council should either get out or reduce their shares - especially in Southpower.
- Privatised companies like Southpower would hopefully ring down the price of electricity.
- Not Council business. The power should be looked after by the people, and the same for the Port, it is for the people and should be run by the people. Should deal with the Council as need be.
- I think they would be better run by Private Enterprise and the Council would be better gaining it through rates rather than revenue from business.
- I oppose the Lyttelton Company and the Southpower shares but support the Christchurch International Airport shares. The Council shouldn't have anything to do with Southpower or Lyttelton Port.
- Have owned a property in Lyttelton and paid very high rates and had inferior service. Rubbish collection every 2 weeks. No library that was worth going to. Why take on a dead duck.
- Not interested, that's all.
- Councils should not be in business. They are there to support local businesses, not to compete.
- I am concerned at the extent of the Southpower connection.
- I think they should be privately owned. The Council has enough to sort out than worry about these things. The power, Port and Airport should look after themselves. They should put money into the roads, parks etc.
- Probably 'cause if they sold them, they could do other things with the money. Councils probably better doing Council things rather than running power companies and port companies. Get rid of a bit of their debt. Maybe reduce rates a bit - just mainly water supply, roading, parks, refuse.
- Support having shares in Southpower but not the other two.
- I don't think any city council should have shares in Southpower and the Port of Lyttelton would prosper much more if run privately.
- This should be nothing to do with the Council.
- Because, they've got a stake in Southpower. Ratepayers should be getting a better deal. We're being ripped off left, right and centre.
- Oppose them owing Southpower, but support them owning the other service type ones. Lyttelton and Airport.
- Assets for council, carry on the way they're doing.



- I believe in something such as an airport especially, a sea port are best run by a commercial entity. I believe if it were privately owned the place would get a lot more promotion and a lot more attention.
- All these are valuable trading assets with high commercial value, the process of privatisation is partially completed and aims at competition. In the case of Southpower and the Port in particular I believe the opportunity of selling at maximum price has now been lost. Southpower will now have to separate its lines and trading businesses and come into direct competition with other power suppliers because it has not been privatised, its earning position is weak and competition will ultimately force a sale at probably less than half that could have been obtained 18 months ago. In the case of the Port it is affecting the container trade in favour of Auckland and although well placed as the main S.I. port it will also suffer diminished returns due to competition with Trans Rail and other S.I. ports resulting in loss of values.
- Businesses that could be run better privately.
- I believe Council should concern itself with ratepayers concerns and not be involved with commercial enterprises.
- Feel money they would get from sale of any one or all 3 of them would be best spent on reducing council debt and adding to community centre ie. Lancaster Park, sports centre and things like that.
- General public should have more chance to get rich besides the city Fathers. Council is greedy by owning too much shares.
- Southpower got a vested interest especially with open fires.
- I don't think they should use our money for private enterprise purchases.
- Southpower's profit should go back to the people, not prop up other businesses.
- It's too much Council involvement in commercial property. There's too much of ratepayer's money tied up in commercial development, which could be better streamlined by private enterprise.
- Government cannot run business, it's just too bureaucratic, sell up - put the money in the bank and let us pay no rates.
- I don't think they need to own all that, I think they've got enough to do. I think they'd be better selling some of those things off, certainly the port and the airport. I don't know about Southpower, maybe even Southpower.
- Ownership should revert to ratepayers so they can be actively involved in decisions in these companies, ie. ratepayers should decide if the port should issue extra dividends or if Southpower should borrow to pay special dividends, not the Council.
- Southpower, Council has a foot in both camps, wanting to get rid of pollution but they stand to profit by increased power consumption, that will inevitably result. This is at the expense of the most vulnerable (financially) residents. Those in rental accommodation where log burners etc maybe removed in favour of electric heating. But the bottom line is, who pays for it?
- By owning Southpower and restricting fires, the Council has the opportunity to profit so I don't think they should have part ownership because they have opposing interests ie. profit verses clean air.
- Don't think Council should be involved in private business, however this does allow control over what's happening and also Council collects a dividend. Ratepayers are paying, but huge population who aren't ratepayers also gain. This isn't fair.
- Don't want them to have any commercial interest how long before they have shops in the Convention Centre. They are supposed to be looking after city not these companies. Why didn't they buy the railways to our benefit?
- I don't think they should have an interest in these companies with the ground levels of debt. Don't see how the interests benefit us should be self supporting. We get no benefit from it. The council should sell the interests.